$2.95

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

APRIL 1985

VOLUME 3
ISSUE 4

MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE

- C COMPILERS
- PASCAL PROGRAMMING
- MACTIPS

IS THERE A IIc IN YOUR IIe?

THE IIe ENHANCEMENT

- APPLE III SOFTWARE UPDATE
- DISK-DRIVE REPAIR

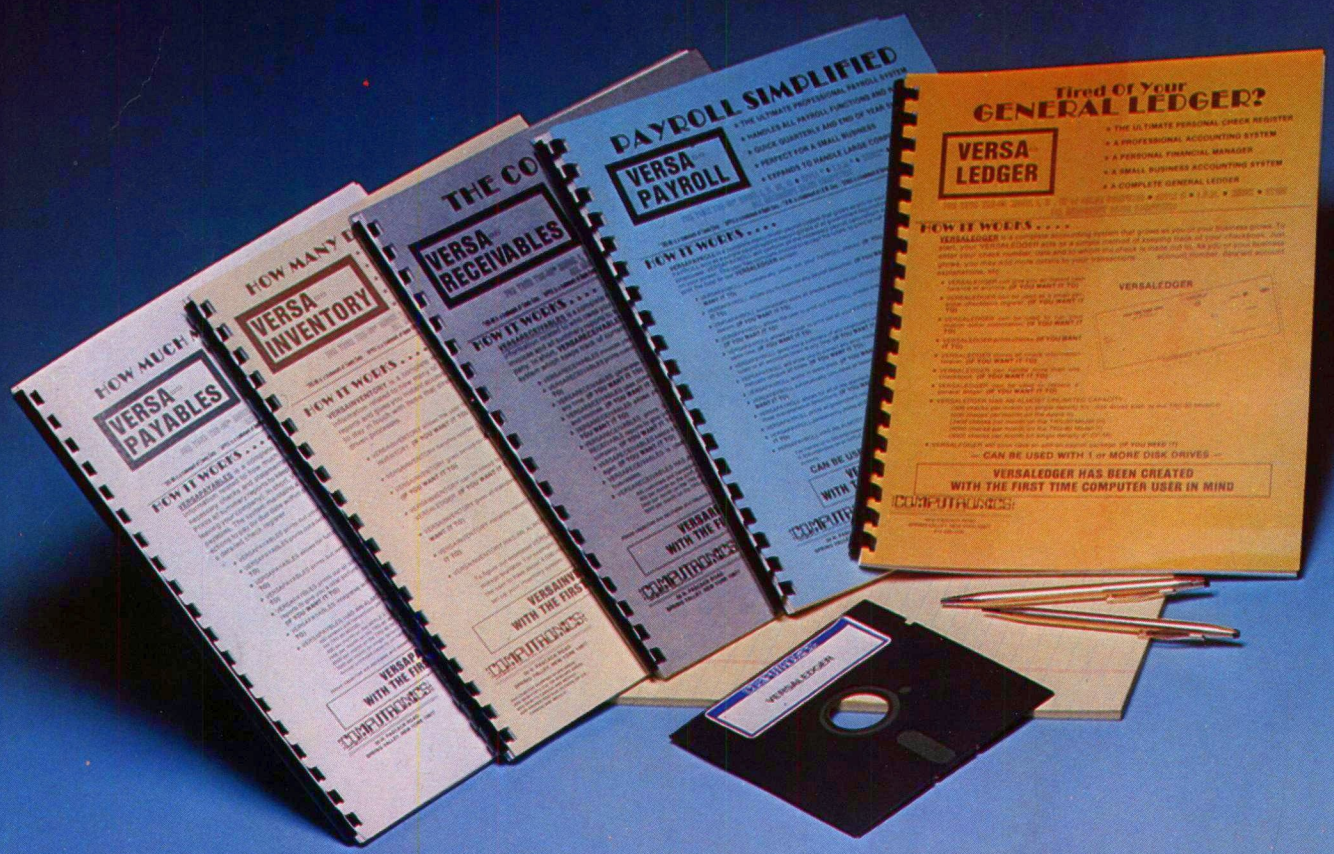
REVIEWS:
- AST MULTI I/O CARD
- LIGHT PENS
- MAC TURBO TOUCH
- PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING

ENTERTAINMENT:
- MIND PROBER
- ROBOT ODYSSEY I
- PARTY QUIZ

**********5-DIGIT 06811
32104D DMP OLDRID94 0438 JUN87
JOHN DEMPSEY
UNION CARBIDE CORP 04#LP
OLD RIDGEBURY RD
DANBURY CT 06811

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

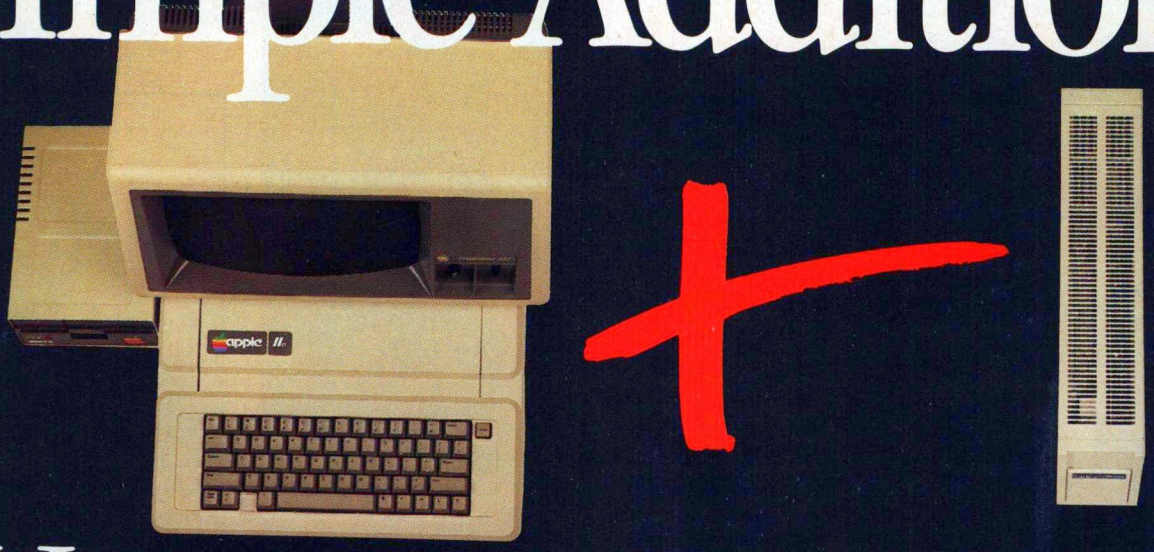
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Simple Addition.



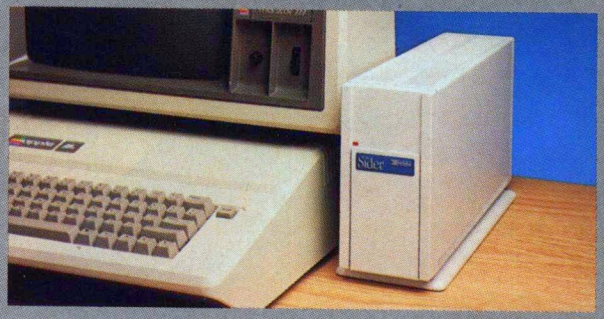
Your Apple® *II*+ Or *IIe* And Our 10 MB Sider.

For thousands of individuals and businesses, that addition has been very simple indeed. Particularly when you consider these two simple facts. One, The Sider is the highest quality, 10-megabyte hard disk subsystem on the market today. And two, at $695, it is the unquestioned value-leader on the market today.

And little wonder. It's from First Class Peripherals, a company dedicated to quality, cost savings, customer convenience and support. And a company backed by Xebec, the computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, whose decade-long reputation for system-engineered solutions has resulted in customers like IBM, HP, ITT, AT&T, Texas Instruments and Toshiba, to name just a few.

But the most important customers we have are the thousands of Apple users who've already, in a few short months, bought The Sider—and the thousands, like yourself, who are perhaps just learning about the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester subsystem going. Using only top-of-the-line components. Running four operating systems (more than the ProFile). Backed by a top-of-the-line one year warranty. And supported through a toll-free hotline, in place now, to answer your technical questions. You can even take The Sider for a test drive with our 15-day, no-hassle return policy.

Add up the plusses. Then pick up the phone. Order The Sider today and we'll pick up the freight. There are really only two numbers you need to remember. 1-800-538-1307. And, oh yes, $695.



1-800-538-1307

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

MasterCard VISA

2158 Avenue C
P.O. Box 6187
Bethlehem, PA 18001

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 1985
VOLUME 3/ISSUE 4

CONTENTS

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

PAGE 78

COVER STORY

26
IS THERE A IIc IN YOUR IIe?
By J. Anthony Dirksen
Is the enhanced Apple IIe for you?

SOFTWARE

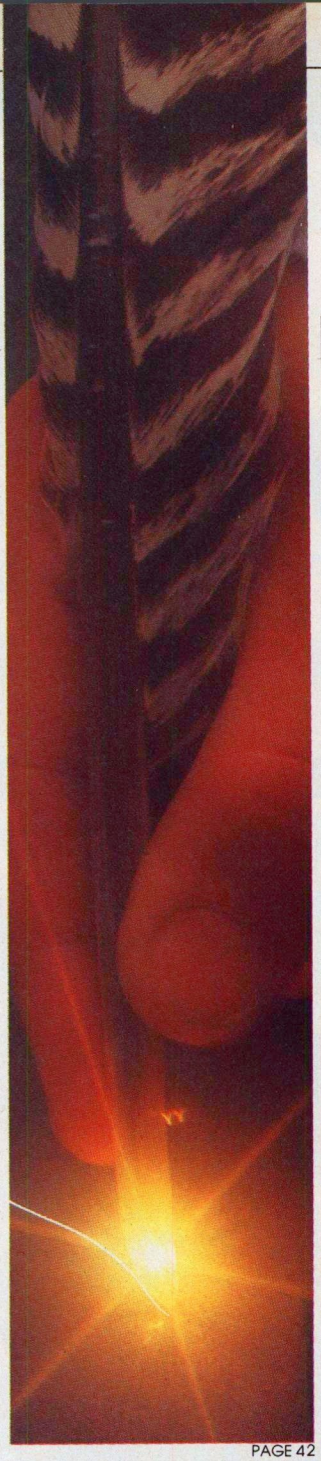
34
SOFTWARE FOR BUDDING YOUNG WRITERS
By Elizabeth Weal
Story Makers can help youngsters blossom.

169
APPLE III SOFTWARE CHART
By Chip Carman
Part I in a three-part series of charts listing currently available software for the Apple III

HARDWARE

41
AST's MULTI I/O CARD
By W. Charles Doherty
Compact, capable, and cost-effective.

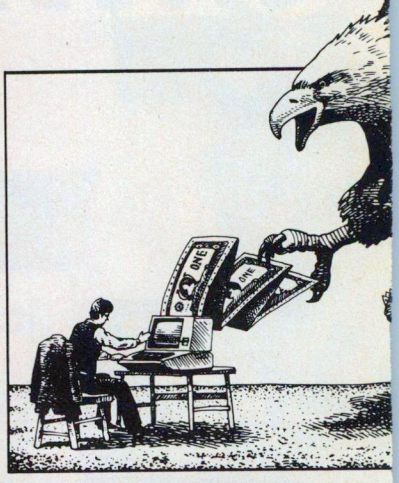
46
PEN THE LIGHT FANTASTIC
By Anthony Reveaux
Two light-pen systems compared



PAGE 42

GRAPHICS

154
MAKING IT MOVE
By Michael Callery
Part I of an introduction to Apple animation



REPAIR

159
FIRST AID FOR DISK DRIVES
By Michael K. Nadelman and Chip Carman
Part II in a two-part guide for do-it-yourselfers

DEPARTMENTS

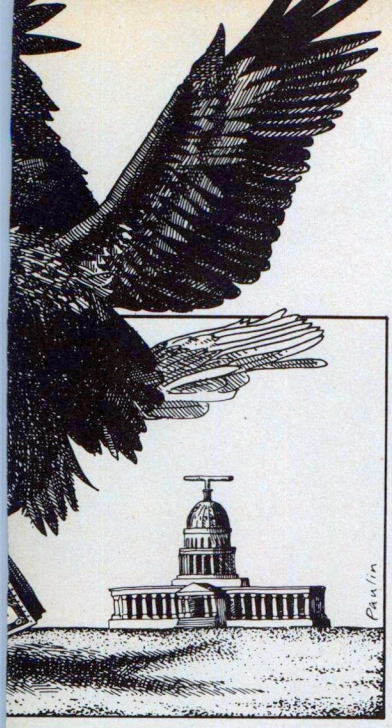
9
EDITORIAL

11
LETTERS

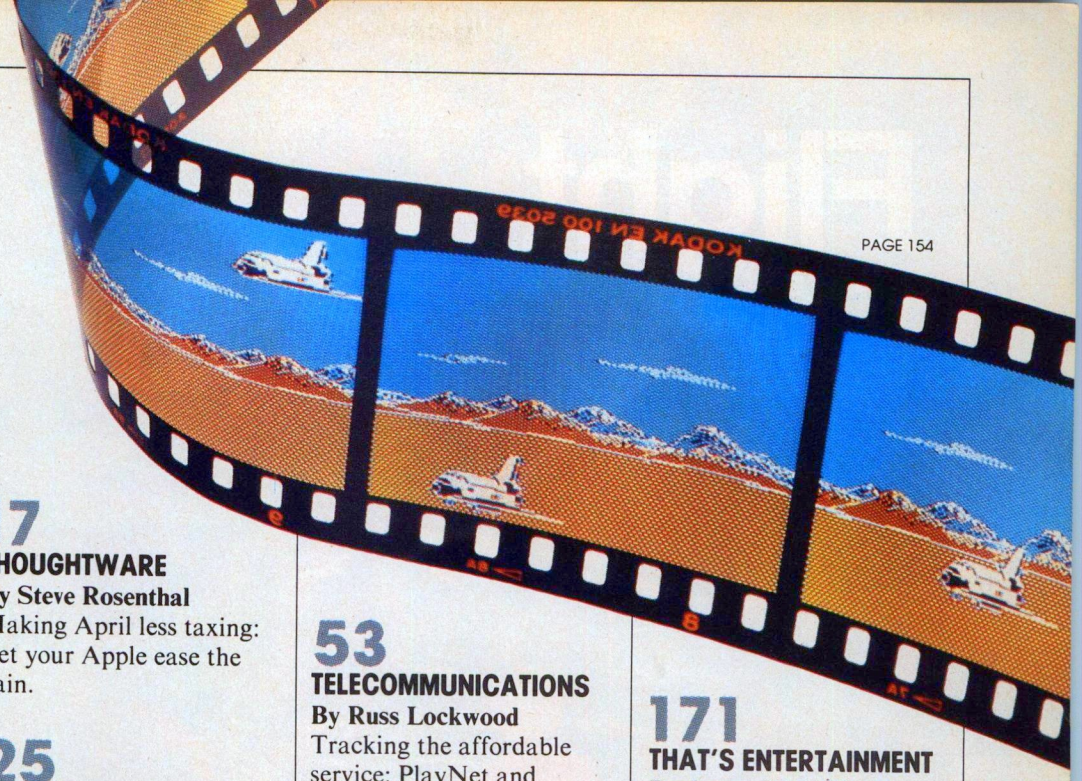
PAGE 53

CURT FISCHER

PAGE 26



PAGE 17



PAGE 154

14
NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

17
THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
Making April less taxing: Let your Apple ease the pain.

25
APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of terms for use with the article "First Aid for Disk Drives," on page 159 of this issue.

53
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
By Russ Lockwood
Tracking the affordable service: PlayNet and telecommunications-service update

118
PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
A compendium of new products for the entire Apple-computer line

149
MONEY MATTERS
By Ken Landis
Analyzing the stock market: What moving averages reveal

171
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Reviews of PQ: The Party Quiz Game, Robot Odyssey I, Mind Prober, Sundog: Frozen Legacy, and Rendezvous with Rama

183
RESCUE SQUAD
By Michael Callery
Questions from our readers

190
COMING UP

191
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

MONTHLY
MACINTOSH
COVERAGE

64
ACCOUNTING WITH BACK TO BASICS
By Nancy K. Dirksen and J. Anthony Dirksen
Peachtree gets a jump on the Macintosh accounting market.

72
A FASTER WAY TO MOUSE AROUND
By Sue Crissman
The Mac Turbo Touch, from Assimilation Process

78
MAKING IT ALL ADD UP
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
Peat, Marwick, and Mitchell's auditors meet the Mac.

87
TO C OR NOT TO C
By Thom Hogan
Two C compilers for the Mac

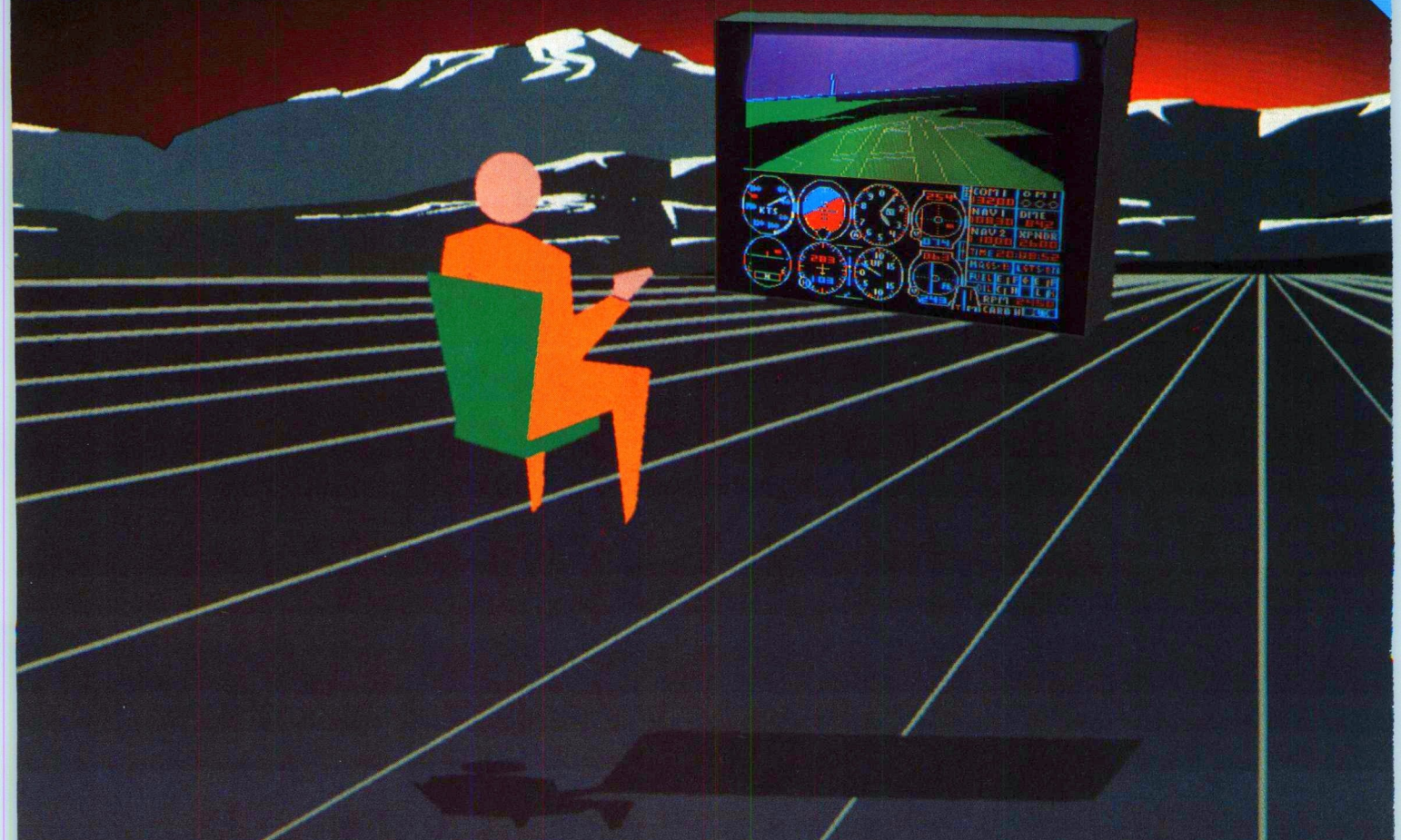
95
ANATOMY OF A MACINTOSH PASCAL PROGRAM
By Dan Shafer
The second of a two-part excerpt from the book *Pascal Primer for the Macintosh*

113
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers for assembly-language-software developers

PAGE 72

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor/Technical
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Editor/Features
Jane Willson
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Copy Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Assistant Editor
Candace De Santis
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Chip Carman,
Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman,
Robert Cowart, W. Charles Doherty,
Thom Hogan, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood,
Vanessa Schnatmeier, John W. Tripp, John Zussman
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell,
Julie Oxberry, Dennis Norwood
Receptionist
Judy Gosse

Editorial Office
11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5142
Subscription Inquiries and Service
A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

Advertising Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Angelo M. Turco
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Chris M. Tice MID-WEST Andrew S. Dietz WEST COAST Leslie C. Phillip Timothy N. Carter
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Licensing & Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Philip T. Heffernan
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Smart Business Advice

Street Electronics' new BusinessCard™ is the smart solution to any combination of Apple®II + and //e interfacing needs. The BusinessCard combines two serial interfaces, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and built-in graphic screen dump capabilities on a single card. And, it's compatible with the programs you're already using, like AppleWorks, MousePaint,™ and Apple Access //.

With the BusinessCard you can operate a printer, 300 or 1200 baud modem, date your ProDOS™ files, and print graphics to a wide variety of printers for under $200.00. Or, you can buy two serial interface cards, a clock card, and screen dump software from other companies and spend over $400.00. Now, which business decision should you make?

Available at your local Apple dealer.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA
(805) 684-4593

(Call for our product catalog.)

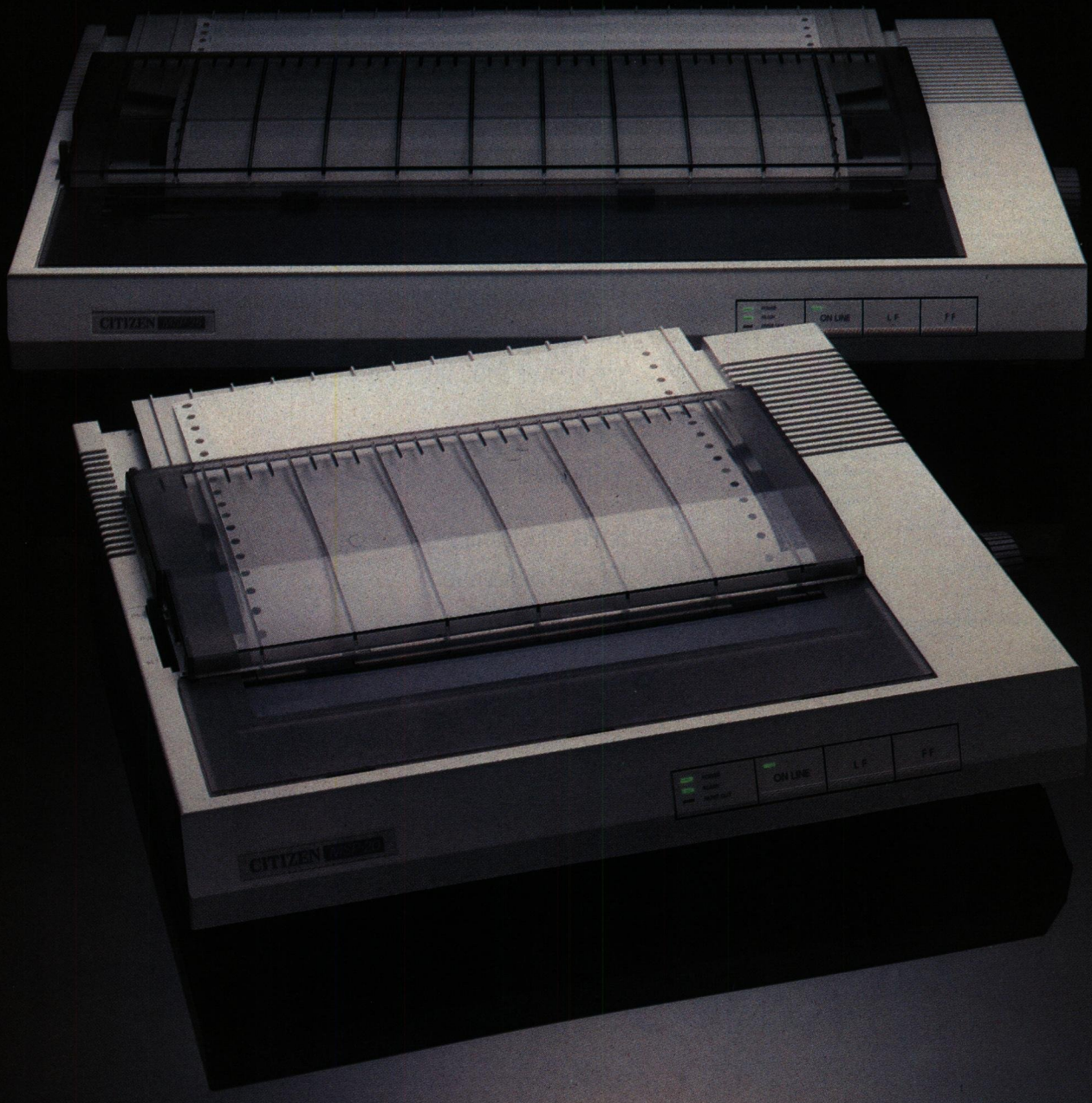
Watch for our new BusinessCard for parallel printers.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

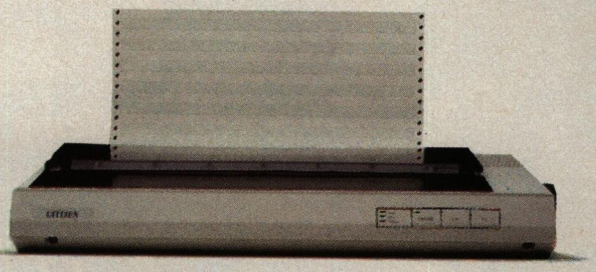
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MousePaint and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CITIZENS OF THE YEAR.



To become a highly respected Citizen, it takes outstanding performance and faithful public service.



Introducing the two newest Citizen™ dot matrix printers. Engineered with the same care and precision we've built into Citizen watches for over 50 years.

Fast? The MSP-20 and MSP-25 both print an incredible 200 cps, or 50 cps correspondence-quality at the flick of a switch. Quiet? You'll hardly know they're on.

And both feature proportional spacing for hard copy so clean, you'd swear it didn't come from a dot matrix. Plus, all Citizen printers are IBM®- or Epson®-compatible. All feature our easy-to-use push-feed paper loading system. And all come with the industry's longest warranty—18 months on parts and labor. Which can only mean one thing:

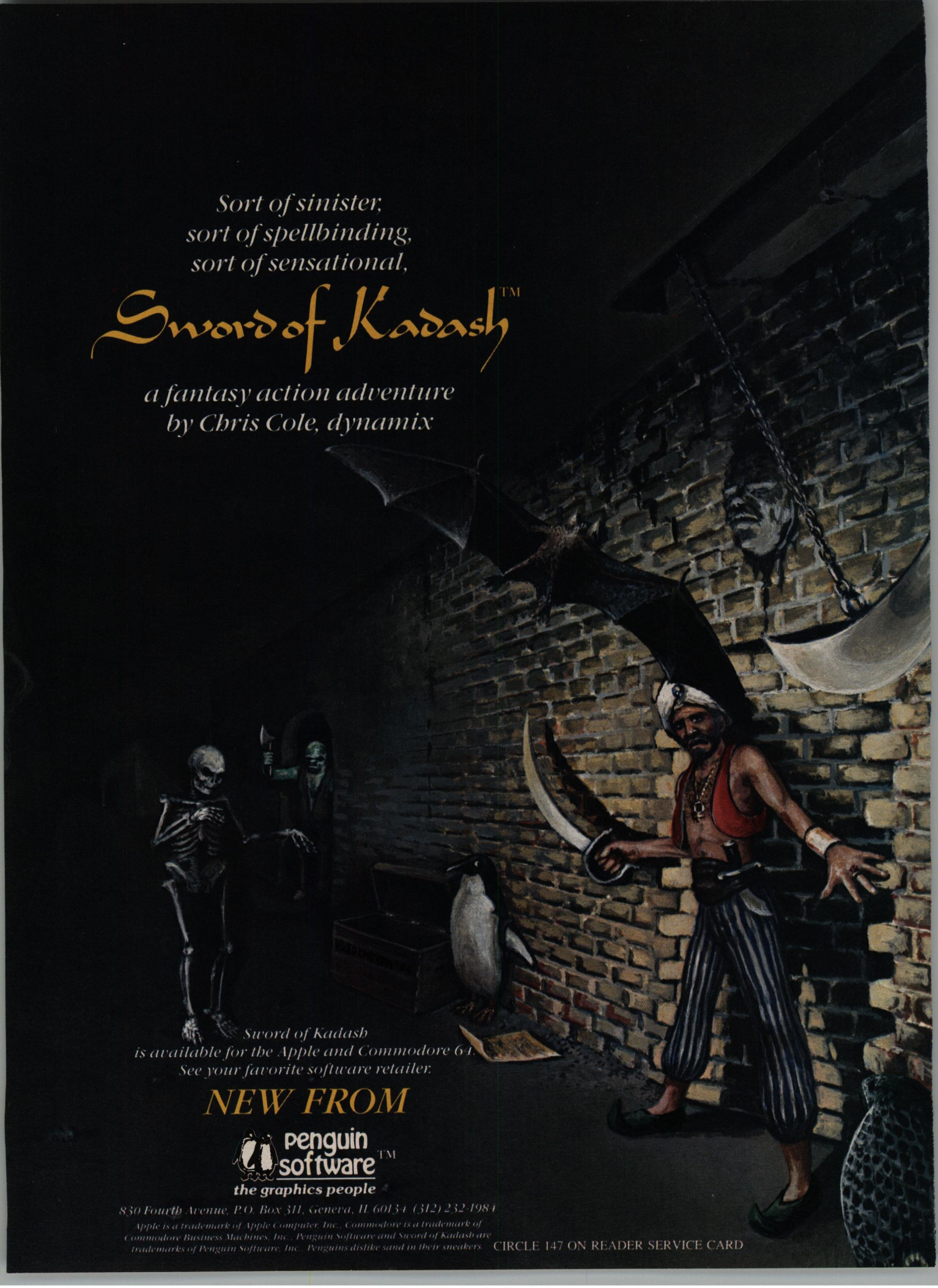
Citizens of the year are built to be Citizens of the years.

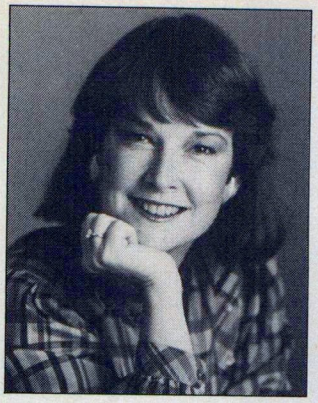
For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

©1984 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Sort of sinister,
sort of spellbinding,
sort of sensational,
Sword of Kadash™
a fantasy action adventure
by Chris Cole, dynamix
Sword of Kadash
is available for the Apple and Commodore 64.
See your favorite software retailer.
NEW FROM
penguin software™
the graphics people
830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Penguin Software and Sword of Kadash are trademarks of Penguin Software, Inc. Penguins dislike sand in their sneakers.
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The debut of innovative new products and loads of software for your Apple highlighted the 1985 Winter CES.

THE COMPUTER'S NEW CLOTHES

As a confirmed gadget freak, I was in heaven at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Las Vegas in January. This event showcases all the new electronic devices that are designed to thrill your senses and drain your pocketbook. Products exhibited at the CES run the gamut from televisions to videocassette recorders to computers. It was interesting this year to see trends in the personal-computer industry reflected in the new consumer electronic products.

One of the most spectacular examples of this crossover technology, the new digital televisions offer windowing capabilities that let you bring up windows of any size to view another channel. You can also enlarge part of the same program you are watching. Speaking as a football widow, I know how much football fans will love being able to watch two games at once on the same screen!

Typewriters have taken on new dimensions, too. Now you can get Macintosh-looking type fonts out of electronic typewriters. Even though it would have taken days to print anything longer than a sentence, the concept was captivating and an indication of what we can expect to see in the near future.

Computers were the real stars of the show, however, in spite of these attractions and a few others—such as cellular phones, flat-screen and stereo TVs, portable VCRs, 8mm videotape technology, and satellite dishes. The main attractions were Atari's new Macintosh look-alikes—the 130ST (128K RAM) and the 520ST (512K RAM)—dubbed the Jackintosh, and the numerous MSX machines from Japan. MSX is an operating system for 8-bit computers that Microsoft developed, and many Japanese companies are adopting MSX as a standard operating system. I doubt that MSX machines will make a significant impact on the American marketplace. Based on 8-bit technology, MSX seems to be too little too late. We will, however, undoubtedly soon see television sets with MSX computers built into them, such as those Sony was demonstrating for interested show-goers.

A particularly large crop of educational software for the Apple family of computers was announced at CES. A noticeable trend showed that product pricing seems to be dropping below the $25 level. Spinnaker Software's new line of products, published under the Fisher-Price label, was one example.

One of the more interesting product announcements described The Newsroom, from Springboard. The Newsroom lets you design, produce, and print your own mininewspaper, using an Apple II.

Space Tablet, a three-dimensional-input device, was the most innovative product I saw. Users just point the ultrasonic pointer at the screen and either click on the menu, draw a picture, or use it to play a game. It works with the Apple II series and all software that supports game paddles or joysticks, and it can operate within a six-foot area in front of the computer display. Space Tablet is the first product from a new company called Soniture, Inc., owned in part by one of the industry's pioneers, Paul Terrell.

"Pipeline" contains more information on the products I've mentioned and others that were announced at CES this year. +

Maggie Canon

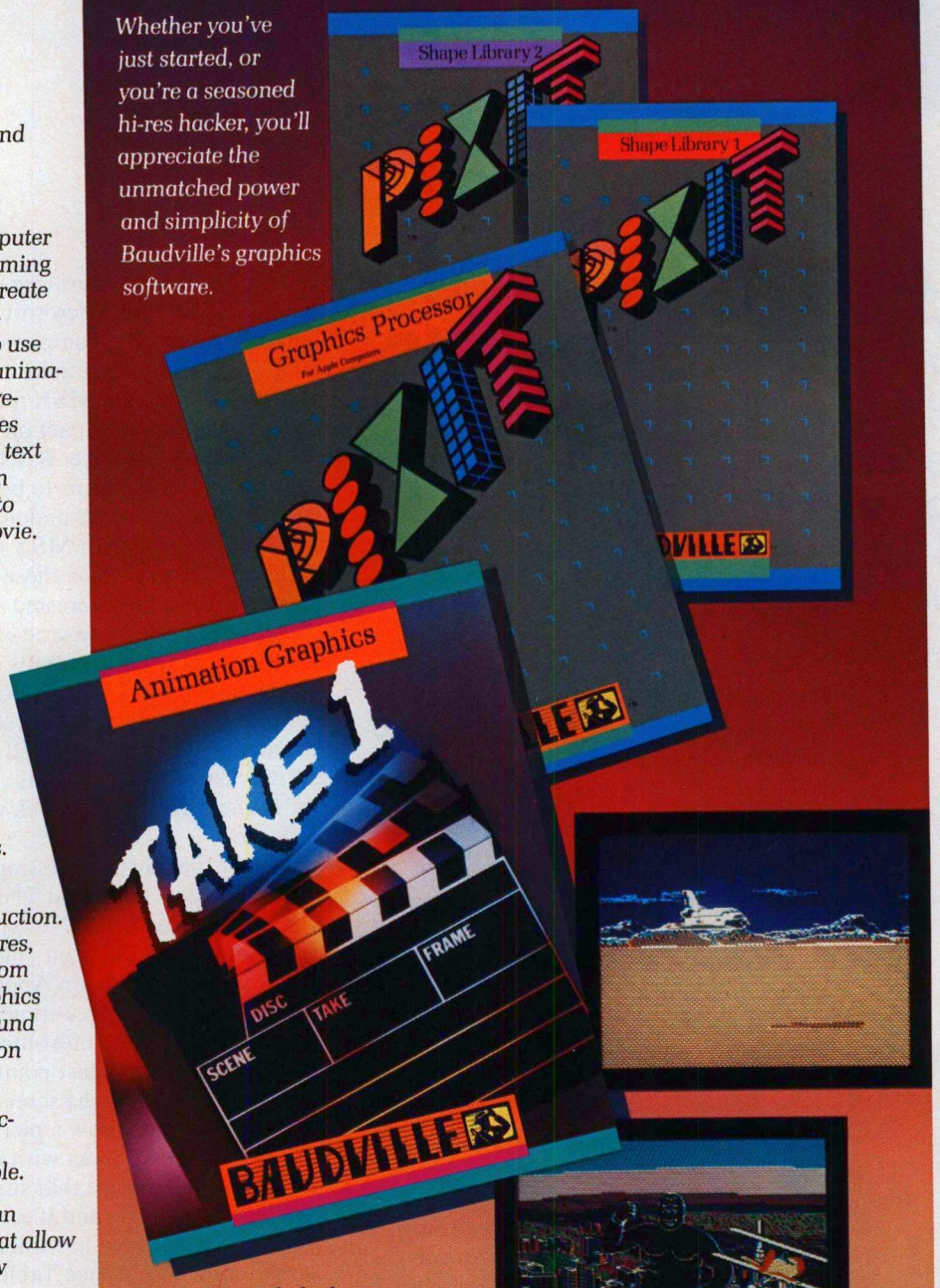
MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

Picture it!

Graphics processing that's easy, flexible and fun!

You don't have to be an artist or programmer, just select from Baudville's complete line of compatible graphics software. The possibilties are infinite.

Whether you've just started, or you're a seasoned hi-res hacker, you'll appreciate the unmatched power and simplicity of Baudville's graphics software.



Create motion picture shows.

TAKE 1

Stunning Animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Write, produce, and direct your own computer movies. No programming skills are needed to create superb full-color animation. With easy to use TAKE-1, you define animation shapes and movements, "shoot" scenes frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations and demos.

Premiering:

- *True sprite capability for multi-layered action without additional hardware.*
- *No size restriction on animated objects.*
- *Complete editing at all stages of production. Can use hi-res pictures, shapes, and fonts from PIXIT or other graphics utilities for background scenes and animation shapes.*
- *A convenient selection of animation libraries are available.*
- *Moving objects can have "windows" that allow background to show through.*
- *Optional programmer's "tool kit" lets you put the power of TAKE-1 animation in your own programs.*

$59.95 Requires 64K

Productive tools for home, education, business, and the arts.

©Copyright 1984 Baudville

The complete color graphics package.

PIXIT

Includes these integrated features:

Create A Shape
using simple keystroke commands.

Shape Table Editor
allows up to 128 shapes placed anywhere in table.

Shape and Font Library
provides a convenient selection of pre-drawn shapes and text fonts.

Picture Editor
creates hi-res pictures using mixed text and graphics, circles, lines, colorfill, and shape tables.

Slide Show
displays hi-res pictures like a slide projector.

Printer Dump
Supports a wide variety of dot matrix printers and interface cards. No additional software required.

Uses standard hi-res picture and Applesoft shape table files which are compatible with other graphics utilities.

Optional Shape Libraries
greatly reduce the time required to generate computer art. Each library contains a wide variety of artist drawn shapes for specific areas of interest.

$49.95 Requires 48K
Optional Libraries @$20 each.

For Apple II, Apple II+, Apple //e or compatible computers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Available at your local software store or direct from BAUDVILLE.
Visa and Master Charge accepted, Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BAUDVILLE, 1001 Medical Park Dr., S.E.
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506 Phone (616) 957-3036

BAUDVILLE

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

KITCHEN SINK CAD

Dear *A+*,

Steve Rosenthal's article on CAD systems for the Apple was excellent, but one CAD system was not included in the review because of its newness to the market.

The program is called CADDRAW and is published by Kitchen Sink Software. Since its release in September 1984, several hundred copies have been sold to school systems across the country to introduce students to CAD.

CADDRAW has the following features:

- Works on the Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
- Operates cursor from keyboard only or uses joystick, paddles, or mouse
- Includes line plotting at any angle
- Has shape tables, including architecture, electronics, plumbing, landscape, etc.
- Rotates shapes, lines, and text in four directions
- Automatically centers 2-D or 3-D drawings on any of four title blocks and borders

CADDRAW is available from Hearlihy & Company, 714 West Columbia Street, P.O. Box 869, Springfield, OH 45501. The CADDRAW disk and manual sell for $59.50.

Guy Forsythe
Kitchen Sink Software
Westerville, OH

THE MAC AT SCHOOL

Dear *A+*,

When the Macintosh was introduced over a year ago, I knew the perfect spot for it would be in the hands of elementary-school children. So with a little help from my principal, the Macintosh was added to our computer curriculum.

To say it has been a hit would be an understatement. The Macintosh aids students from kindergarten to the sixth grade in doing everything from creating graphics for their student-authored books to recording the results of hydrochloric-gas experiments.

When school is over, the Macintosh "stays after school" for some additional work with teachers, librarians, and secretaries who are finding out what all the excitement is about.

Kevin Silberberg
Maple Elementary School
Hesperia, CA

CAD/CAM/CAE OMISSIONS

Dear *A+*,

We have just noticed the chart on CAD/CAM/CAE products by Huajardo and Carman in the December 1984 issue of *A+*. We were disappointed that no mention of our products was made in this chart.

NLLSQ (Nonlinear Least Squares) is a data-analysis program that lets you perform both nonlinear- and linear-regression analysis of your data with your choice of model.

SEQS (Simultaneous Equation Solver) solves algebraic equations—it can solve a single linear, nonlinear, transcendental, or mixed equation for any real variable, or a family of simultaneous equations including up to 20 equations and 20 variables.

French Curve (Cubic Spline Smoothing) employs a running cubic spline to smooth tabular data containing up to 600 pairs of x, y values.

Edwin E. Tucker
Vice President
CET Research Group, Ltd.
P.O. Box 2029
Norman, OK 73070

DENTAL SOFTWARE

Dear *A+*,

I enjoyed the "Open Wide" article by Lindsay McGrath in the December 1984 issue of *A+*. Your subscribers who are in the dental profession should also be aware of a software package called Pru-Dent Lydell 2.0 by Lydell Creations (P.O. Box 2754, Dublin, CA 94568). The software has been working flawlessly for two years. It computes and prints private-patient billing statements, recall notices, ADA's J512 claim form and the CDS claim form, and also doubles as an electronic memory typewriter. And you don't need to resort to nitrous oxide to afford the $295 price!

Dr. Wendell A. Kawahara
Pleasanton, CA

PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE

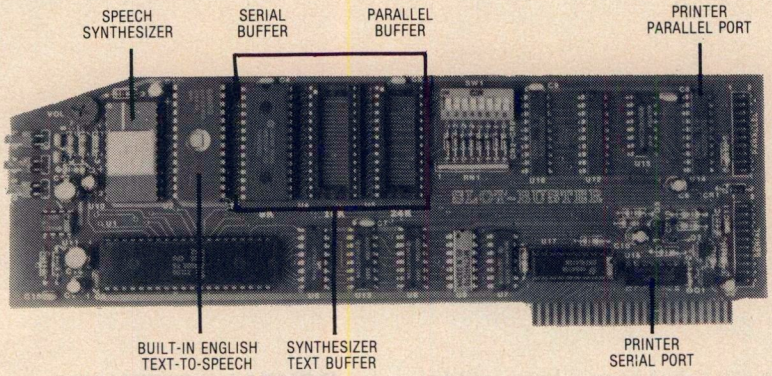
Dear *A+*,

Your January article entitled "Software on a Shoestring" was very informative and comprehensive. I would like to add our company, The Public Domain Exchange, to your list of public-domain-software suppliers for the Apple family of computers.

We carry more than 275 disks for the Apple II series and 30 for the Macintosh. Our library is growing, and we encourage submissions of new programs in exchange for our disks. Disks are categorized by subject: business, math and statistics, utilities, education, games, graphics, Eamon adventures, Pascal, CP/M, and Forth. The programs, usually more than 20 of them on a disk, are described individually in our new book entitled *The Best of Apple/Macintosh Public Domain Software.*

The book is available from book-

If You've Got A Slot, We've Got The Card.



SLOT — BUSTER™

The New Generation Peripheral Card for the Apple II, II Plus, and //e

The Slot-Buster is the first complete **six-function** card available for the Apple II series computers. It contains fully software compatible Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial printer interfaces for accessing correspondence and letter quality printers. And with the built-in printer buffers, you'll be able to use your Apple while the Slot-Buster takes care of printing your documents. Two documents at once, if you like!

Also included in the Slot-Buster is the most innovative and first really *useful* speech synthesizer that leaves all the others utterly speechless. It's so intelligent, in fact, that you can easily teach it to speak foreign languages, or create an unlimited number of sound effects. Using it couldn't be simpler either, because you access it just like a printer from within your programs. Even program listings can be directed to the synthesizer for verbal output. And another first. . . *The synthesizer's internal text-to-speech rules can be easily redefined for virtually any spoken language.* (We've even included Spanish text-to-speech rules on disk, free!) And with the built-in text buffer, there's never any waiting.

If you're worried that all of these advanced features will bog down your Apple, stop worrying. A fast and powerful on-board Z80-based computer oversees all of the Slot-Buster's functions, so your Apple doesn't have to. In fact, *the Slot-Buster doesn't even use any of your Apple's memory!* We think you'll also be pleasantly surprised with the Slot-Buster's price - it's only slightly higher than you'd expect to pay for a card with only one function.

The Slot-Buster is compatible with all popular printers including Apple's Imagewriter. All functions are compatible with AppleWorks, BASIC, PASCAL 1.1, and CP/M. Free disk software includes a hi-res printer dump program that supports both single and double hi-res graphics, a self-test diagnostic program, and more.

$229.95
(suggested retail price)

24 - Hour TOLL-FREE order line
(800) 227-1617 ext. 595B
In California: (800) 772-3545

For more information write or call:

RC Systems, Inc.

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012 (206) 771-6883

Apple, AppleWorks, and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stores or by mail for $4.95 plus $1 for shipping and handling. Apple disks are $5 each; a set of six of the most popular disks plus the new book is $33 (free shipping). Macintosh disks are $10. To receive a free listing of Macintosh programs, just send us a self-addressed, stamped business envelope. Contact us at The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Place, San Jose, CA 95134 or call (408) 942-0309.

Judy Rosenthal
The Public Domain Exchange
San Jose, CA

CORRECTIONS

AppleWorks

Our review of three integrated-software packages, "Trying Out Integrated Software" (January 1985, pages 80–87) contained several inaccuracies. The following information should clear up any confusion:

1. AppleWorks works on the Apple IIe with 64K RAM or 128K RAM, but its capabilities are very limited with only 64K RAM.
2. To shortcut through the printer options when you want to boldface text, use the special command Control-B, as suggested on page 167 of the *AppleWorks Reference Manual.*
3. AppleWorks' Spreadsheet module has a function that changes the width of individual columns (page 214 of the *AppleWorks Reference Manual*).
4. The spreadsheet does not subdivide the text of long labels into multiple cells. What really happens is that when you enter a long label, the program automatically moves the cursor to the adjacent cell.

MacWrite Versions

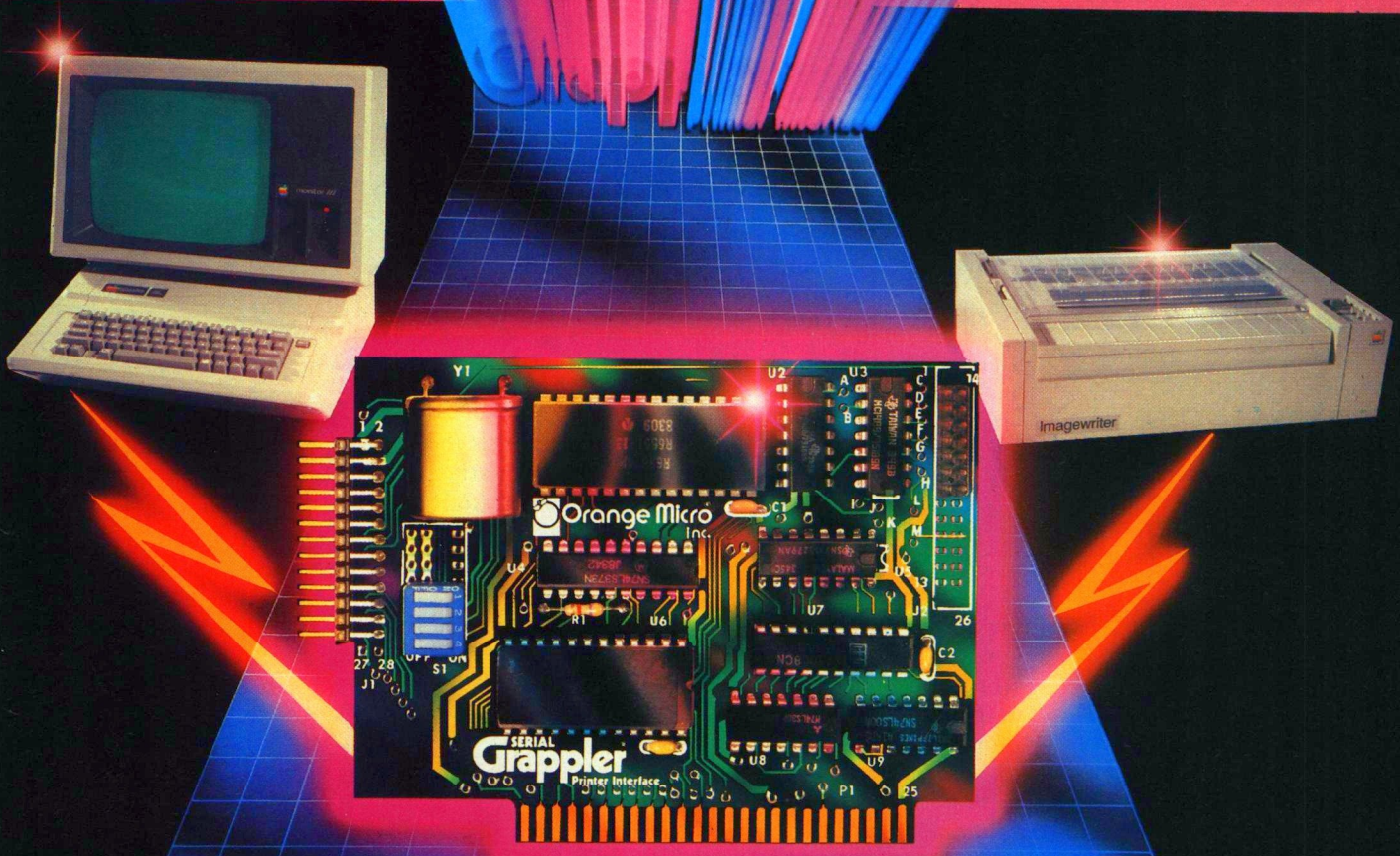
The disk-based version of MacWrite, which we called Version 3.3 in "Mind Your Words!" February 1985, pages 100–104, continues to undergo revisions. The final release will probably have a version number higher than 3.3. When you go to your dealer to upgrade your MacWrite disk, simply ask for the disk-based version.

MacLion

A new-product announcement in our February 1985 "Pipeline" section contains two errors. On page 157, we state that the list price of MacLion is $626, but the price is actually $379. In addition, the picture caption that reads "Computer Software's MacLion" should read "Computer Software Design's MacLion."

ANNOUNCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR APPLE® IIE'S AND IMAGEWRITERS.™

SERIAL Grappler® Printer Interface



#1 AND COMMITTED TO STAY THERE

Orange Micro's Grappler® products have set the standard for Apple interfaces throughout the world. With over 170,000 units sold, Grapplers are in use with printers from all the major manufacturers.

The new Serial Grappler gives you this same quality and innovation for Apple's versatile Imagewriter, or any Imagewriter compatible printer. When you buy computer equipment compatability is critical, and the Serial Grappler offers the best of both worlds. It's fully Apple compatible, so your software will run without a hitch. But there's more. It's also Grappler + compatible, so all the programs written to use the industry standard Grappler features will run on the Serial Grappler the same way. With the Serial Grappler, your system will work the way you want it to.

With the Serial Grappler you won't need complicated software to print your text or graphics. A few simple keystrokes is all it takes.

In all, the Serial Grappler has over 25 built-in commands for graphic and text screen dumps and text formatting. These include a IIe 80 column text dump as well as exclusive support for Apple's Double Hi-Res Graphics. The Serial Grappler comes complete with an FCC approved printer cable and friendly, thorough documentation. Its superior quality is backed by a full 1 year warranty. What more could you ask from a printer interface?

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.
Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Inc.

EXCLUSIVE BUFFERPAK™ UPGRADE OPTION

Orange Micro has set the industry standard again with the Bufferpak, the world's first expansion module for an Apple interface. The Bufferpak plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler, adding a printer buffer with up to 20 text pages of memory. No extra cables, no extra slots used, no extra power supplies, no tricky installations. Just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy.

The Bufferpak comes standard at 16K, and is upgradable to 32K or 64K of memory. In no time you'll be experiencing the time saving benefits of buffering.

Grappler products are available through Apple dealers and computer stores throughout the world. For more information, visit your Orange Micro dealer today.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS+

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

A SHOW FOR SHAREHOLDERS

Apple Computer's 1985 shareholders' meeting on January 23 had the usual Apple PR flair. John Sculley, president and CEO, and Apple cofounder Steve Jobs officially introduced the Macintosh Office strategy that we featured in last month's *A+*. Jobs and Sculley gave a lighthearted demonstration of the AppleTalk network and the LaserWriter, complete with science-fiction-style special effects.

Sculley gave a retrospective of 1984 and took a look into the future as well. As for 1984, Sculley said,

WILLIAM CONE

"... 1984 was a year of triumph for our company. It was a year when Apple reclaimed its role as the industry innovator. It was the year when Apple changed forever the ground rules for marketing in an entire industry. And it was the year when Apple established itself as the unquestioned challenger to IBM."

As for the future, Sculley said, "Nineteen eighty-five will be the year of implementation. We want to strengthen our partnership with our dealers and begin the transition from just a few computers in grades K through 12 to the computerized classroom of the future [where] Apple IIs will be networked together.

"Nineteen eighty-six will be a year for new products [that] will continue to build on the product-line strategy that we implemented in 1984. With optical-disk-storage technology becoming available, we believe home learning will truly become interactive by the end of 1986.

"Nineteen eighty-seven, we believe, will be the beginning of the next boom years in the personal-computer industry. By that time, Apple will have all of the products, sales, and distribution infrastructure in place, and we will be extremely well positioned to be a powerful leader through the last years of the decade."

ADAM BOMB

Coleco's Adam computer is the latest victim in the home-computer shakeout. When the Adam was first introduced, it received a lot of media attention because the entire system, including a letter-quality printer, was to retail for less than $700.

The cabbage-patch computer never met Coleco's expectations, however. The remaining inventory of Adams was sold to Montgomery Ward, which is selling the systems for as low as $300 each.

DETENTE WITH IBM

Steve Jobs says that the Macintosh Office strategy calls for detente with IBM. According to Jobs, that is why Apple has planned for the use of IBM PCs and Macintoshes in the same work group. It also explains Apple's bold entry into the IBM PC peripheral market with the LaserWriter and a special AppleTalk board, both targeted at the IBM PC aftermarket.

But the battle still goes on, and Apple is making remarkable headway in some respects. According to a recent *Advertising Age* "Ad Watch" survey, 37.5% of the people surveyed thought of Apple first when they thought of personal computers; only 13.7% thought of IBM first.

LISA NOW MAC XL

Apple Computer has renamed the Lisa. The Lisa 2/10 is now the Macintosh XL (the *XL* stands for either *extra large* or *ex-Lisa*, depending on whom you talk to). To avoid competition with the 512K Mac, the Lisa 2 and Lisa 2/5 are being phased out.

According to Apple, many people have been asking when there would be an expandable Macintosh with more memory, a larger screen, and a built-in hard-disk drive. Apple already had such a machine, the Lisa 2/10, which has a ten-megabyte built-in hard disk and is expandable to two megabytes of RAM with a newly introduced memory-expansion unit from AST Research. Apple says it will offer a smooth migration path for current Lisa owners that will transfer files from Lisa 7/7 software to Macintosh software such as MacWrite, MacProject, MacDraw, and Jazz.

FIRST-CLASS BARGAIN

You may have noticed the splashy ads in *A+* recently for a ten-megabyte hard disk for the Apple II called the Sider that costs a mere $695. Quite a bargain, considering that Apple's ten-megabyte ProFile hard disk retails for around $2000. The Sider is being offered only by mail order from a new company called First Class Peripherals, which is a division of Xebec, one of

the best-known hard-disk-drive manufacturers.

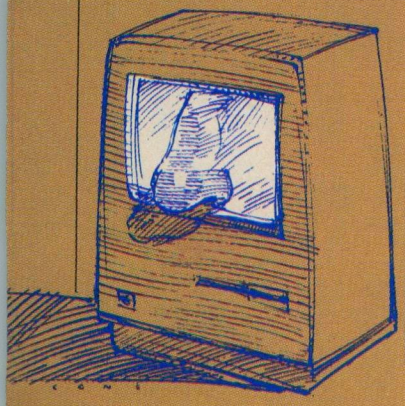
First Class Peripherals president C.B. Teegardin (who is also a vice president of Xebec) says he wants to make First Class Peripherals the L.L. Bean of computer peripherals by offering quality products at discount prices. The Sider is the first of several peripherals First Class Peripherals will offer this year.

Teegardin says the Sider can be offered at such a low price because the product is sold directly from the manufacturer to consumers without a lot of middlemen. Watch for an in-depth review of the Sider by our contributing editor Chris Albertson in an upcoming issue of *A+*.

MACNOSY

Ever wonder what makes your Macintosh tick? Do you like delving into the inner secrets of Macintosh programs? If so, then you will find MacNosy to be an invaluable tool. MacNosy is a dissassembler for the Macintosh that lets you sniff around inside Mac software.

The MacNosy disassembler was written by Steve Jasik, a programming whiz with more than 17 years of experience writing compilers and other complex software tools. The program is designed for developers and other advanced Mac programmers and is quite powerful. MacNosy is definitely not for casual Mac users. MacNosy is available for $70 from Free the Rom 64, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025.



EXPANDABLE MAC

Several developers are working on ways to expand the Macintosh beyond its current configuration. One of the most interesting projects is that of Turbo Technologies of Glen Head, New York, which is planning to manufacture a one-megabyte RAM-expansion board that is wired directly to the 68000 CPU. The company says it will honor existing Apple warranties and will provide its own 90-day warranty and optional one-year service contract.

The modification also provides access to the 68000 bus structure and permits the connection of an expansion box that fits underneath the Mac and contains peripheral slots for add-on cards. Some of the add-on cards now under consideration are a card with up to four megabytes of additional RAM; coprocessor cards; a speedup card; and a color-monitor card. For more information, contact Turbo Technologies, 70 Glen Cove Drive, Glen Head, NY 11545; (516) 671-1301.

EYETYPER

EyeTyper is a special camera-equipped keyboard that can be controlled with eye movements. Developed by research engineers at Carnegie-Mellon University, this device allows physically handicapped people to use computers almost as easily as they can watch television. Although the EyeTyper is expensive, retailing for $8000, it opens new opportunities in computing for the handicapped. EyeTyper is available from Sentient Systems Technology, Inc., of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

SWITCHER

Switcher is a utility program for 512K and larger Macintoshes that lets you load several applications into the Mac's memory at one time, thereby allowing you to switch between programs without having to quit and reload each time you change. Although only one application is active at a time, cutting and pasting information between programs is a breeze.

An interesting rumor about Switcher was going around last winter. Andy Herzfeld, one of the original Mac designers, is writing the program, but the original idea for Switcher apparently came from technology writer John Markoff, who showed Herzfeld a similar IBM PC program called Memory/Shift and inspired Herzfeld to create such a program for the Mac.

According to the rumor, Apple was so anxious to announce Switcher at Apple's January stockholders' meeting that it offered Herzfeld $100,000 if the program was ready by the meeting. Although Steve Jobs gave a brief Switcher demo at the meeting, Herzfeld apparently didn't quite meet the deadline. I'm sure Herzfeld will be well rewarded for his efforts, however. Watch for Switcher to appear soon. ✚

CHRIS SPOLLEN

IF YOU'RE REALLY SERIOUS ABOUT PROTECTING YOUR DATA, PUT AN ELEPHANT™ IN YOUR OFFICE.

Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then they're certified 100% error free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™ – the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

So if you're concerned about protecting data for your business, get serious. Get an Elephant. For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.

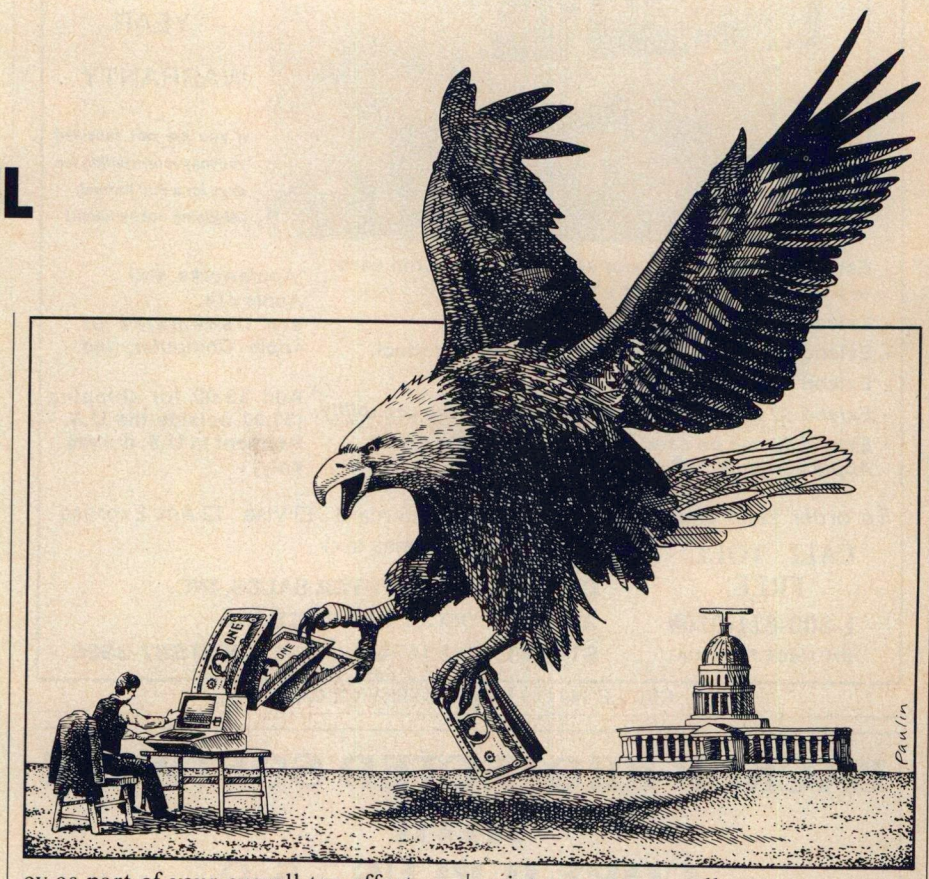
Dennison

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serving business for over 140 years.

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Let your Apple ease the pain

MAKING APRIL LESS TAXING



DOUG PAULIN

You definitely need a personal computer on *your* side when you compute your taxes—after all, the tax people have an unlimited supply of giant mainframes on theirs. Whether or not it's too late to do anything about this year's return, you may want to start thinking about how you can use your Apple to make annual tax accounting less painful.

A computer won't reduce the tax rates; insure your money is well spent; create new loopholes; or tell you what is moral, safe, or legal. What it will do is take care of the onerous arithmetic and clerical chores, letting you get your work done faster and more easily. If your financial situation is flexible enough to permit choices, computerizing your taxes may also give you the help you need to make choices and institute a deliberate tax strategy.

Widespread use of personal computers, moreover, may change the operation of the tax and financial system over the next decade. A system now designed for humans and mainframes will be visibly altered when microcomputers become as ubiquitous as toaster ovens. Already, the main Internal Revenue Service 1040EZ form is designed to be read by machine. In a few years, you may be able to select a 1040 Floppy as well.

You can find scores of programs that will help you use your Apple in your task. Along with tax-preparation programs, you may have occasion to use accounting, database, spreadsheet, graphing, calendar, and simulation programs. Tax record keeping, planning, and payment are so intertwined with every form of economic activity that you should view any program to help you make, spend, or keep track of money as part of your overall tax effort.

In fact, the biggest chore in the whole tax process is not the tax preparation; it's the accounting. Before you can even think about filling out your tax forms, you have to have ready a whole string of figures for your income, expenses, deductions, and credits. In general, the tax code doesn't state the exact form your books should take, but it does require that they be complete and accurate enough to determine your true tax liability.

The biggest chore in the whole tax process is not the tax preparation.

In the IRS's view, a computerized accounting system—or, as the IRS calls it, an automatic data-processing (ADP) system—must have a means to print out your overall accounts system, as well as all the subsidiary accounts and transactions. It must allow the tracing of any particular transaction from its initial entry into the books through any subtotals and totals and, conversely, to find what elements went into any composite figure (an "audit trail"). You must have available "a complete description of the ACP part of the accounting system," as well.

If you use a commercial accounting system such as Back to Basics or Home Accountant, it should meet all of these requirements (providing, of course, that you accurately enter all your transactions). If you write your own program, be sure to include the audit-trail capability and to document in detail the way your program works.

If your financial transactions are simple, you may not even need a complete accounting package. A database program that has arithmetic summation capability can take care of most smaller part-time businesses if you

*APPLEWORKS SAYS
"55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.*
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +
- *Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.*
- *Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.*

*Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $129.95 + ☐Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express
(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-821-0208
(OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 210
STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PLUS™ 5.0

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple *II* computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy. All parameters are stored on disk and are revised quarterly. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a *IIc* or *IIe*, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- Supplied on a standard DOS diskette. Not copy protected, of course.

Increase the power of your APPLE *II* . . .
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.
Current owners may update for $20 with the return of your original disk.

ONLY **$39.95** (Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**

(Prepayment Required)
Backup Utilities Also Available For
IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have only simple expense and income entries. You'll need some kind of sorting and selection capability, because the tax forms want to know both your total expenses and the outlays broken down by category. If your only income is a salary, you won't need a computer to keep your books (although your employer probably uses a computer to process your paycheck and compute your W-2 forms).

If you have an Apple and a business, chances are you're going to deduct the machine, at least in part, as a business expense (or in accounting terms, expense it or depreciate it and thereby reduce your profit). Remember that the IRS can require you to show that you had a reasonable expectation of actually making a profit with your business, a test you are presumed to meet if you report taxable income from at least two of five years of operation. Furthermore, new rules for deducting the cost of machines used partially for work and partially for play require that you keep a running log of the time spent on each application, with a minimum of 50% for business.

Most of these planning programs are specialized spreadsheets.

The Best-Laid Plans

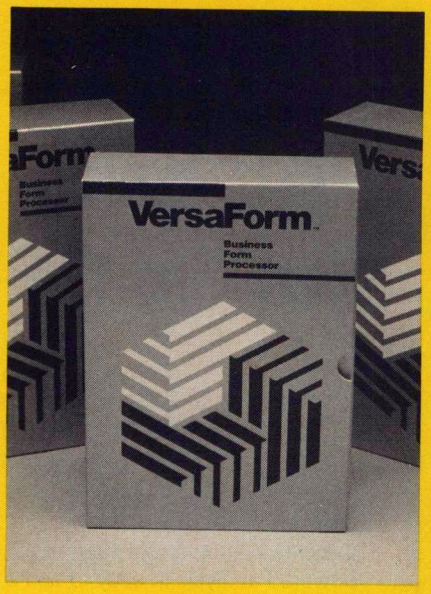
Although Congress, in its wisdom, can change the tax laws at any point and is threatening a major shakeup this year, we know the operative tax at least for the current year and for the past. You don't have to wait until the following April to figure out what certain transactions will do to your taxes.

On the average, if you're someone with a lot of economic choices, you can use a tax-planning program (until, of course, you get into the echelon that has a tax-planning staff). These planning programs let you examine the tax effects of some of the more common types of economic transactions. For example, Personal Tax Planner (from Aardvark/McGraw-Hill) takes into account 46 different transaction classes and projects your tax forward for up to five years. If you sold your house, for example, what would be the tax consequences?

Most of these planning programs are, in reality, specialized spreadsheets, answering the same kind of "what if" questions that you might try out with VisiCalc or Multiplan. If you already

INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

VersaForm is ideal for business because it's based on the way you do business now — your own forms and ledgers.



Powerful, Flexible, Versatile — This is a FULL DATABASE at a Fantastically Low Price!

Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

Proven In Thousands of Offices

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, inventory, and purchasing — in fact, for whatever you've been doing using paper forms and ledgers.

VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them, according to rules you set up. Saves on operator training!
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms — yours or the government's.
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.
- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

We've SLASHED our prices so you can get to know VersaForm! But hurry — these low prices won't last forever!

BONUS OFFER

Order now and receive your choice of Application Templates for only $24.95 each (regularly up to $49.95) — or two for just $44.95! Choose from Invoicing, Purchase Orders, Mailing List, Check Writing, Cash Receipts, or Expense Journal.

Compare at over $300.
Now just $69

Multi-File version $99 (IBM PC Only)
Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

VISA MasterCard

Credit card members can order by phone.
Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 x: 880
In California,
Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 x: 880

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
1350 DELL AVE. STE. #206
CAMPBELL, CA 95008
(408) 370-2662

Applied Software Technology
1350 Dell Ave., Ste. #206 Dept. **A4,** Campbell, CA 95008
Yes! RUSH me VersaForm for the IBM PC ($69) ___
* Apple II (+,e,c) ($69) ___ *
VersaForm XL (MULTI-FILE) for the IBM PC ($99) _____ *
Your application templates sound GREAT! I understand they cost just $24.95 each, or $44.95 for two. Send me the ones I've checked:
Invoicing _____ Purchase Orders ___ Expense Journal _____
Check Writer _____ Mailing List _____ Cash Receipts _____
Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include $4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax.
___ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge my: ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ C.O.D.
Acct. No.: _____ Expires: _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Sign here _____
* APPLE II — 64K, 2 DRIVES.
IBM — 2 DRIVES OR HARD DISK. 128K for VersaForm, 196K for XL.

have a spreadsheet, you may be able to find a template set that does the kind of financial planning you need right on your existing software.

Many tax packages also provide some kind of planning capability. These include The Tax Manager program Ken Landis discussed in his three-part tax series in *A+* this past December through February, and TaxWizard for the Macintosh, one of the programs I tried out in preparing this column.

You might also want to use the graphing features of a spreadsheet or accompanying charting package to help you in your decision making. Unless you're a practiced accountant, it's often hard to spot trends and patterns in long columns of figures. If you're considering a large number of alternatives, a computer's ability to draw you a picture may make grasping the information much easier.

From Summaries to Liabilities

No matter how you slice your income, at least once a year you do have to give the tax people their bite. At the higher income levels, or if you're self-employed, you may even have to do your computations quarterly!

The first step is to make sure your accounting is all squared away. The IRS frowns on any last-minute adjustments, but it is hard to get every single bookkeeping transaction right the first time. You may have to spend some time getting your books to balance and to match figures in the external world (such as your checking balance or credit-card statements).

Once you have some numbers from your accounting system, you're ready to turn to the taxes. Ideally, your accounting and tax programs would be so well integrated that you could instruct the system to follow the accounting totals with your complete tax return, but in practice it's not as easy as simply reprocessing the same numbers. Nevertheless, a few firms that market both accounting and tax software (such as Continental Software with The Home Accountant and The Tax Advantage) do include a feature that lets you transfer your accounting records straight into your tax data.

The best tax programs, for the Apple and for any other personal computer, are interactive. Although your figures should not mysteriously change to fit the circumstances, at tax time you still have a large number of what tax people call "elections." You can, for example, choose to take an investment tax credit for most equipment added for business use, but doing so reduces the allowable depreciation (the amount set aside to compensate for the equipment's wearing out). Certain added equipment can be expensed (deducted in a single year) or depreciated (deducted in parts over a series of years).

At least for this year, the tax code is still Byzantine in complexity.

At least for this year, the tax code is still Byzantine in complexity, with a corresponding multitude of possible forms needed to cover all the variations. Tax programs for the Apple II family or Macintosh generally cover between half a dozen and two dozen different forms, but if you're deeply involved with international banking, oil production, liquor sales, or the dozens of industries with special tax-code provisions, you might have to grab a pencil or call in a service, nonetheless.

BE 95% CERTAIN 100% OF THE TIME

INTRODUCING MACRO*TRACK. A POWERFUL EARLY WARNING ECONOMIC FORECASTING SYSTEM. THE FIRST OF THE NEW EXPERT SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS AND INVESTING.

UNIQUE. MACRO*TRACK is the only system to package high powered analysis in easy to use software that gives you fast, reliable, automatic forecasts of the business outlook — and at your own risk level — up to 95% certainty.

- First developed to detect major turning points in the business cycle.
- First to give early warning of sudden changes in the economy.
- First to be completely self contained with 20 years of history.
- First to outperform larger models costing thousands of dollars.

RELIABLE. MACRO*TRACK has given at least 6 months advance warning for all of the major economic turning points over the last 10 years.

PROFITABLE. For investment timing, MACRO*TRACK's guide for stock, bond and money markets has provided results over the last 25 years that are within 85% of perfect timing.

POWERFUL. MACRO*TRACK's proprietary method objectively analyzes 30 of the most used and important business indicators — Interest Rates, GNP, Inflation, Stock Indexes, etc. — to give you the best forecasts available.

EASY-TO-USE. There is no data to enter or equations to specify. And you can command MACRO*TRACK by using only three keys.

WHY TAKE CHANCES? No other software has the built-in intelligence, no other comes with complete database, no other is designed for the busy decision-maker and no other gives the fast, reliable answers you need.

ORDER MACRO*TRACK TODAY! Only $224.95. For Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM PC/XT (2 disk drives) and compatibles. Demo $10. Ask your dealer or call 1-919-924-6389.

MACRO*TRACK is a Trademark of Black River Software.
Registered Trademarks Apple by Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM by International Business Machines Corp.

Black River Software TM

118 N. Marshall, Suite 150 • Winston-Salem, NC 27101

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

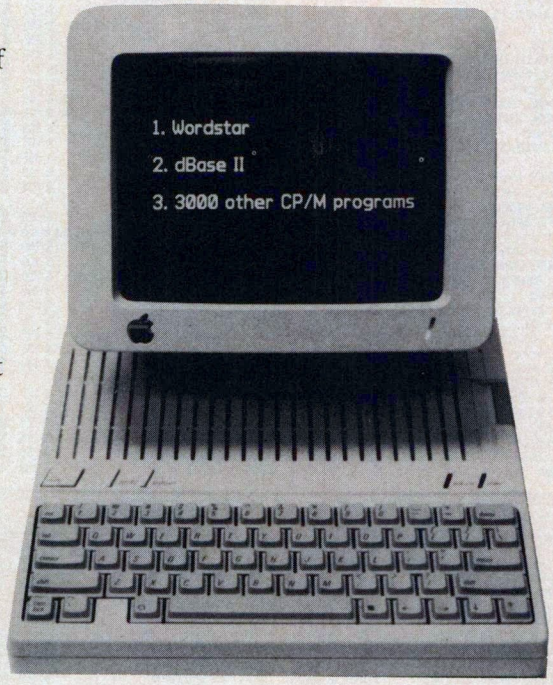
CP/M for the APPLE IIc

Apple IIc owners can now run the single largest body of software in existence. Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80c from Applied Engineering and introduce your IIc to thousands of new programs. With the Z-80c, you'll be able to run Wordstar, dBase II, Turbo Pascal and thousands of other programs that require CP/M. But your IIc will still be your IIc because the Z-80c only turns on when using a CP/M disk.

The Z-80c comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. But it also runs other versions of CP/M including the popular 2.2 and 2.23 and is fully compatible with Microsoft disks with no pre-boot.

But naturally you'd expect top performance from the Z-80c. After all, it's from Applied Engineering and we've got years of experience with Z-80 cards for the II+ and IIe.

The Z-80c can use all 128K in the IIc, or 64K can be reserved as a RAM disk.



The Z-80c fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy and only takes about 10 minutes (it just plugs in). After installation, your IIc will act and look just like other IIc's, only now you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

The Z-80c comes complete with Z-80 card, 4.0 operating system, utility disk, a plain English owners manual and a 3 YEAR WARRANTY. And although the Z-80c is the only CP/M interface on the market for the IIc, we've priced it as though the competition was fierce.

When you consider the fact that many people spend 2 or 3 thousand dollars on a CP/M only computer, our price of $159 is an offer that's practically irresistible.

The Z-80c will give you two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

Call (214) 492-2027
9 a.m. to 11 p.m.
7 days a week
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

SAVE 25% - 75% OFF LIST!!!

All Rights Reserved © 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

TELEX 910 380 3980

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289

FOR YOUR APPLE

COMPUTERS

apple

SYSTEMS IN STOCK CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY—*100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.*

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 345	$ 195
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 60
Half Height Drive for IIe	$ 269	$ 195
Half Heithht Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 209
TEAC, T40, Half Ht., Direct, 163K,	$ 249	$ 169
Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 45
T80, Half Ht., Double, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
Controller Card by Teac	$ 85	$ 59
RANA, Elite I, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 199
Elite II, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 369
Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89
VIDEO TECH, Half Ht. Drive	$ 225	$ 149

HARD DISKS

QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1595

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	CONROY
CCS, 7711 Serial Interface	$ 150	$ 90
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier,+/e)	$ 140	$ 99
COMX, 80 col. +64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 199	$ 99
16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr. Ltd. Wty.	$ 179	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II Joystick (+/e)	$ 45	$ 29
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard	$ 298	$ 188
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 49
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Game Paddles (II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (II+)	$ 50	$ 30
MICROSOFT, 16K RAM Card (II+)	$ 100	$ 69
Z80 Softcard (+/e)	$ 345	$ 235
Z80 Softcard Premium (e)	$ 395	$ 275
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus (+/e)	$ 149	$ 99
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 69
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
2 Chip Set for Buffered Grappler	$ 28	$ 12
PAYMAR, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (+)	$ 50	$ 19
PCPI, Applicard 6 MHz, 14 features	$ 375	$ 275
RH ELECTRONICS, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 219
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 599	$ 329
Other RAM Cards & Software IN STOCK		CALL

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	CONROY
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad	$ 149	$ 94
TG, Select-A-Port	$ 40	$ 26
Joystick or Game Paddles	$ 45	$ 29
VIDEX, UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 229
VideoTerm 80 col. card (+/e)	$ 279	$ 175
PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 145

MACINTOSH

SM

BLUECHIP, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 30
CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES, DS/DD, 3½", 10 in flip pak	$ 65	$ 29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
DOW JONES, Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 33
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
KENSINGTON, Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
Surge Suppressor	$ 50	$ 35
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
LOTUS, Jazz		CALL
MAIN STREET, Filer or Writer, ea.	$ 199	$ 125
MAXELL, 3½" Diskettes, 10 pak	$ 60	$ 35
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 195	$ 125
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 95
Word, File or Multiplan, each	$ 195	$ 129
MILES, Mac the Knife	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 150	$ 95
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/soft	$ 499	$ 379
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 265
PENGUIN, Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200 w/cabl & softw	$ 495	$ 350
PROVUE, OverVue	$ 295	$ 195
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 35	$ 19
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
SOFTW PUB., PFS:File or PFS:Report, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 195	$ 125
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 125
T/MAKER, Clickart	$ 50	$ 32
VIDEX, Vegas	$ 60	$ 34

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak, (Word/List/Spell)	$ 130	$ 80
APPLIED SOFT TECH., VersaForm	$ 389	$ 249
ARKTRONICS, Jane w/Mouse (II+/IIe)	$ 295	$ 195
Jane w/o Mouse (IIc)	$ 179	$ 119
ARTSCI, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 100
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 269
BPI, Job Cost	$ 595	$ 375
AR,AP,PR or INV,each	$ 395	$ 240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
Print Shop Graphics Library	$ 25	$ 18
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea.(spec +/e/c)	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
CONTINENTAL, GL,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 250	$ 165
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe,ea.	$ 60	$ 40
DOW JONES, Market Manager	$ 300	$ 189
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	$ 350	$ 219
HAYDEN, Pie Writer (v 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer for '84 taxes	$ 250	$ 165
HUMAN EDGE, Sales Edge	$ 250	$ 165
Management Edge	$ 250	$ 165
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, ThinkTank	$ 150	$ 99
MECA, Managing Your Money	$ 200	$ 125
MEGAHAUS, Megawriter NEW	$ 100	$ 65
Megaworks NEW	$ 125	$ 75
MICRO PRO, WordStar™	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea.	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	$ 595	$ 295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS or CP/M)	$ 99	$ 69
OSBORNE/COMX, (Disk and Book)(Stats,Bus & Math)		
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
PEACHTREE, Series 40, 3 Pak (GL,AR&AP)	$ 395	$ 239
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (e or c)	$ 189	$ 129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
General Manager II	$ 230	$ 155
ScreenWriter II, 2 Pak w/Dictionary	$ 130	$ 89
SOFTWARE ARTS, Visicalc IIe	$ 149	$ 99
SOFTWARE PUBL., (specify + or e for all)		
PFS:File	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Write	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 79
STONEWARE, DB Master v 4.0	$ 350	$ 225
DB Utility Pak I or II	$ 129	$ 82

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST	CONROY
BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal	$ 55	$ 35
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 25
Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
EINSTEIN/ALISON, Compiler	$ 129	$ 95
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 100	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line in Stock		CALL
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 75
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 40
PHOENIX, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BEAGLE BROS., Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	34
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 95	$ 69
KOALA, Full line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense or S.A.M., ea.	$ 100	$ 59
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN**

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Squire, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Sky Fox	$ 40	$ 29
Pinball or Music Const.,ea.	$ 40	$ 29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever	$ 40	$ 25
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

PLUS: **BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, INSOFT, MUSE, SIR-TECH, SPINNAKER**

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Discounts on orders w/o labels.

10 ea, SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk. comes w/flip pak		$ 12
100 ea, SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk.		$ 99
1000 ea, SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk.		$ 840
10 ea, DS/DD, (MAC, H/P) 3½"	NEW!	$ 29
100 ea, DS/DD, (MAC, H/P) 3½"	NEW!	CALL
1000 ea, DS/DD, (MAC, H/P) 3½"	NEW!	CALL
10 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk. comes w/flip pak		$ 15
100 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk.		$ 119
1000 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk.		$ 859

CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 19
100 ea, SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea, DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 23
100 ea, DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
10 ea, DS/DD 48T (IBM,H/P)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD,MD1 (Apple)	$ 55	$ 19
10 ea, SS/DD, 3½" (MAC)	$ 60	$ 35
10 ea, DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 26
10 ea, DS/QD Hi Dens(IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea, SS/SD, 3½" (MAC)	$ 65	$ 35
10 ea, DS/QD Hi Dens (IBM-AT)	$ 84	$ 54
VERBATIM, 10 ea,SS/DD,MD515-01,(Apple)	$ 49	$ 27
10 ea, DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	$ 84	$ 32
10 ea, SS/DD, 3½", (MAC)	$ 65	$ 35

★ GENERIK™ DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels.

90 day "No hassle money back guarantee."

100 ea., 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 80
250 ea., 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 199
1000 ea., 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 750

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII (IBM)	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 599	$ 409
Smartcom II Software (IBM)	$ 149	$ 99
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 219
Smartmodem 1200 (AP)	$ 699	$ 489
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 329	$ 239
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 (MAC)	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
ACCESS 1-2-3, 1200B+CrosstalkXVI(IBM)	$ 595	$ 369
Apple Cat II 300 B (AP)	$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 B (AP)	$ 725	$ 559
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 379
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289
ProModem 1200 (MAC)	$ 549	$ 429

MONITORS

	LIST	CONROY
AMDEK, Color 300 Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 599	$ 459
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 549
Color 710	$ 799	$ 599
300G, 12" Green	$ 179	$ 129
300G, 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 149
310A, 12" Amber, (IBM)	$ 230	$ 159
ZENITH, ZVM122, 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZVM123, 12" Green	$ 149	$ 89
ZVM124, 12" Amber	$ 200	$ 149
ZVM135, 12" Color	$ 599	$ 499

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, RX80—100 cps	$ 269	CALL
RX80—F/T	$ 369	CALL
RX100—100 cps, 136 col., pin & fr.	$ 499	CALL
FX80—160 cps, 80 col.	$ 699	CALL
FX100—160 cps, 136 col.	$ 849	CALL
JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps	$ 399	CALL
LQ1500—200 & 67 cps	$1395	CALL
Tractor Feed for LQ1500	$ 70	CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY, Spirit—80 col., 80 cps	$ 269	$ 219
160—80 col., 160 cps	$ 798	$ 568
180—132 col., 160 cps	$1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, Okimate 20, Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
82A—80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A—132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
84—136 col, 200 cps, para.	$ 899	$ 729
92—80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 499	$ 399
93—136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 799	$ 649
2410P—Pacemark, 350cps, para.	$2995	$1975
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Inkjet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
STAR MIC., Gemini, 120cps, 10"	$ 499	$ 269
Gemini, 120cps, 15"	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & Hi-res graphics		
1351—192 cps(DQ) & 100 cps (LQ)	$1895	$1375
1340—144 cps(DQ) & 54 cps(LQ)	$ 995	$ 795
Bi-directional Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175
TTX, TTXpress, portable/handheld,40cps	$ 229	$ 129
LETTER QUALITY:		
JUKI, 6300—40 cps, para	$ 995	$ 795
6100—18 cps, para. 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 439
TTX, 1014—13 cps, para/ser, p & fr, 3p.	$ 499	$ 365
1114—same as 1014 w/T&F, 2c & prop.	$ 599	$ 439

PRINTER INTERFACES & BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 105
ASSIM PROC, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
MPC, AppleII I/F & Cable for Epson & Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph,ea.	$ 50	$ 42
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 149	$ 99
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,ser.	$ 349	$ 259

CABLES

ARBO, IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 31	$ 21
IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V.(Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
CURTIS, Monitor Extension Cable (IBM)	$ 50	$ 35
3'-9' Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM)	$ 40	$ 30
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 90	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord	$ 140	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	$ 98	$ 39
Kiwi, 1 outlet/wall		CALL

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground, UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 6% ($10 minimum). Alaska & Canada—Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.) **EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.**

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480, take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#A16

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

#A16

MasterCard VISA

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289

In Oregon: (800) 451-5151

TELEX: 910 380 3980

Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503)620-9877

QUESTIONS on your order **(503) 620-9878** WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS

Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST

Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST

(6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For example, TaxWizard (Gamma Productions) for the Mac can fill out the following forms: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ (including Schedules 1, A, B, C, E, G, W, & SE), 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 3468, 4137, 4255, 4562, 5695, and 6251. It's a nice program, with full use of the Macintosh visual interface. If you need a 4835 (farm-rental income and expenses) or 4684 (casualties and thefts), you're out of luck, though.

Nor will any of the full-fledged programs I looked at for the Apple do your state returns. Because the cost of keeping up with 50 mercurial state legislatures is too high for most firms, the state-tax-program business is largely claimed by local companies that primarily sell templates for spreadsheet programs. Fortunately, most state returns are much simpler to do, because they're usually based on the figures you enter on the federal forms.

Some programs come in an individual-user model and a more complete "tax preparer" version. If you have a complex tax situation but still want to do your own return, you may sometimes find support for the forms you need in these more sophisticated packages. Softax (Design Trends Ltd.), for example, contains ten more forms in the preparer version than in the standard package.

EZ Is in the Eyes of the Beholder

If you're in the market for a tax program, either for a last-minute finish for last year's returns or an early start on the coming year, let me point out two features I found particularly useful on some of the programs that I looked at. Look for a tax program that lets you put in data in the order you choose but prints out the data in the sequence the IRS sets.

Because tax preparation is still largely a paper-based industry, the tax forms' layouts assume that you'll work your way down the form 1040, branching off to the supporting forms and schedules as needed (it's almost like a program with subroutines). The best tax programs not only let you skip back and forth among forms as needed, but they also automatically duplicate any figures you change on one page on all the other affected schedules and forms. Some programs then proceed to recalculate all affected forms; others wait until you bring each form back up to give you any revised totals.

Although you want to be able to work in a branching order, you want the results printed out to approximate the actual forms. According to the IRS help line, the Feds prefer that you don't actually use a computer to type out your forms and schedules, unless you're using a program that creates officially approved forms, but they apparently will take equivalents that include all the required information in the same order and general layout, if it's just for your own return and not one that you've prepared for someone else. To placate the tax people, you at least want the software to print out a simulated return with the numbers right where they would go on the form—it'll simplify your manual copying process.

If you get your books and then your taxes on your computer, someday you may have one of the moments we've all been waiting for. You get a letter or phone call from the revenuers, and you can finally say, with a straight face, "Those numbers must be right; *my* computer says . . ." +

Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems in the world besides those involving personal computers.

SOFTWARE FOR ALL OF US
from Core Concepts™
Financial-Productivity Series
FREE SHIPPING!
NEW!

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk. **ONLY $34.95**

1. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!
3. **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus, 3, 5, and 10 year accelerated depreciations.
4. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points.

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk. **ONLY $34.95.**

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

Greg Glau of **InCider** says: *"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."* **June 1984**

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY / 24 HOURS
1-800-221-9280
Ext. 979

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

☐ Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at $34.95
☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95
☐ check or money order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
Product Information (602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It doesn't matter which Apple Computer you use...

- Apple //c
- Apple //e
- Apple II+
- Apple-Compatible Machine

It doesn't matter which Word Processor you have...

- AppleWorks
- Bank Street Writer
- Magic Window
- WordStar
- Screen Writer
- Letter Perfect
- Write Away
- AppleWriter
- PFS: WRITE
- Super-Text
- Format II
- Homeword
- Word Handler
- And More!

It doesn't matter because Sensible Speller™ works with them all!

Sensible Speller, now available in the ProDOS and original "IV" version, is compatible with the particular Apple hardware and software you already have*. And, more important, it is designed to meet your needs!

You will not be embarrassed any longer by misspellings which can destroy the credibility of your documents, reports and other important papers. **Sensible Speller** catches your spelling mistakes with tireless efficiency. What's more, it displays misspelled words in context, suggests correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Of course, a spelling checker is only as good as its vocabulary. And that's why **Sensible Speller** is so excellent; it comes with the 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary and it provides for adding thousands of more words on disk.

Shouldn't you have a **Sensible Speller,** the most popular of all spelling checkers? It is available at your dealer for $125 in the ProDOS or original "IV"* version or order direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.

*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE & Word Handler.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKTALK

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of terms for use with 'First Aid for Disk Drives,' page 159

13- AND 16-SECTOR DISKS
The first disk-operating systems for the Apple II (DOS 3, then 3.1 and 3.2) had 13 sectors (chunks of data) 256 bytes long on each track. The current DOS 3.3 and ProDOS systems use 16 sectors per track. You can convert many 13-sector disks to 16-sector form, using Apple's MUFFIN program.

16-SECTOR
DOS 3.3 and ProDOS use 16-sector disks, which have 16 chunks of 256 bytes on each track.

35 AND 40 TRACK
The 5¼-inch disk drives Apple sells store data in a pattern of 35 concentric magnetic tracks. Other similar drives put 40 tracks on each disk by using the area close to the center hole. Using more tracks makes more room, but Apple has chosen to stay with 35 tracks for greater reliability and compatibility.

ACCESS TIME
For disk drives, this term has two separate meanings: track-to-track access and average access time. Track-to-track access time is the interval it takes a drive to move the read/write head from a starting position to an adjacent track (for drives used on an Apple, normally a number between two and ten milliseconds). Average access time is the interval it takes, on the average, for the disk drive to read or write on any spot on the disk (normally a number between 20 and 100 milliseconds).

ALIGN
To set a disk drive so that it starts on the outside track (track 0) at the right position and keeps the head at the right distance and angle. A drive that is misaligned often can read its own disks but may not be able to read disks written on any other system.

ANSI DRIVE
A disk drive that conforms to the general industry standard for 5¼-inch drives, instead of being configured specially to work with the Apple II family. You can get kits to convert some brands of ANSI drives to Apple compatibility, and some disk-controller cards for the Apple can read or write with unmodified ANSI drives.

BAND POSITIONER
A type of mechanism that moves the disk read/write head back and forth across the disk surface, using a metal band looped over a pulley driven by a stepper motor. Band-positioner drives can change tracks faster than the screw-type ones but are more expensive and difficult to produce.

DIRECT-DRIVE MOTOR
A disk-drive motor built into the hub rather than driving the hub through a belt-and-pulley arrangement. With no belts to stretch or wear, these drives are more reliable and need less maintenance.

FULL- AND HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES
The original 5¼-inch disk-drive mechanisms were 3¼ inches high, so computers and cases were designed with openings this size. Advancing technology made the design of smaller drives possible; ones half as thick (half-height) are now the most popular.

GCR
An abbreviation for Group Code Recording. Apple chose this method to code data stored on disks. Using GCR allowed Steve Wozniak to design an inexpensive disk controller.

HALF TRACK
Drives for the Apple II family can move their read/write heads to a position halfway between the normal track positions (standard drives cannot). Half-track movements are part of many copy-protection schemes.

LEAD SCREW
(Pronounced "leed screw.") A mechanism that moves the read/write head of the disk drive back and forth by twisting a spiral screw (the lead screw). This is the method the Apple Disk II uses, but newer drives often use the faster band-positioner technology.

QUAD DENSITY
In the Apple world, this term usually refers to drives that use both sides of each disk and pack twice as many tracks on each side (which doubles storage capacity and then redoubles it). Quad-density disks can store somewhere between 500 Kilobytes (500K) and 1 megabyte (1000K) per disk, compared to 143K for the standard Apple disk.

ROTATION SPEED
The number of times the disk turns around each minute. Apple drives are supposed to turn at 300 revolutions per second (RPM) but may need occasional adjustment to keep to this speed.

SECTOR
An arc-shaped section of the magnetic track pattern on a disk, or the data that is recorded in that section. Apple drives store 256 bytes in each sector.

SOFT-SECTORED
Disks on which each individual section of data within a track is marked by a magnetic address pattern, rather than by a physical timing hole in the disk. A single hole marks the start of the track. All Apple products use soft-sectored disks. Because locations are denoted by magnetic patterns, these patterns must first be written on the disk before it can be used, a process called initializing or formatting the disk.

STEPPER
The special motor in the disk drive that moves the read/write heads in and out to each track position, following the computer's instructions.

TRACK
An invisible magnetic circle pattern written onto a disk as a guide for storing and reading information. Standard Apple-II-family disks have 35 of these concentric circles, with track 0 being closest to the outside of the disk.

TRANSFER RATE
The amount of data that can be read from or written to a disk in one second. It is primarily a function of how fast the disk turns and how closely together the bits can be packed on the disk surface. On an Apple Disk II, the transfer rate is 125,000 bits per seconds and something more than three times as fast for the Macintosh (depending on which track), and ten times as fast for a hard disk.

WRITE-ENABLE NOTCH
A small region on the right edge of the floppy-disk jacket that must be left cut open or the disk drive will refuse to write on the disk (on 8-inch drives, the notch is called the write-protect notch, because leaving it open prevents the drive from writing on the disk). You can cover the cutout on disks you want to protect with opaque adhesive tabs. Some system disks do not have cutouts. +

Is there a IIc

Is the enhanced Apple IIe for you?

COVER STORY/BY J. ANTHONY DIRKSEN

Even though it's approaching its eighth birthday, the Apple II is still in many ways the same machine that Wozniak and Jobs pieced together back in the garage.

Certainly, it's seen a lot of changes since then, such as the substitution of Applesoft BASIC for Integer BASIC in the Apple II Plus and the redesign of the motherboard in the Apple IIe.

Apple has made every change in the Apple II carefully, however, with a real concern that each new system works with the systems that preceded it. This approach makes sense. The Apple II has always been Apple's bread-and-butter product. As long as it continues to sell well, any modification in the machine—even if it is a relatively small modification—represents a major move that will affect a lot of people, from developers to users.

So Apple's recent decision to replace four chips in the Apple IIe means a lot more than you may think. It means, for instance, that the Apple IIe will now work a lot more like an Apple IIc does.

The two computers were already pretty close, but developers weren't taking full advantage of the advanced capabilities built into the IIc, preferring instead to write programs for the more generic—and more established—IIe.

The new chips give both machines essentially the

in your IIe?

same capabilities. As part of the enhancement, Apple is installing

- the same microprocessor that's in the Apple IIc—the 65C02—with 27 additional instructions that haven't been available in the brain of the Apple IIe
- a character - generator ROM that allows the Apple IIe to display Mousetext characters (for additional information about Mousetext and mouse-driven software for the Apple II, see "Mouse-Driven Software for Apple II Computers," *A+*, March, pages 38–44)
- two new monitor ROMs that give the Apple IIe better interrupt support

and add a collection of advanced programming features

As of March, every new Apple IIe has these four chips in place of the old ones. Owners of earlier incarnations of the IIe can get them installed at a dealership for about $70. (All installations are made by dealers. You *cannot* take the chips home and install them yourself.)

Should you get the upgrade? Most people will probably want it eventually, simply because most Apple owners like to keep their machines current. In fact, longtime Apple watchers will remember when Apple increased the capacity of the Disk II to 140K several years ago. Virtually everybody seemed to make the

switch overnight.

This time, in contrast, Apple isn't pushing its installed base too hard to upgrade machines right away. The immediate advantages of an enhanced IIe are really useful only for a small number of Apple owners. With the enhanced IIe, you can

- start up ProDOS programs from a ProFile or other hard-disk drive by putting the disk-controller card into slot 7
- type BASIC programs in uppercase and lowercase letters
- use a built-in 6502 miniassembler to assemble machine-language programs. It is essentially the same miniassembler that came in the original Integer BASIC Apple II, but it's been out since the days of the Apple II Plus.

You won't have to keep your Caps Lock key down all the time, and scrolling 80-column text is smoother, but otherwise most of these features won't mean much to most Apple IIe owners. The only actual difference you'll definitely see is that the computer displays Apple IIe when you turn it on, instead of Apple II.

Over the long run, however, Apple expects sales of this enhanced machine—coupled with the growing base of Apple IIc owners—to inspire developers to create a new generation of programs, featuring windows, icons, and pull-down menus, which will allow Apple II software to look and work much like programs do on the Macintosh.

In many ways, however, Apple is admittedly selling futures with these features. None of them will be available until third-party developers or Apple itself writes new software that takes advantage of these tools.

Of Mice and Chickens

Now it's time to introduce that ageless question of the chicken and the egg. Which comes first? Do Apple owners run out and get the upgrade, inspiring developers to write programs that take advantage of these capabilities? Or do developers write new software right away, hoping to create products that inspire Apple IIe owners to have the upgrade done?

This chicken-and-egg scenario (or perhaps it would be more appropriate to call it a cat-and-mouse game) will probably go on for at least a few months, until the number of owners of the Apple IIc and enhanced Apple IIe increases enough to guarantee a large base for developers.

As one developer says, he won't necessarily use those features even then: "Whenever possible, I'll try to write for the largest number of computers that I can. Unless my idea for a program is so complex that it requires these features, I'm not going to use them."

What Do You Give Up?

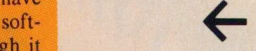
The biggest concern for most current owners is about whether the software they have now will work on the enhanced machine.

Generally, the answer appears to be "yes." Apple says that more than 95% of the popular programs made for the Apple II work without modification on the enhanced Apple IIe, and many of those that don't work are being upgraded for the new machine. (Your dealer's compatibility list includes information about how to get upgraded versions of products.)

The biggest compatibility problem results from the addition of Mousetext in the new character-generator ROM. Mousetext is a set of graphic characters (see sidebar) that a programmer can use to aid in emulating Macintosh software on the Apple II. A programmer can manipulate these characters just as easily as moving letters and numbers around on the screen.

Here's where the problem comes in: Mousetext replaces one of the existing character sets on the Apple II, a flashing set of letters and numbers. (You don't actually lose anything, because it is actually a duplicate character set that developers were discouraged from using all along.) If a program uses that flashing character set, it will display Mousetext characters on the screen instead of the original letters and numbers.

Actually, the program will work in just the same way, but the screen will look different. For instance, instead of seeing a flashing *H* on the screen, you'll see



And instead of seeing @, you'll see

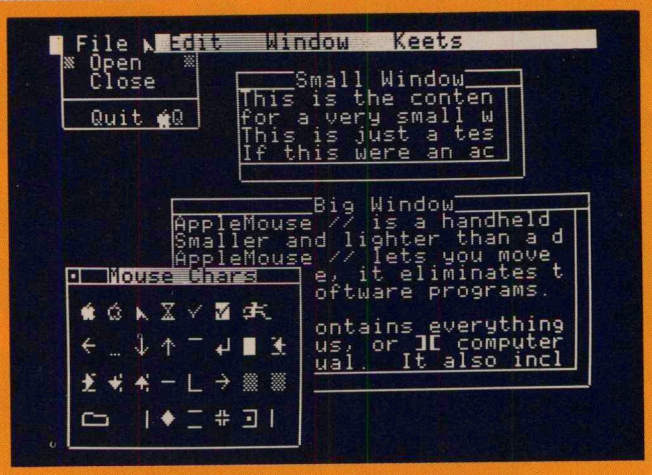
Reading a screen with a bunch of Mousetext characters may seem a bit like translating hieroglyphics, but you should generally still be able to use the program, just as always.

Only a few programs actually use the affected character set. Most of the commercial programs that have a Mousetext problem are detailed in Apple's compatibility guide.

If you're using custom software, however, you should try to check it out on an enhanced system at your dealer's before having your system enhanced. Dealers have agreed with Apple to get rid of the old chips, in order to ensure that they won't show up in bootleg Apples. So, once you have the upgrade done, you may not be able to turn back.

What Do You Get?

When your dealer in-



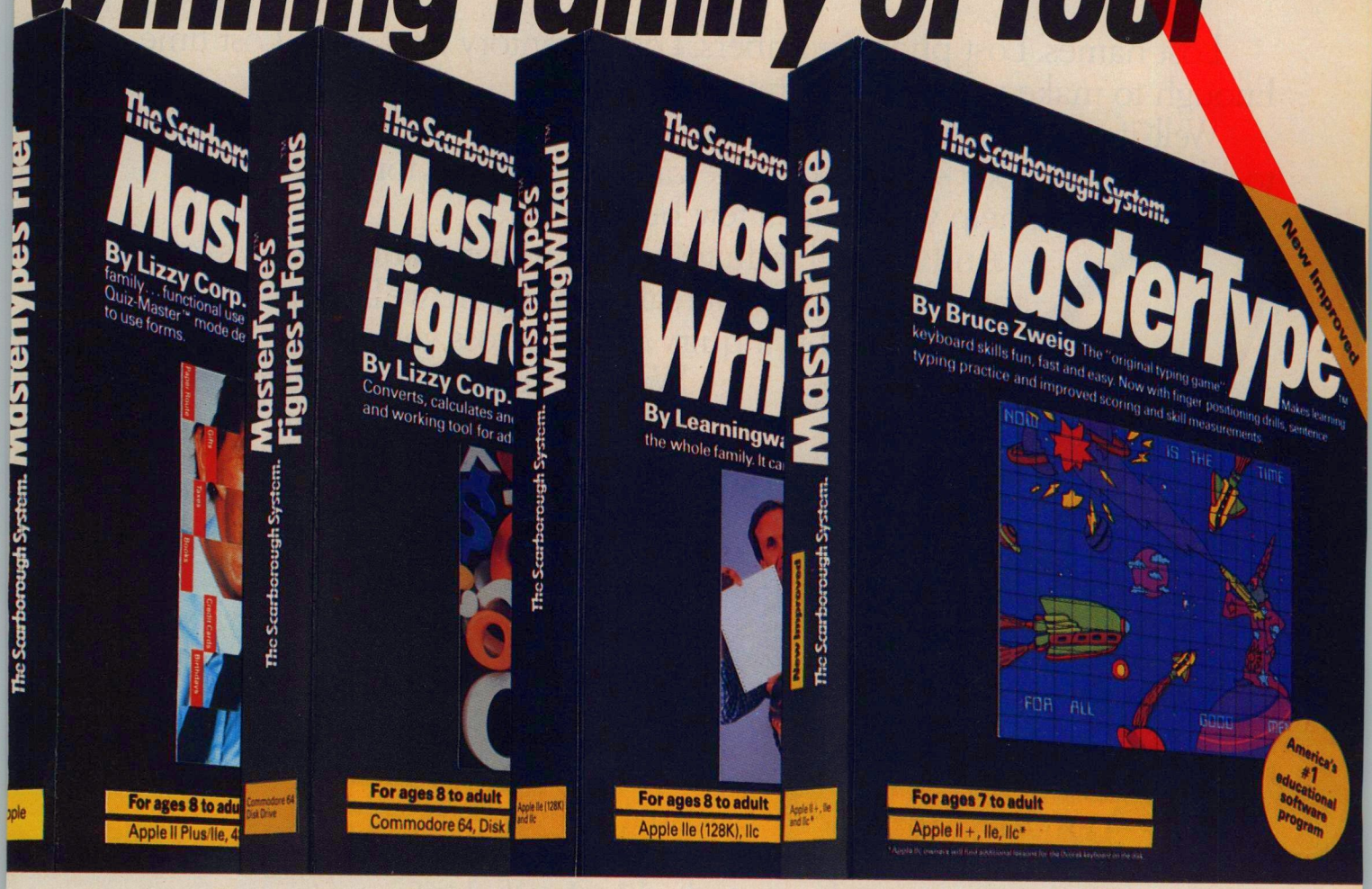
MOUSETEXT

Look familiar? No, this isn't a Macintosh screen; it's an Apple II with Mac-like features. The Macintosh-style user interface, complete with windows and pull-down menus, is made possible by Mousetext characters. Mousetext is built into every IIc and can be added to the IIe with the upgrade chips described in this article.

Although the current generation of Apple II software does not make use of Mousetext, Apple has been showing developers how to give their Apple II programs some of the Mac's convenient features. Many future Apple II programs will utilize Mousetext to incorporate the mouse, windows, and pull-down menus. Developers hope this innovation will extend the already legendary life span of the Apple II series of computers.

In order to use this new generation of Mac-like software for the II series, you will need either an Apple IIc or an upgraded IIe. So if you have an Apple IIe and want to be ready for the new wave of mouse-driven software, you should seriously consider upgrading your IIe, even though it does mean losing a small amount of compatibility with the current generation of IIe software.

Meet MasterType's™ new winning family of four



1. Introducing New Improved MasterType™ that makes it even more fun to be an expert typist even faster.

We've added on-screen finger positioning and sentence practice. Now the #1 best-selling educational program in America produces all the results of a traditional touch typing course, and it's fun, fast-paced and entertaining. Available for: Apple II family, Macintosh, Commodore 64, Atari, IBM PC/PCjr.

2. Introducing MasterType's Classic Software Library. These three new MasterType programs — plus New Improved MasterType — are the basics. You can't begin to get the most from your home computer without them.

MasterType's™ Writing Wizard.™ This easy-to-use, full-function word processor and "writing teaching tool" helps the whole family write more effectively. Dual windows, a database and simple correction commands make writing efficiently a breeze. Color highlighting and multiple typefaces challenge kids to write creatively. Available for: Apple IIc/IIe (128K), Commodore 64, IBM PC/PCjr.

MasterType's™ Figures + Formulas.™ A "computing encyclopedia" of weights and measures for kids and adults. Converts currencies, adapts recipes, translates metric measures to American standards and more. Available for: Apple II family, Commodore 64.

MasterType's™ Filer. It's the only list manager and database for kids and adults that employs functional color and sound. This powerful program organizes, sorts and prints addresses, insurance records, household inventories and all sorts of lists. Available for: Apple II family, Atari, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PCjr.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Scarborough System.

You'll grow with us.

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

You can't sell it if

Lost names. Lost phone numbers. Lost inventory. Lost sales. Lost time. Enough to make you lose your mind.

Well, if you need to track any kind of information—from factory inventory to a little black book—Microsoft® File can sort it all out for you.

Even help you make a few bucks.

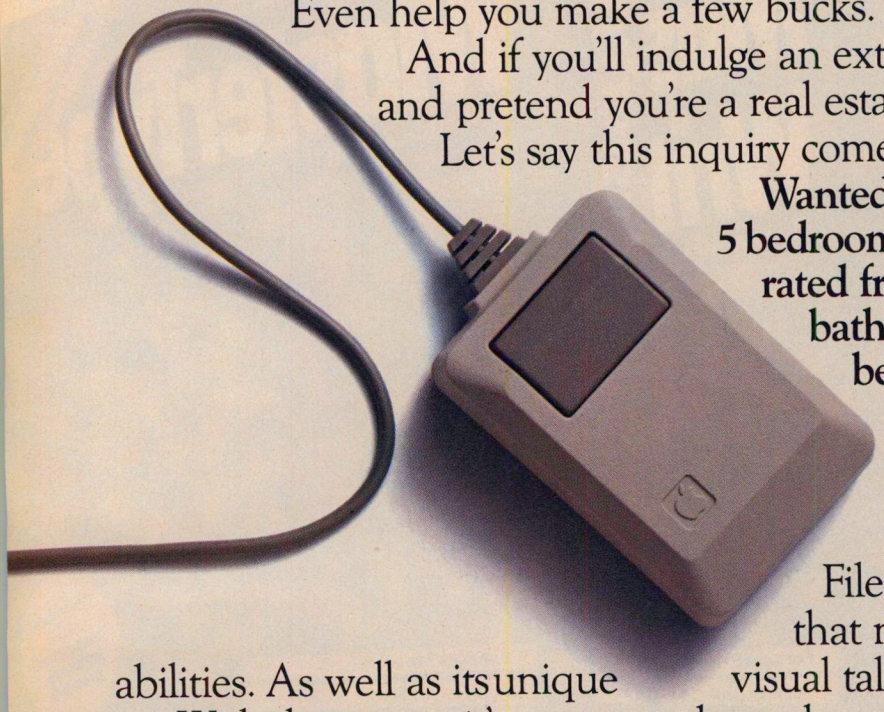
And if you'll indulge an extravagant fantasy for a second, and pretend you're a real estate agent, we'll show you just how.

Let's say this inquiry comes across your desk:

Wanted: Tudor Bauhaus Revival. Require 5 bedrooms (Master bedroom WELL separated from rest—This is Important!) 4 baths, kennel, under $500,000. Must be within ten minutes of downtown.

Got one?

With File you'd know real fast.



File is a real find.

File is the professional data manager that makes the most of Mac's mouse abilities. As well as its unique visual talents.

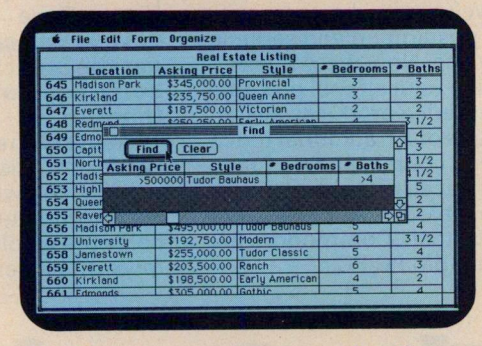
With the mouse it's easy to make and remake your own customized forms.

So you can organize and retrieve highly detailed information any way you like. (Even things like kennels and Tudor Bauhaus.)

Then, when you get an oddball looking for the odd house, you send Microsoft File whizzing through the records.

A report function is built right into File—not a separate program.

It can tell you as specifically as you like just what you've got in your records. Generate mailing lists for you. Even gives you a report "preview" on screen before it prints out.



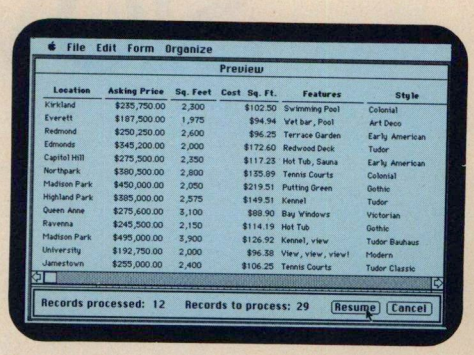
File lets you search your records easily.

How to cook up raw data.

File also has the astounding ability to make mountains of facts actually mean something.

you can't find it.

It can calculate answers to questions like, how many dollars is this costing a square foot? Or, who earned the most commissions in August? Or, in what part of town do I make the best return on my time?



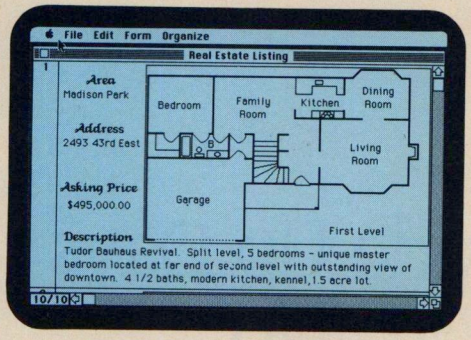
File generates detailed analysis through reports.

When words fail, pictures talk.

Remember the part about the master bedroom having to be separated from the rest? An ordinary database wouldn't give you a clue about that.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

But because File has graphic talent, you can, for instance, paste floor plans into your records. And know the lay of the house at a glance.



File even gives you a picture of what you've got.

Taking Mac to the max.

Whatever kind of information you collect, File lets you find it, interpret it, control it.

And on top of all its own attributes, File has important family connections: Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, Microsoft Word and Microsoft BASIC.

Not only can they share information with one another, they all work alike. Learn one and you're well on your way to learning the rest.

Want to know more? Call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088, and ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

We know we've got a list around here somewhere.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Cash For Your Slow Modem.

During Hayes Modem Trade-Up Days Now through April 30, 1985

If your old modem is costing you too much in time and telephone charges, now's the time to trade up to the industry leader–Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ (operates with the IBM® PC and many other personal computers, including Macintosh™) and Hayes Smartmodem 1200B™ (plug-in board modem for the IBM PC and compatibles).

Cash saving rebate.* During Hayes Modem Trade-Up Days, bring in your old modem (any speed, any make) to a participating dealer. And Hayes will send you a cash rebate when you purchase a new Smartmodem 1200. If your used modem is a Hayes, we'll send you $50; if it's some other brand, we'll send you $25. It's that simple.

What's more, we've just reduced the price of Smartmodem 1200 and 1200B, so you'll actually save two ways!

Get on-line with the leader. Don't miss this special opportunity to dramatically increase the speed and performance of your communications. While cashing in on some great savings from Hayes, the telecomputing leader.

Call right away for the name of your nearest participating dealer. And get fast cash for *your* slow modem.

1-800-255-2550 (In the Continental U.S.). (Call 1-800-447-0890 in Alaska and Hawaii). Remember. Our modem trade-up offer is only good through April 30th. So call today.

Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092

***The promotion is available only through participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks delivery for rebate check.** Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stalls the upgrade, you'll get a short manual describing some of its main features and detailing the differences between your old IIe and the enhanced version of the machine.

You'll also get a sticker that identifies your system as being "enhanced." It fits over the power light next to the open-apple key. Installing this sticker is especially important if your system will be used in a classroom or in another setting that may include both enhanced and unenhanced systems, so anybody can tell which is which.

A programmers' manual is also available at many dealerships, but it's not designed for the weak at heart or for anyone who's not fanatically serious about software. It's full of things such as instruction sets for the 65C02 and listings for the new monitor ROMs. If you don't already know half of that stuff, you probably do not even want to ask for it.

If you're buying a new system, you won't get the aforementioned upgrade, but you will get a new tutorial disk and owners' manual, both of which have as their model the excellent start-from-scratch tutorials that accompany the Apple IIc.

To Enhance or Not to Enhance

Apple is advising customers to have the enhancement done "when a program you want that requires it becomes available."

For most people, that advice is reasonable. The software that's coming may be pretty fantastic, using double-high-resolution graphics to create striking on-screen displays, as well as taking advantage of some of the easy-to-use features of Apple's newer systems.

It's probably safe to assume that this new software will also require 128K of memory and a mouse, though. If your funds are limited, you may want to invest now in a memory or mouse upgrade (since you can start taking advantage of either of these improvements right away), and wait to get the system enhancement until the arrival of products that actually need it.

Don't get your hopes up too high. Even though these Mac-like programs may be impressive on an Apple II, they will almost definitely still lack the total integrated design of some software designed for one of Apple's 32-bit machines. You probably won't be able to cut and paste between a Mac-Paint-like program and a word-processing program, for instance—at least not right away.

What's to Come

There's no telling where developers might take this technology two or three years from now. Clearly, Apple has established a direction for the Apple II that follows the line the Lisa and Macintosh have established.

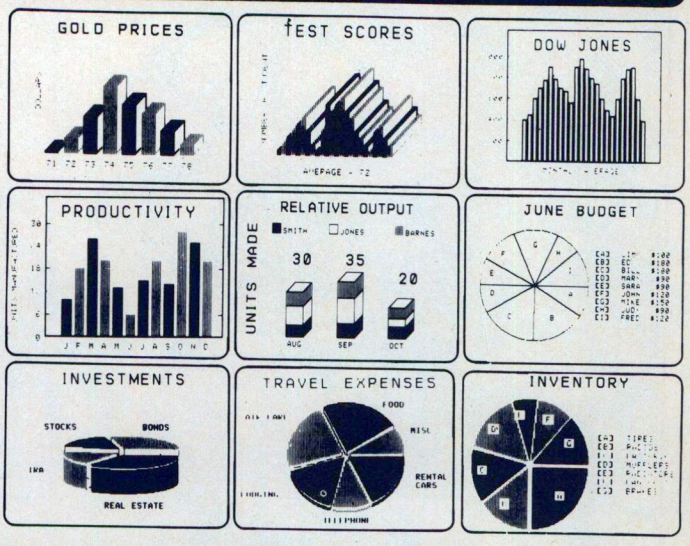
It's a compelling way to go, especially since Macintosh-style programs allow average people to dig right in, without having to plow through a manual.

Now Apple II owners can take advantage of that new-style software, as well as the who-knows-how-many thousands of regular-style programs that also work with the machine.

After eight years of growth, changes, and advances, the enhanced Apple IIe is still in many ways the same computer it's always been. A lot of developers are still fans of the machine, which bodes well for the success of the enhancement and for the continued success of the Apple II. ✚

J. Anthony Dirksen is a free-lance writer based in Silicon Valley. He has not yet been enhanced.

MasterChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with MasterChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, MasterChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of cirlces, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

MasterChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. MasterChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' Master Chart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientificlacademic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: MasterChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk--without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

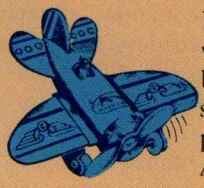
ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 463-7309 for COD orders and dealer inquires. MasterChart! is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOHN CRAIG

SOFTWARE FOR BUDDING YOUNG WRITERS

STORY MAKERS CAN HELP YOUNGSTERS BLOSSOM



Now that the software developers have become expert at designing educational programs for your Apple that hone such mechanical skills as mathematics and spelling proficiency, they've taken on a far tougher challenge: developing software that helps children write stories.

Creative thinking is a prerequisite for any good tale. Ideally, then, a first-class "story maker" should develop this ability in young writers. The hitch is that creativity, unlike multiplication, isn't something that's easily taught and measured. That's why it's a lot trickier to design an effective story maker than it is to create electronic flash cards and why, at this early stage, it's difficult to determine whether story makers will cause latent Hemingways to blossom any sooner.

FOUR DIFFERENT APPROACHES

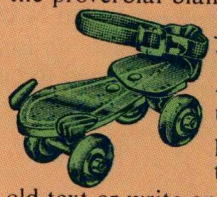
Currently, at least four story makers are available for the Apple II family of computers, each embodying a different approach to using a computer for creative writing. In fact, the only feature the various story makers share is that they all include basic word-processing capabilities.

After you try out several story makers, some key parameters for evaluating them emerge. At the most basic level, a story maker should be easy enough to use to prevent clammering for pad and paper, and fun enough to stave off a beeline for the television set. The other consideration—and one that is far more difficult to characterize—is whether the story maker triggers those unconscious, intuitive hunches that form the basis of creative thought.

It turns out that the two most straightforward story makers have the same straightforward name: Story Maker. One is published by Scholastic, Inc., the other by Sierra On-Line, Inc.

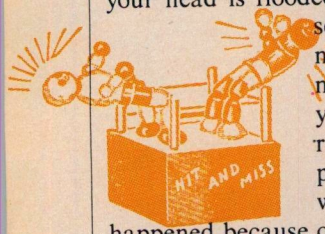
Words and Picture Gallery

Scholastic's Story Maker helps children create picture books. The screen is the proverbial blank page; the author's job is to fill it with words and pictures. Authors create text using a simple word processor that lets them back up over old text or write on top of existing text. They can illustrate their work either by creating pictures freehand—using mouse, joystick, or KoalaPad—or by selecting pictures from the Picture Gallery, a collection of more than 50 images that run the gamut from snakes to motorcyclists.



In addition to coming to the rescue of less artistically inclined authors, the

Picture Gallery is a great tool for piquing the imagination. Suppose, for example, that you're writing a story about a pig. You're vague about how the plot will unravel, but you plough in anyway—writing a sentence or two to introduce your hero and then drawing his portrait, using your mouse. Next, you decide to add some scenery to the opening page, so you select the Picture Gallery. Scanning the images, your eye is drawn to the cactus. Quite suddenly, your head is flooded with the tingling sensations that signal the birth of a new idea. At last, your story has a direction: the tale of a pig in a mudless world. And it all happened because of that cactus.



Story Maker is filled with fun features: 8 different type styles and 16 different pen colors to choose from, stamping capabilities that let authors display multiple images of the same graphic on a page, and an eraser controlled by the mouse or another input device that makes it easy to change direction in midpicture. The software's only real limitation is that the editor doesn't have word wrap, so it's easy to get caught with part of a word on one line and the other part on the next.

Words and Graphics Tools

Story Maker by Sierra On-Line also provides tools for budding authors. The basic idea is the same: creating stories, using words and pictures. Sierra's rendition doesn't let authors draw and write on the same screen, though. Rather, selecting one option invokes a drawing screen, and selecting another invokes a screen for writing. The software knows which picture to insert where because authors insert picture names in the appropriate spots in their text. When authors read their stories, pictures appear on the top portion of the screen and words on the bottom. This arrangement looks neat and tidy, but the implementation is cumbersome.

Sierra's Story Maker has nothing resembling a picture gallery, but it does provide a variety of graphics tools—including functions that draw lines, circles, and squares—and a selection of 14 colored patterns for filling in shapes. For drawing, users may either use an input device such as a mouse, joystick, or touch tablet, or they may use the I, J, K, and M keys, although these keys can only be used to draw lines, not circles and squares.

A major limitation of Sierra's Story Maker is that it doesn't have printing capabilities. This drawback may not be a liability in a generation or two, but many children today are still hooked on the pleasure of reading their stories before bed or bringing their work to school to share with classmates—activities that aren't easy to pull off when printed copies aren't available.

Writing As Play

Woodbury's Play Writer Series takes quite a different approach to writing. First of all, it has nothing to do with writing plays. Rather, the title of the series is based on the idea that the software lets a child play at being a writer. Once you understand that, everything starts making a lot more sense. Four different Play Writer packages are available including Adventures in Space, Tales of Me, Mystery!, and Castles and Creatures.

Play Writer authors don't exactly write their own stories. Rather, they answer a series of questions. The Play Writer software then uses the responses to those questions to compose a story. For example, in Adventures in Space, the software begins by asking users questions such as the name, sex, and age of the hero and the hero's favorite planet and galaxy. Play Writer then responds with a story that starts something like this:

> For Wanda Bradley, it was a very special day. While everyone else was getting up for school or work, she was preparing for something a little different, a journey through uncharted space . . . You see, Wanda had read in the newspaper that NASA was planning a mission to Lunar Lotus, which happened to be Wanda's favorite planet in the Lunar Kingdom galaxy . . .

Once the software has done its work, authors have the option of editing the computer-generated tale.

Each of the Play Writer packages includes all the supplies an author needs to produce a finished book: hardcover book jacket printed with the title of the Play Writer package, paper for pages of the book, and endpapers for attaching paper to the book jacket.

The Play Writer software has no graphics capabilities. Instead, the package includes stickers that are relevant to the subject—an assortment of space creatures for Adventures in Space, for example. The idea is that after printing the final version of their tale, authors affix the stickers in appropriate places in the text.

Authors who have completed one book can purchase refill packs that include stickers, endpapers, printer paper, and hardcover book jacket.

Branching Out

Although Play Writer lets the computer take over much of the writing process, Story Tree—another story maker by Scholastic—takes the opposite tack. It asks authors not only to create original tales but also to design those tales with enough twists or branches to send Sherlock Holmes into a tailspin. The final outcome is interactive stories in which readers make choices about how the story will unfold.

Suppose, for example, that you wanted to write a story about a magic tunnel. Using Story Tree, you could construct the story so that when readers came to the portion of the story where the tunnel divides, they would be asked to choose either the left or right fork. Choosing the right fork would lead them to a Roman bath, and choosing the left would deliver them to the Leaning Tower of Pisa. Lest a story become predictable through repeat readings, the software lets authors invoke a Chance option that randomly chooses among different alternatives. In one reading, for example, the right fork might lead to the Roman bath; in another it would descend upon the Queen of Sheba's palace.

As you might suspect, Story Tree authors must keep careful track of where their stories are headed. To do this, the Story Tree manual suggests that authors create a story map—a diagram resembling a flowchart that includes each screen of information an author writes, the options a reader may select from each screen, and where each of those options goes.

The branching capabilities of Story Tree also let authors write nonfiction articles in which readers can select to read about the aspects of a subject they're most interested in.

THE STORY MAKER FOR YOU

Once you're familiar with how various story makers work, the obvious next step is deciding whether they'd enhance your software library. A good place for you to start is to determine if

Announcing: The Original Boston Computer Diet.™

J.L. Read MD, C.A. Carlin MS, RD, I. Greenberg PhD, G.L. Blackburn MD, PhD, of Nutritional Management Inc. are available to counsel you personally on weight loss, in your home or office.

This is a new, powerful, revolutionary program – springing from nutritional and medical science and grounded in human psychology – that creates an individualized, personalized program to help you look and feel better for the rest of your life.

This software – designed and written by the physicians and medical specialists above – goes far beyond any "diet book". It means you don't have to "go it alone" or rely on will power to slim down and stay slimmer and healthier. While it's complete, it isn't formidable or threatening; it's easy and enjoyable to use, at home or on your office computer.

First, it takes into consideration your physical fitness, weight history and eating habits as well as your attitudes and feelings about weight control.

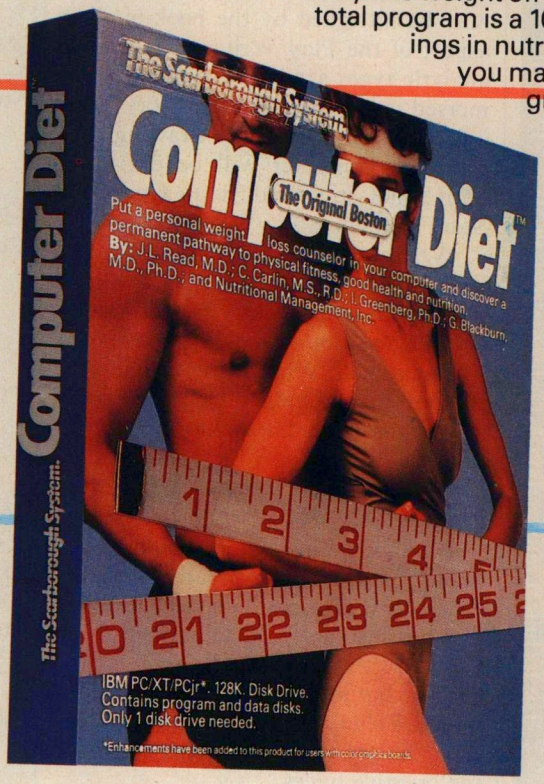
Working with these factors, you and your Original Boston Computer Diet counselor create personalized, easy-to-do, easy-to-follow meal plans that are specifically tailored to your needs. You can actually choose one of three computer counselors, the one whose personality best meshes with yours, to aid you, to supervise your diet and help you progress.

Rather than relying on will power, The Original Boston Computer Diet helps you build a new, totally positive attitude toward weight control. In essence you replace the habit of overeating with the habit of controlled, sensible eating.

At the finish of the program you and your counselor develop a maintenance diet that helps *keep* the weight off once you've lost it. Included in the total program is a 100-page book of suggested readings in nutrition and weight control, to help you maintain fitness. Complete with graphics and animation, The Original Boston Computer Diet is available for IBM, Apple and Commodore computers, so you can use it at home and/or at the office. At tops, it takes just an hour or less of your time per week.

This is not a fad diet or crash diet. It's a medically and psychologically tailored program, which contains a data base of over 90% of the foods most Americans eat, and to which you can add special favorites of your own.

Its purpose: to help you lose weight and look and feel better, for the rest of your life.



Available for:
IBM PC/XT/PCjr
Apple IIe/IIc
Commodore 64/128 coming soon.

The Scarborough System.

© 1985 Scarborough Systems, Inc., 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh & Apple

MACINTOSH

	Retail	Your Price
Broderbund		
Lode Runner	39.95	31.95
Expertelligence		
Exper Logo	150.00	130.00
Infocom		
Hitch Hikers Guide	39.95	31.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Koala		
Mac Vision	395.00	319.95
Living-Video Text		
Think Tank 512K	250.00	200.00
Microsoft		
File	195.00	155.00
Word	195.00	155.00
Miles		
Mac Attack	49.95	39.95
New Soft		
New Gammon	39.95	31.95
Palantir		
Mac Type	49.95	39.95
Thunderwave		
Thunderscan	229.95	199.95
Videx		
Funpak	49.95	39.95
Vegas	59.95	47.95

APPLE

	Retail	Your Price
Beagle Brothers		
Apple Mechanic	30.00	23.95
Beagle Graphics	59.95	42.95
D Code	39.95	31.95
Triple Dump	49.95	39.95
Brain Works		
Tele Chess	69.95	55.95
Broderbund		
Karateka	34.95	27.95
CBS		
Mastering the SAT	150.00	120.00
Continental		
Home Accountant	76.95	49.95
Koala		
Muppet Learning Keys	79.95	64.95
Krell		
SAT	300.00	240.00
Learning Company		
Robot Odyssey I	49.95	39.95
Rocky's Boots	49.95	39.95
Micro Prose		
F-15 Strike Eagle	34.95	27.95
Springboard		
News Room	49.95	39.95
SSI		
Break through in the Ardenes	59.95	47.95
Gemstone Warrior	39.95	31.95
Trillium		
Rendezvous with Rama	39.95	31.95
Shadow Keep	39.95	31.95

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530

For free catalog write to:

NONAGON SOFTWARE

For technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

In Bay Area Visit
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
11185 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours; 10 AM-6 PM

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

these packages facilitate the mechanical aspects of writing. If your child feels comfortable composing at a keyboard, the answer is probably *yes*, if only because each of the programs includes a word-processing function. Prospective buyers should know, however, that even simple word-processing programs such as Bank Street Writer include far more functions than the insert/delete variety of editor found in the story makers reviewed here.

Of all the packages discussed, Scholastic's Story Maker is definitely the easiest to use; and, consequently, it is most appropriate for children in the early elementary grades. This age group could also use Sierra's Story Maker, although the lack of integration of text and graphics makes it harder for small children to handle independently. Because Story Tree and Play Maker are word-oriented rather than picture-oriented, these programs are best suited for children who are at least in fourth or fifth grade.

The answer to another pertinent question—Are these packages fun?—depends on the personal likes and interests of individual children. Children who are crafts-oriented, for example, may be intrigued by the book-binding aspect of the Play Writer series; more analytic types are likely to become immersed in the intricacies of Story Tree; and children who enjoy drawing pictures via computer will be drawn to both Scholastic's and Sierra On-Line's Story Makers.

Whether story makers boost creativity is a tougher issue. Although fun to play with, the Play Writer series doesn't do a lot to loosen up cramped imaginations. What's more likely is that after watching a computer program spin an entertaining yarn, children will wonder why their teachers are so insistent that students write their own tales.

Sierra On-Line's Story Maker is just about neutral in the creativity realm. Basically it gives authors some drawing and writing tools and tells them to go for it. Active minds will jump at the chance, but lethargic ones still may not budge. Scholastic's Story Maker's Picture Gallery definitely helps shake up the creative juices.

Story Tree is an odd bird. It certainly encourages authors to come up with numerous twists and turns in their tales, an act that requires imagination aplenty. The process, however, demands such attention to logic and detail that it causes authors to forfeit the spontaneity that normally is a prerequisite to creative thinking.

No matter how you look at it, writing, especially creative writing, is a complex, almost mystical activity. Given our minimal knowledge of creativity and the relationship between language and creativity, it is naive to expect software developers to come up with surefire methods of making children more creative writers. The products reviewed here are a beginning. Whether, in the end, they do much more than ye olde pencil and paper is up to children, parents, and teachers to decide. ✚

Elizabeth Weal is a San Francisco Bay Area writer who divides her time between writing about computers and writing about the world.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

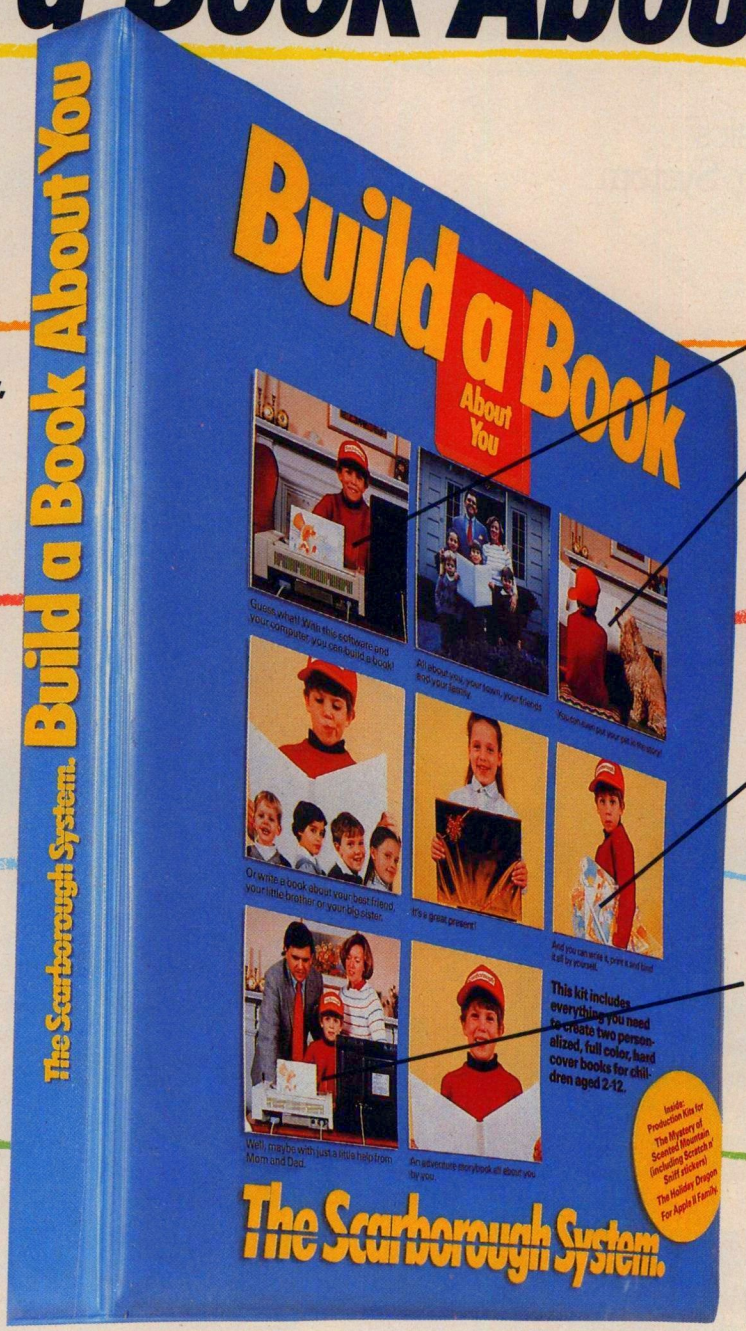
Story Maker
Scholastic, Inc.
2931 East McCarty Street
P.O. Box 7502
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(314) 636-5271
List Price: $95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; AppleMouse, joystick, or KoalaPad
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Story Maker
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM, one disk drive; AppleMouse, joystick, or touch tablet recommended
CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play Writer
Woodbury Software
127 White Oak Lane
Old Bridge, NJ 08857
(201) 679-0200
List Price: $39.95 each for Adventures in Space, Tales of Me, Mystery!, and Castles and Creatures
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Story Tree
Scholastic, Inc.
2931 East McCarty Street
P.O. Box 7502
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(314) 636-5271
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build a Book About You with Build a Book About You.



Parents,
There's nothing else like Build a Book About You! You and your child can create two personalized storybooks, all about your child, neighborhood, friends, family, pets. And it's a great gift, too.

Build a Book About You includes everything you need to print out two stories on full-color pages and bind them in durable covers just like real illustrated children's books. But there are four stories on every disk. So with additional supplies, now available at your store, you can use your disk to build more books. Reuse the disk over and over!

This software works on all popular printers and the program is so simple even kids can use it to build their own books! Books about themselves; sure to strengthen reading skills because kids will want to read them again and again.

Build a Book About You is a project you and your child can work on together, one your whole family will enjoy.

Kids,
Here's how easy and fun it is:

1. Take out the disk and put it in your computer.

2. The computer asks you some easy questions. How old are you? Where do you live? What's your best friend's name? You can answer those, right? Mom and Dad might want to help you type the answers.

3. Then take the pages of the storybook — have you got them? Ask Mom or Dad to help you load them in the printer.

4. Press the button and watch your book print out. Wow! There's your name! This book is about you!

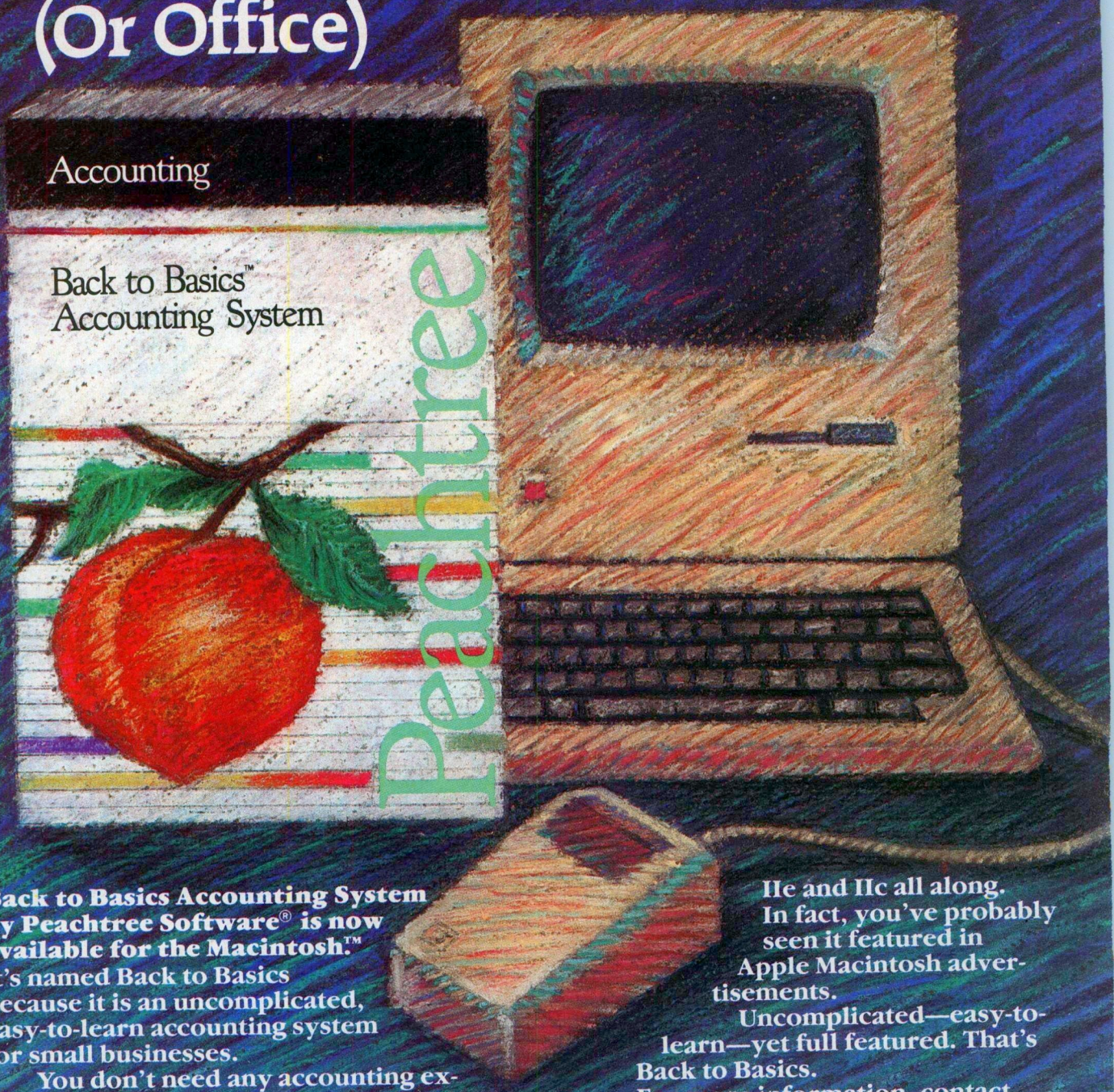
Available for:
Apple II+/IIe/IIc
IBM PC/XT/PCjr
Commodore 64/128
and all popular printers.

The Scarborough System.

55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™
It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along.

In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST'S MULTI I/O CARD

COMPACT, CAPABLE, AND COST-EFFECTIVE

Getting the most from your Apple IIe computer can be an expensive undertaking. Adding an accessory such as a printer or modem usually means installing an expansion card as well. With so many of these cards priced well above $100, it isn't long before the costs start adding up.

The Multi I/O, from AST Research, Inc., is a single expansion card that does the job of three separate devices, yet costs much less. Placing several functions on one card keeps both cost and power consumption to a minimum. In addition, compatibility among the various functions is assured—something that cannot be taken for granted when you mix and match accessories. AST included three of the most popular options in its Multi I/O card—a serial-printer port, a serial-communications port, and a versatile clock/calendar.

With all of its abilities, the Multi I/O card is a compact device that measures just eight inches overall. It installs easily and is well made. The unit comes complete with two RS-232-style connectors that attach to openings at the rear of the computer's cabinet. Short lengths of ribbon cable lead from these connectors to plugs on the card itself, enabling it to communicate with the outside world.

Slot Mapping

A technique known as slot mapping allows the Multi I/O card to occupy just a single slot, yet perform as three separate cards. A set of programmable jumpers on the surface of the card allows you to select where you wish to "map" each of its functions. If you move these jumpers from one location on the card to another, the corresponding functions move from slot to slot. For example, if you install the card in slot 1 (the most common location), you can program it to provide its printer output through either slot 1 or slot 2, send communications data through slot 2 or slot 3, and have the clock function behave as though it were in either slot 4 or slot 7.

When you assign a function to a slot, you can use no other card in that position. Since the slot assignments are easily changed, it is possible to use the Multi I/O card with almost any other accessory. You can install the Multi I/O card in any one of the slots to which its functions are assigned.

It's possible to disable any of the card's three functions if they are not needed or if their operations would conflict with another device. One problem could occur if you mapped the card's communications function to slot 3, since that slot is tied internally to the IIe's auxiliary slot (usually used with 80-column-video-display adapters).

Serial-Printer Output

Printer output from the Multi I/O card comes through a standard serial port, which works with a number of popular printers. The Apple Imagewriter, Brother HR-25 Serial, and Okidata 82A are just a few of the machines that use this type of interface.

Transmission rate is set with the aid of switches mounted on the card. Any speed from 50 to 19,200 bps can be programmed in, but 9600 bps is the most common choice. The data length, stop bits, and parity are under software control and may be changed from within a BASIC or assembly-language program. The default setting is eight data bits with two stop bits and no parity.

I connected the Multi I/O card to an Apple Imagewriter printer, using the cable supplied in Apple's Imagewriter Accessory Kit. After I set the configuration switches on the Imagewriter to match the settings used by the Multi I/O card, the printer worked well and performed smoothly. A graphics print utility is included in the card's software package, allowing the Imagewriter (or compatible printer) to reproduce graphics screens as hard copy.

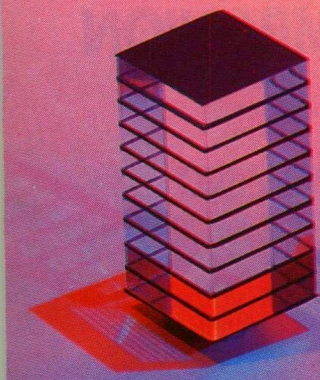
Communications Port

The RS-232 asynchronous serial communications port serves two functions. It allows you to connect your Apple to an external modem and also lets you use your computer with (or as) a remote terminal. As with the printer output, the communications port can operate at 50–19,200 bps and can use several different data settings.

On-board firmware permits you to switch the communications function into either Terminal or Nonterminal operating modes. When operating as a terminal, the computer behaves as though its CPU were disconnected.

What every Apple owner should know about

WORD JUGGLER.™



If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker *and* a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only $189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quark™ INCORPORATED

2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

Copyright 1985, Quark Incorporated

Photography by Barbara Kasten

and prints text files. The disk also includes a tutorial section, which is nothing more than a few pages of text that the manual should have included.

Documentation

The sparse, 30-page booklet that comes with the Multi I/O card is a real disappointment. It describes most of the card's functions in the fewest possible words and provides very little information for serious programmers. The section devoted to installation and configuration is clear, but even a casual user will find the manual far from helpful when it comes to using the card and its software utilities effectively.

Nowhere does the manual even mention how to read the current year from the calendar, yet several of the utility programs display the year on-screen. The few times I consulted the manual for help in operation or setup, I was simply left in the dark.

AST also includes a listing of hardware and software that is known to be compatible with the Multi I/O card. The list that came with the evaluation unit bore the date October 22, 1984, and listed 15 hardware products and 25 software titles.

Cost-Effectiveness

Even though AST's Multi I/O card does the job of several different devices, it is not necessarily a better value than a single expansion device purchased separately. If you are planning to add only a serial printer, clock, or communications device (or if you plan to use a parallel printer in your system), the Multi I/O card may not be the most cost-effective approach.

If you have definite plans to add a serial printer as well as a clock, however, the Multi I/O card starts to make sense. Should you have all three devices in mind—printer, clock, and external modem—the $229 retail price of the card makes it a clear value. ✚

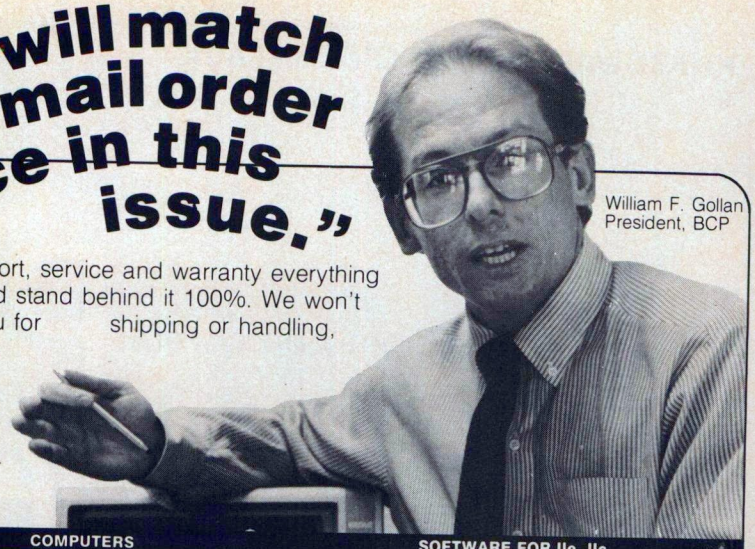
Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, Massachusetts. His work regularly appears in several computer and audio publications.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Multi I/O
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: $229

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS

Apple IIe's & IIc's — CALL

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 300 IIc	239.95	**Prometheus** Pro 1200	**349.95**
Hayes Smart 1200	**449.95**	Prometheus Pro 1200A	**339.95**
Hayes Micro IIe w/sc	229.95	**Zoom** Micro IIe + w/sc	**169.95**

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES

ALS Z-Engine 2.2	159.95	**Microsoft**	
Disks * Surge * Fans		Z80 Soft 2 w/64k	279.95
CDC Disks ss/dd (10)	16.95	Premium Pack IIe	269.95
CDC Disks ds/dd (10)	21.95	Premium IIe w/d:base	**339.95**
Curtis Diamond	34.95	**Street**	
Curtis Emerald	44.95	ECHO +	99.95
EPD EC 2	**48.95**	Cricket IIc	139.95
EPD EC 4	**44.95**	**Titan**	
Kensington Sys. Sav.	64.95	Accellorator	249.95
Joy Sticks		64k Ram	159.95
CH Hayes Mach 3's	39.95	128k Ram	199.95
Kraft	39.95	Neptune 64k+80	199.95
TG	34.95	Neptune 128k+80	**269.95**
Koala Graphics Pad	79.95	Neptune 192k+80	**299.95**

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Fingerprint	**99.95**	Grappler w/16k	159.95
Print-It	169.95	Grappler w/64k	199.95
Grappler+	**109.95**	**Quadram** 64k Fazer p/p	179.95
Grappler+RS232	89.95	Quadram 128k Fazer p/p	**239.95**

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple Imagewriter	499.95	Epson FX 100	**589.95**
Apple Scribe	249.95	Epson JX 80 Color	599.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	359.95	**Gemini** Delta SD 10	369.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	**509.95**	Gemini Radix SR 10	**509.95**
Citizen MSP 20 200	**479.95**	**Okidata** 182	229.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	**629.95**	Okidata 92	399.95
Epson LQ 1500	1009.95	Okidata 92 Image	469.95
Epson RX 80	229.95	Okidata 93	599.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	319.95	Okidata 84	**679.95**
Epson FX 80	**389.95**	**Toshiba** P1340	**699.95**

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

Brother HR 15XL	399.95	**Silver Reed** 550 17cps	419.95
DW 2000 33cps 48k	799.95	**PowerType** 17cps	**349.95**

SOFTWARE FOR IIe, IIc

Word Processing		Beneath Apple DOS	17.95
Bank Street Writer	49.95	Crosstalk	129.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	d:Base II	279.95
Bank Street Filer	49.95	Dollars & Cents	69.95
Bank Street Mailer	49.95	Dollars & Cents IIc	79.95
Format II Enh.	99.95	DJ Inv/Eval.	99.95
Homeword	49.95	DJ Market Anal.	229.95
Homeword Speller	39.95	DJ Investors Wks. IIc	99.95
Megaworks	**84.95**	DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	159.95
Megawriter	69.95	DJ Microscope	229.95
Megaspell	42.95	Home Accountant	49.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Mng. Your $	**129.95**
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	Multiplan	134.95
Screenwriter Pro	84.95	Net Worth	59.95
Sideways	42.95	PFS:File	79.95
The Write Stuff	39.95	PFS:Report	79.95
Think Tank	99.95	PFS:Graph	79.95
Business & Personal		Think Tank	99.95
Appleworks	219.95	Tax Advantage	49.95
ASCII Exp. Pro.	94.95	Turbo Pascal	**39.95**
Beagle		Turbo Tool	**39.95**
Diskquick	**19.95**	Turbo Tutorial	**24.95**
Apple Mechanic	**19.95**	Visicalc Pkg.	114.95
GPLE	**30.95**	**Home * Educational * Entertainment**	
Graphics	**40.95**	Apple Logo	89.95
Triple Dump	**30.95**	Barron	**34.95**
Fat Cat	**25.95**		

SOFTWARE FOR IIe, IIc

Beyond Castle Wolf	29.95	Objective Kursk	29.95
Bruce Lee	**29.95**	Planetfall	35.95
Cat Graphics	**24.95**	Print Shop	39.95
Champ Lode Runner	29.95	Print Shop GL	19.95
Choplifter	29.95	Robot Odessy	34.95
Comp. Graphic Sys.	**59.95**	Rocky's Boot	35.95
Conan	**27.95**	SSI Baseball	**29.95**
Crosswork Magic	39.95	SSI Golf	**29.95**
Cutthroats	29.95	SSI Gemstone W.	**29.95**
Dazzle Draw	35.95	Sargon III	39.95
Deadline	34.95	Seastalker	29.95
Delta Draw	**34.95**	Sideways	42.95
Exp. Amazon	24.95	Simon Sch. T Tutor 3	39.95
Exodus Ultima III	45.95	Sorcerer	35.95
Facemaker	24.95	Speed Reader II	44.95
Felony	**24.95**	Spell It	35.95
Flight Simulator II	**34.95**	Story Machine	24.95
Graphics Magician	42.95	Squire	**34.95**
Hitchhikers Guide	**27.95**	Terrapin Logo	69.95
Kings Quest	34.95	Transylvania	**24.95**
Master Type	29.95	Trivia Fever	27.95
Math Blaster	39.95	Word Attack	39.95
Micro Cookbook	29.95	Xyphus	24.95
Millionaire	**34.95**	Zaxxon	24.95
Mind Prober	34.95	Zork 1,2,3(ea)	29.95
Murder by Dozen	24.95		

MACINTOSH SECTION

Apple		Zork 1	29.95
Mac XL. 128k & 512k	**Call**	Zork 2 or 3	34.95
Mac Drive	429.95	**Business & Personal**	
Mac # Pad	89.95	Click Art	39.95
Disks * Supplies		Click Art Pub.	39.95
Maxell (10)	39.95	D.B. Master	129.95
Memorex (10)	39.95	Devinci H,I,L (ea)	35.95
BASF (5)	19.95	Dollars & Cents	94.95
Flip & File	25.95	DJ Str. Talk	59.95
Bernoulli 5mb Rem.	1499.95	DJ Market Mng. +	**159.95**
Kensington		DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	**159.95**
Mac Surge	39.95	Factfinder	**99.95**
Mac Swivel	25.95	Filevision	124.95
Starter Pac	64.95	1st Base	124.95
Mac Modems		Habedex DB	139.95
Kensington 300	99.95	Home Accountant	69.95
Novation 300/1200	**369.95**	Koala McVision	**249.95**
Prometheus 300/1200	**389.95**	MacForth Lev. 1	109.95
Thunderscan	**CALL**	MacForth Lev. 2	149.95
Entertainment		Mac Speller	59.95
Art Portfolio	**39.95**	Mac the Knife V 1	29.95
Card Shop	**39.95**	Mac the Knife V 2	39.95
Cutthroat	29.95	Main St. Filer	129.95
Cyborg	**27.95**	Megamerge	79.95
Deadline	39.95	Megafile	134.95
Forbidden Quest	32.95	Megaform	**189.95**
Graphics Magician	34.95	Microsoft	
Lode Runner	**27.95**	Chart	**74.95**
Mac Attack	**39.95**	File	**114.95**
Mac Slots	54.95	Word	**114.95**
Mac Vegas	**49.95**	Multiplan	**114.95**
Mastertype	35.95	Basic	**84.95**
Millionaire	39.95	Mind Prober	**34.95**
Murder by Dozen	29.95	Odesta Helix	269.95
Music Works	**59.95**	Overvue	189.95
Pensate	27.95	PFS:File	79.95
Planetfall	29.95	PFS:Report	79.95
Run for Money	35.95	PFS:File/Report	129.95
Sargon III	34.95	Sales Edge	**169.95**
Transylvania	27.95	Think Tank	89.95
Trivia Fever	**27.95**	Typing Intrigue	**34.95**
Witness	29.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95
Xyphus	27.95		

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA

APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Two light-pen systems

Pen the light fantastic

compared

In Walt Disney's *Fantasia* on the big screen, I saw Mickey Mouse realize one of my fondest dreams. Through the power of the Sorcerer's magic wand, he could make swirling patterns of brilliant color explode in the air with just a wave of his hand.

Computer graphics is the next best thing to sorcery. We can express our visual imagination on the monitor's screen and print out images to share with others. Diagrams, charts, and illustrations for business, educational, and technical applications are only some of the practical uses for this "electric ink."

Inside the Electronic Studio

Let's go from that famous mouse to the magic wand itself. Why, it's just like a light pen! Light pens are one of several control devices used in computer graphics. Others include touch screens, digitizing tablets, joysticks, keyboards, and mice. In combination with software, they provide the resources to draw, draft, write, paint, texture, move, modify, copy, and save pictures—in monochrome and in color—with vivid precision.

You hold a light pen just as a traditional artist grips a pencil or a brush, and the screen becomes a working surface like a painter's canvas. Light pens are more contact-oriented, and they appeal to people who want to confront the image directly with as little command language as possible.

The position of the light pen on the screen is sensed by a net of crisscrossing electrical signals that are part of the cathode-ray-tube system of the monitor. A long wire connects the pen to a graphics card installed in one of the slots of the Apple's motherboard. The software translates the x,y coordinates of the pen's location and your commands to make the program go to work—or play—for you.

DAVID BISHOP

Gibson Light Pen System

Koala Technologies has bundled Steve Gibson's light pen as a low-cost package of four programs. One disk contains Penpainter, a color-graphics illustrator, and two stand-alone monochrome programs, Penanimator and Penmusician. Pendesigner, a more precise monochrome drawing program, is on the second disk. For experienced Applesoft programmers with an interest in graphics, the machine language Pentrak is included as well. Installation of the card in an Apple IIe took me less than ten minutes, and the documentation was clear and well illustrated, although it had neither a Help section nor an index.

To calibrate the program, you point the pen at two lines on the title screen, and, with a couple of buzzes and beeps, you're in. Throughout the Gibson programs, on-screen dialogue accompanies every operation. It's like having R2-D2 kibitzing at your elbow. All of the programs are menu-driven, with some keyboard commands. Penpainter's response is immediate, and pressing the space bar on the keyboard confirms commands. It can stop, start, stretch, or drag objects at which you point the pen. An options bar across the top of the screen lists the four main pull-down menus, which can hide after you've made your choice or remain open while you work. The cursor—that floating white square that is the "point" of your pen—can be enhanced with cross hairs. The Inertia option can adjust the rate at which the cursor follows the pen, for responsiveness in freehand drawing.

The Pens menu has all the drawing, text, and fill options in the form of icons. From this palette you can draw free-form lines and create hollow or filled rectangles, shadowed rectangles, triangles, parallelograms, and circles. There is only one line width, and the text is available in one font, uppercase only. The Colors menu lets you choose from the three basic colors of the high-resolution Apple system, plus white and black.

To erase, you can take out the whole screen by invoking the Clear option or delete details by making the line the same color as the element to be erased, going over it with the pen. But there is no Undo option, which always makes a budding artist more cautious. When making rectangles and other shapes, you can change your mind before confirming the final points. Shake the pen

Get Over 170 Programs FOR ONLY $28

Public Domain Software!
BUSINESS & FINANCE SPECIAL
From The COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER!

Get all of these...

Address File • Phone List
Payroll • Names Search
Visicalc Formulas • Constar
Regular Deposits I • Check Stub
Check Book Balancer • Inventory
Calendar Personal • Loan Term
Household Exp. Profile • Stocks
Letter Writer • File Manager
Real Estate Plot • Income Tax
House Sales • Data Base
and MORE...

ORDER NOW!

A complete catalog of Public Domain Software available from the CLC will arrive with your order.

☐ Yes! Please send me the Business & Finance Special Offer (Volumes 18-25 from the CLC Public Domain Library). I understand that Public Domain Software is not commercial quality and is supplied as-is and that orders are filled on double sided disks. S-4

Name _____ Address _____ St _____ Zip _____ City _____ Phone _____ Country _____ VISA/MC _____ - _____ - _____ Exp _____ Signature _____

Send check or money order (US funds drawn on US bank) to: Computer Learning Center, PO Box 110876-A, Tacoma, WA 98411. Washington residents add 7.8% sales tax. Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling.

(The Computer Learning Center's PDS Library contains over 175 volumes, all which are formatted for Apple][Plus computers and Apple compatibles. Most will also run on Apple //e and //c.)

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

until you hear a z-z-z-o-i-p-p sound, and away it goes.

The Mirror option can create bilateral symmetry on four axes, quickly creating strong abstractions. The Pattern and Filling options are effective, if sometimes tricky. You can fill only hollow, black-and-white objects. Since you can't "undo," you would be wise to save pictures before filling. To erase a file, you must bring in DOS. With the Print Pic option, the six printer-interface cards that the Gibson accepts appear in submenus with the choices for each. I used a Grappler+ from Orange Micro with fine results, printing black-and-white images with bold, 90° rotation and small-scale options.

Pendesigner

This program is more of an electronic drafting board than a paint box, trading color for more precision and control. The menu options are all on one panel, appearing and hiding at a tap of the space bar. Confirming points are commanded from the 1 and 2, or < and > keys. Press the Z key, and you zoom in on a chosen area where you can draw—and erase—pixel by pixel, with either the pen or the I, J, K, and M keys. While in the Zoom mode, you can pan across the image.

A handy subfile of "index cards" contains a series of scrapbook images that you can call up at any time in a window. You can use Koala's sample cards, such as Electronics and Floor Plan, or create your own. The frame is another windowing function that permits you to copy or move elements and to shrink or stretch part of an image, erase, or wipe clear a screen area. Pendesigner and Penpainter can interchange files. This ability enables you to paint a picture that was drawn in Pendesigner, but porting them back and forth is cumbersome and time-consuming, as they must be rebooted each time.

Penanimator and Penmusician

Penanimator packs an entire animation workshop within one small program. Its snappy Auto Demo illustrates the mechanics of movement through a 20-frame storyboard. The space-bar command brings you back and forth between the storyboard and the Full-Frame mode, where you can draw (slowly) with its large pixels. The forward and reverse commands encourage you to flip back and forth within a sequence just like movie cartoonists do.

Penmusician can help you learn to read music and compose. It displays three musical staffs, with a string of whole notes through each. The menu bar above provides note and rest options, with sharps, flats, and naturals. All these elements can be dragged into position by the pen and confirmed by the space bar, and they respond with the proper tones. As with Penanimator, you can choose where the playback action begins and ends, and you can save your favorite hits. These programs do not interact with one another, but they are valuable bonuses in an already low-priced package.

> Pendesigner is more of an electronic drafting board than a paint box, trading color for more precision and control.

The Magellan Light Pen System II

The Magellan is a CAD (computer-assisted-design) system targeted for use by architects, engineers, and designers. Because it was originally released as a game-port-controlled program, it was necessary for us to use this updated, interim version without the many options that were "yet to come." The experience was not unlike reviewing high-quality Swiss cheese. Documentation was adequate, and Magellan supports a generous user-update policy. Programmers will be interested in the system's powerful Amper-Pen language. Magellan's Quick-Draw is similar to Pendesigner, with these additional features: The light pen itself has a command button, as do most professional CAD systems. A Widen option thickens lines preparatory to filling. The cursor has three forms, with increasing transparency for accurate detailing. You can use the horizontal and vertical cursor locks—which support drafting modes—like an architect's parallel rule. Text is available from a catalog of fonts, cases, and sizes, including a font/shape editor.

Magellan's Rectangle option is close to a true graphics windowing system. You can draw a window quickly with the pen and then expand or contract it with pixel-by-pixel keyboard commands. Like Gibson's, the Magellan pen can erase the enclosed area, copy, stretch, stripe, and repeat an image. It

Q. How do you spell learning fun?
A. S-T-I-C-K-Y-B-E-A-R!

Discover spelling and typing fun for everyone!

Stickybear Typing
Typing fun for all ages

The freshest, friendliest typing instruction program on the market. Big, bold graphics make it easy for the whole family to learn or improve typing skills.

Use the 3 super activity games to sharpen skills so necessary for typewriter and computer keyboard mastery. Program provides multiple levels of difficulty, allows you to track progress and store results on disk.

Stickybear Typing comes with Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only $39.95.

Stickybear Spellgrabber
Spelling and word fun for ages 6 to 9

Keep Stickybear® hopping and jumping in 3 delightful spelling activities. Use the more than 3,500 words specially selected by *Weekly Reader.* Or use your own word lists for even more fun!

The more words spelled right, the more points scored. And game levels can be adjusted to match each player's skill.

Spellgrabber comes with these extras: Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only $39.95

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000, Dept. AM-29.

Weekly Reader Family Software
A division of
Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Stickybear Spellgrabber created by Richard Hefter and Steve Worthington. Stickybear Typing created by Richard Hefter and Susan Dubicki. Apple and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

Both programs available for use with Apple® personal computers. Available soon for use with Commodore 64™ personal computers.

A/M07AM29

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The FingerPrint+ ™ Serial and Parallel Printer Interface card lets you print whatever you have on the screen, just by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

- Compatible with most popular parallel and serial printers.
- Connect 2 printers to the same FingerPrint + ™
- Jump from one printer to the other with a single keystroke command, without interrupting your program.
- Fully software compatible, including Apple Works and Apple Mouse.
- Over 30 command functions available at the touch of a button.
- Graphics/Text dump, Hi and Lo-Res graphics, rotated 90 degrees and double size graphics.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CONTACT:

(305) 592-7522

THIRDWARE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™
4747 NW 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166

Apple, Fingerprint+ and Thirdware Computer Products are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Precision Software.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac™ *Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444* or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447. 656106

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can also negate the area and perform flips and rotations. These options are important timesavers. Compared to many other CAD systems, the Magellan—once it is complete—will be a good value for the features it can provide.

Pen Pointers

Some of the trade-offs in consumer-priced light-pen systems are that they are much shakier and less precise than the professional CAD systems supported by mainframes, minis, and high-end PCs. I found both the Gibson and the Magellan creatively responsive, but far too "sticky" and "slippery." Some functions would stick annoyingly, not releasing when commanded. The cursors would often slip, falling behind the motion of the pen. Options such as Gibson's Circle and Copy often shuddered and shimmied like a spook in *Ghostbusters*. More than ever, I appreciated the razor-sharp snap of MacPaint on the Macintosh.

Is a light pen the best computer-graphics choice for you? Sit down and test one out. Try drawing the kinds of pictures you think you'll spend most of your hours doing. A mouse or a digitizing tablet may be most comfortable for you. But there is nothing to match the one-on-one directness of the light pen, and the low-cost ones are getting better and better. Just image what Leonardo da Vinci would have done. . . ✚

Anthony Reveaux is a San Francisco writer who is the editor of Computer Publicity News *and a contributing editor to* Artweek. *He lectures on film history at Sonoma State University and likes to take his Macintosh out for long walks.*

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Gibson Light Pen System
Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95025-8100
(408) 986-8866
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, and IIe

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Magellan Light Pen System II
Magellan Computer, Inc.
4371 East 82nd Street
Suite D
Indianapolis, IN 46250
(317) 842-9138
List Price: $189.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, and IIe

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORANGE YOU GLAD THERE ARE SO MANY GRAPE THINGS TO DO WITH AN APPLE?

Introducing The Apple Computer Clubs Activities Handbook, Winning Programs, and Parents' Guide

For centuries, the apple has made history. Adam and Eve bit into one, and look what they learned! A certain William Tell thought apples were good for target practice. Isaac Newton had a better idea: a bonk from an apple helped him figure out gravity.

Today's most famous apples aren't round red fruits—they're blinking, humming computers. These Apples can turn out some amazing things—even help *you* make a little history.

Now, it's always tempting to tinker with your school files or start World War Three when you have a computer. But if you're the Apple Computer Clubs kind of kid, you have better dreams: the pleasure and pride of concocting clever, constructive programs with friends, family—maybe even teachers.

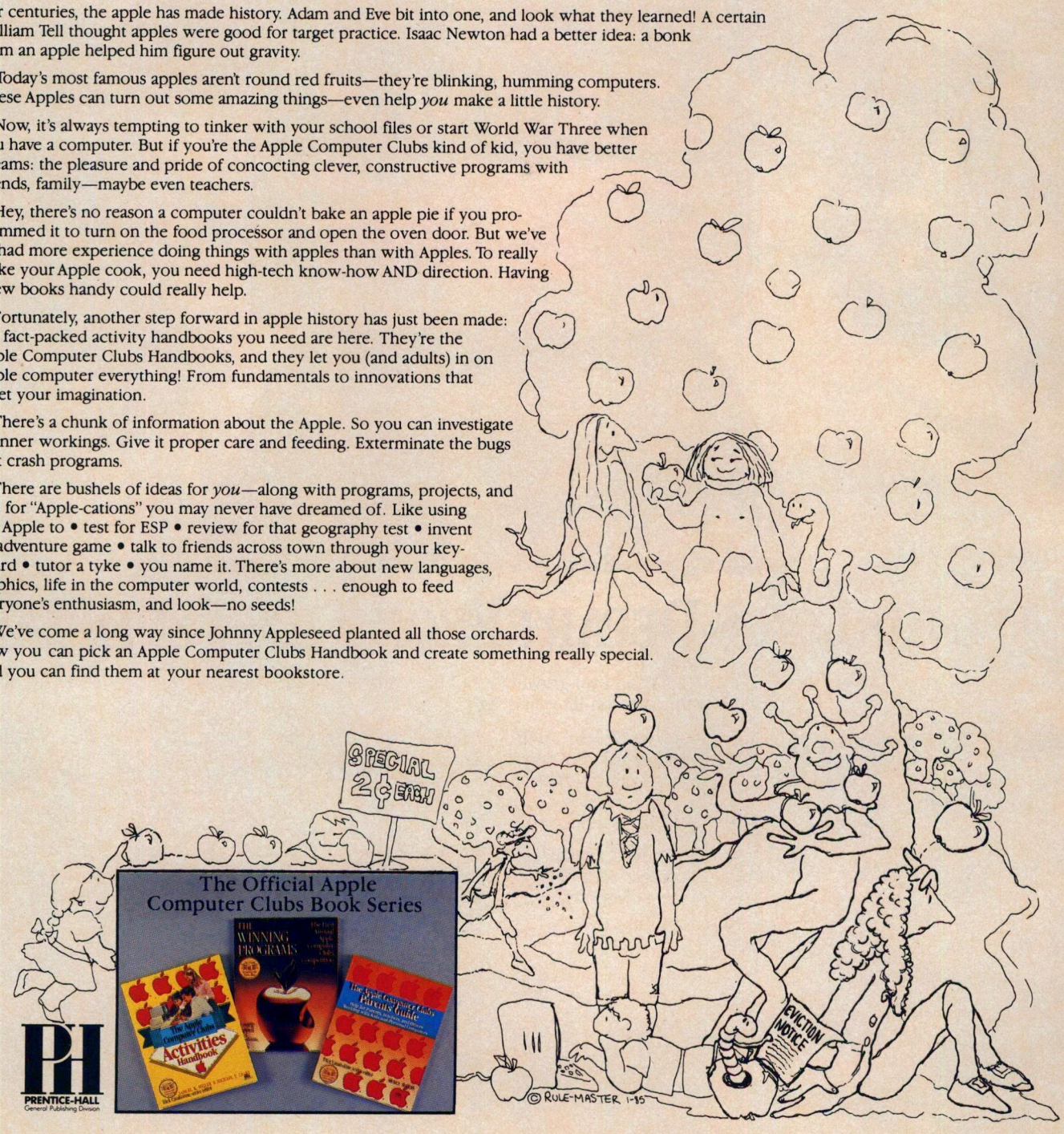
Hey, there's no reason a computer couldn't bake an apple pie if you programmed it to turn on the food processor and open the oven door. But we've all had more experience doing things with apples than with Apples. To really make your Apple cook, you need high-tech know-how AND direction. Having a few books handy could really help.

Fortunately, another step forward in apple history has just been made: the fact-packed activity handbooks you need are here. They're the Apple Computer Clubs Handbooks, and they let you (and adults) in on Apple computer everything! From fundamentals to innovations that whet your imagination.

There's a chunk of information about the Apple. So you can investigate its inner workings. Give it proper care and feeding. Exterminate the bugs that crash programs.

There are bushels of ideas for *you*—along with programs, projects, and tips for "Apple-cations" you may never have dreamed of. Like using the Apple to • test for ESP • review for that geography test • invent an adventure game • talk to friends across town through your keyboard • tutor a tyke • you name it. There's more about new languages, graphics, life in the computer world, contests . . . enough to feed everyone's enthusiasm, and look—no seeds!

We've come a long way since Johnny Appleseed planted all those orchards. Now you can pick an Apple Computer Clubs Handbook and create something really special. And you can find them at your nearest bookstore.



The Official Apple Computer Clubs Book Series

PH
PRENTICE-HALL
General Publishing Division

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

A to Z Travel/News Service gives complete information for over 20,000 hotels worldwide plus latest travel news.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information including road maps and personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRACKING THE AFFORDABLE HOME SERVICE

A short time ago, representatives of a major modem manufacturer demonstrated the company's new 2400-bit-per-second (bps) modem, a marvel of telecommunications technology with special circuitry to keep your signal from being lost over Kansas. Well, at least strong enough so you didn't have to tap your modem three times and wish for a connect whine.

The highlight of their visit came when one of them mentioned that their company was a price leader in the industry and strove to undercut the competition. In fact, the representative remarked that a 1200-bps modem was fairly inexpensive to manufacture.

"Oh really? How inexpensive? Less than $200?"

"Certainly," an assured reply came.

"Less than $100?"

"Definitely."

"Ahem, I didn't just get off the space shuttle. Is this an April Fools' joke? No? Then, less than $50?"

Again, an affirmative answer.

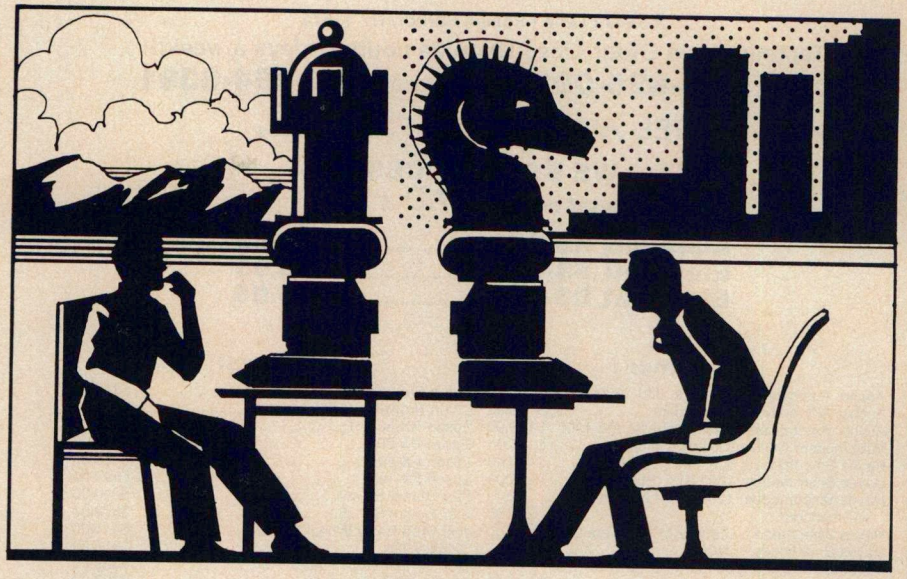
Alas, that was all they would say, and that figure probably did not include research and development, manufacturing start-up, advertising, salaries, and other necessities. Still, after I heard that figure, the retail price of a 1200-bps modem struck me as nothing less than incredible.

When I hear that a telecommunications service is going to charge $2 per hour of connect time, on the other hand, that figure also strikes me as incredible, for the opposite reason. Is that an April Fools' joke, too?

No, it is not.

PlayNet

PlayNet, the brainchild of former General Electric research scientists Howard S. Goldberg and David Panzl, is a telecommunications service for the home. It is just getting started, so its selection of services is a bit limited, but the potential is practically unlimited. At those prices, it should be able to bring in consumers previously put off by the high price of telecommunications.



Lest you think price is all that matters, look again. Instead of transmitting only alphanumeric characters, PlayNet edges closer to sending full-color graphics over the phone lines. The key is your computer. Instead of functioning as a "dumb" terminal connected to a mainframe or minicomputer, your Apple acts as it should—as a smart computer.

PlayNet edges closer to sending full-color graphics over the phone lines.

PlayNet provides you with a system disk, which functions as communications software. You boot it and dial up PlayNet. Choosing Menu Selections whisks you to the features of the system.

The most useful feature, and the most addictive, is on-line communications. Like CB on CompuServe or Chat on The Source, Talk on PlayNet allows you to carry on live typed-in "conversations" with other subscribers. As at a big party, you can talk to all the people in the room or draw someone off to the side for a private chat. You meet the most interesting people on-line.

Electronic mail is also available. Those interesting people you meet using the Talk feature may not always be on-line at the same time you are. To keep in touch, you can send messages up to 45 lines long to their electronic mailboxes. You also own a personal mailbox. If you happen to have mail waiting for you, the word *mail* appears on your screen, and it remains there un-

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

til you have read your messages.

PlayNet also hosts several bulletin boards for posting public messages. Just as with electronic mail, you create a message (80 lines maximum), but the message goes up on the bulletin board and is intended for all who care to read it, instead of being addressed and sent to a particular person. You can respond to a bulletin-board message while looking at the board.

Electronic file transfers are also available. The sender uploads a file to PlayNet, and the receiver downloads it from PlayNet. No offense meant, Federal Express, but even ZapMail is not this quick.

The other main section of PlayNet is for games. If you find an opponent via the Talk command or through electronic-mail messages, fine. Proceed to the game room. If you encounter problems finding an opponent, however, you can invoke the Locate Game Partners function. It asks you various questions about skill levels and game type and then asks other subscribers if they want to play you.

Once you've found an opponent, both of you plug a game disk into your computer. Your Apple displays full-color graphics on the screen, which is a definite improvement over alphanumeric characters. Best of all, you can send messages to the other player as you play the game. The combination of these two features makes PlayNet rather attractive.

Good graphics does not a game make, however. Quite frankly, I am a bit disappointed at the lineup of games. Don't get me wrong—I enjoy a good game of boxes or hangman, but I miss Adventure, multiplayer space-war games, and other standbys.

Let me list the games and let you decide: backgammon, Boxes (connect dots to form boxes), Capture the Flag (i.e., Stratego), checkers, chess, Chinese checkers, contract bridge (for four), Four-In-A-Row (two-dimensional Score Four), Go, Hangman, Quad 64 (three-dimensional Score Four), Reversi (i.e., Othello), and Sea Strike (i.e., Battleship).

When PlayNet introduces a magnificent new game, you can immediately download the program onto disk.

As you can see, all are good games, and certainly interactive enough, but rather bland. Fortunately, PlayNet is developing new games to satisfy other interests and picky reviewers.

Immediate Updates

Another unique feature of PlayNet is that you can receive updates from it as soon as they are available. Thus, when PlayNet introduces a magnificent new game, you can immediately download the program onto disk. It doesn't even have to be a formatted disk.

Cost

Finally, how much is it going to run you? I said $2 per hour, and that is what it costs—including telecommunications charges via Telenet. Direct dialing also costs $2 per hour, but AT&T's long-distance charges will bankrupt you. Incidentally, PlayNet bills in whole minutes and charges you for at least six minutes each time you sign on.

You must also pay a reasonable one-time membership fee of $30 and a

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane • Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

Technical and Order Lines Open 24 hours, 7 days a week!!!

Orders: **516-625-0920** Technical: **516-484-6391**

FREE AIR SHIPPING! on prepaid orders

WE BEAT PRICES!!

PLEASE REFER TO: AD # 35

Elephant SS/SD $12.95
Elephant SS/DD $13.95
Elephant DS/DD $15.95

Modems:

Anchor Automation Signalman 300/1200	$229.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem	$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200	$189.00
Volksmodem Cables (Specify Computer)	$ 15.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Ext. (Standalone)	$399.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B IBM Internal w/Smartcom	$380.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B IBM Hardware Only	$350.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	$699.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc w/Smartcom and Cable	$239.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom II	**$215.00**
Novation Apple Cat II	$205.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$375.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$225.00
Novation Smartcat Plus Macintosh	$349.00
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200 Ext.	$325.00
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A Apple Int.	$335.00

Monitors:

Amdek Color 300 Composite	$249.00
Amdek Color 600 RGB Hi-Res	$425.00
Amdek 300 Amber	$149.00
Amdek 300 Green	$129.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB Color Hi-Res	$475.00
Princeton MAX-12 Monochrome	$175.00
Sakata Amber SA-1000	$125.00
Sakata Green SG-1000	$110.00
Sakata Color SC-100 Composite	$230.00
Sakata Color Sc-200 RGB Hi-Res	$425.00

Disk Drives:

Apple Brand Disk Controller	$ 55.00
Shugart Apple Disk Drive	$149.00
Rana Elite I	$215.00
Tandon Tm-100-2 DS/DD Disk Drive (IBM)	$149.00

Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD 5 1/4 Diskettes	$ 12.95
Elephant SS/DD 5 1/4 Diskettes	$ 13.95
Elephant DS/DD 5 1/4 Diskettes	$ 15.95
Elephant Macintosh Diskettes	Call
Elephant Bulk SS/DD Diskettes (50 Disks)	$ 60.00

Printers:

C.Itoh Prowriter 8510ap	$310.00
C.Itoh Prowriter 1550P	$520.00
Epson RX-80 F/T	$290.00
Epson RX-80	$239.00
Epson FX-80	$415.00
Epson FX-100	$599.00
Star Gemni SG-10	$240.00
Star Gemni SG-15	$379.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer	$410.00
Okidata 92ml	$359.00
Okidata 92ml IBM Plug & Play	$359.00
Okidata 92S Macintosh/IIc Version	$420.00
Okidata 93ml	$625.00
Cables For Above Printer	$ 26.00
Okidata 92 Ribbons	$ 2.00
C.Itoh Prowriter Ribbons	$ 6.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80 Ribbons	$ 5.00
Silver Reed EXP-400	$279.00
Silver Reed EXP-500	$350.00
Silver Reed EXP-550	$415.00

Apple Accessories:

Gibson Light Pen	$165.00
Koala Pad Apple II/IIe Version	$ 69.00
Koala Pad Apple IIc Version	69.00
Kraft Apple IIc/IIe Joystick	$ 34.95
Kraft Apple II/II Joystick	$ 34.95
Generic Kraft Joystick IIe/IIc/II	$ 28.00
Thunderclock	$109.00
ALS Z Engine Hardware w/CPM 2.2	$125.00
ALS Smarterm II 80 Column Card	$129.00
Advanced Logic Systems Dispatcher Serial Card	$ 89.00
MPC 64k Extended 80 Column Card IIe	$ 99.00
MPC Parallel Printer Card	$ 55.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 99.00
Grappler Plus	$110.00
Buffered Grappler Plus	$170.00
MA Systems Omnigraph (Same As Grappler Plus)	$ 69.00
16k Ram Card	$ 55.00
Z80 CPM Card	$ 69.00
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$ 29.00
Kensington System Saver Fan	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan (2 Outlet w/Surge Protector)	$ 35.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/Inverse/Soft Switch	$209.00
Videx Ultraterm 160 Column Card	$229.00

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Terms: Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. There is a 30 day time limit on all returns. After 30 days, all sales are final, and defective material must be sent directly to the manufacturer. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Number One, Best Selling, Expandable Ram Card for the Apple Is RAMWORKS™

A Few Reasons Why!

It's Appleworks' Best Friend

A 64K RAMWORKS will add 46K to your available desktop memory, a 128K RAMWORKS will add 91K, a 256K RAMWORKS will add 182K, and 512K RAMWORKS will add 364K and a 1 meg RAMWORKS will give you nearly an 800K DESKTOP. But RAMWORKS does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With RAMWORKS, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. And now only RAMWORKS does this all automatically with no need for any optional software. Appleworks is a very large program. So large, in fact, that it won't all fit in a 128K Apple, so Appleworks has to constantly go back to the disk drive for more data. When you have a RAMWORKS card, you can have enough memory so that the entire Appleworks program can be loaded into the computer. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates because the disk drive operates at 300 RPM. RAMWORKS operates at the speed of light!

It's Compatible

The simple fact is that RAMWORKS is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. RAMWORKS is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, RAMWORKS can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for RAMWORKS will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

It's Easy

RAMWORKS just plugs in and clear instructions show how to plug more memory chips into RAMWORKS as your needs increase.

It's Popular

Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own.

It's Reasonable

Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our I.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money.

It's In Color

For only $129 an RGB option can be added to RAMWORKS to give you double high resolution color graphics and sharp 80 column text on any Apple compatible RGB monitor. The RGB option does not take up another slot, but rather it plugs into RAMWORKS. You can order the RGB option with your RAMWORKS or add it on at a later date.

It Corrects Mistakes

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by Appleworks, Advanced VisiCalc, FlashCalc or other programs and you want RAMWORKS. No problem. The memory chips on the card that you have now, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RAMWORKS.

It's Got It All

- ☑ 80 Column Text
- ☑ Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- ☑ User Expandable to 1 Megabyte
- ☑ Can Use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- ☑ Adds Memory to Appleworks
- ☑ Accelerates Appleworks
- ☑ 100% Compatible with All IIe software
- ☑ RAM Disk software available, compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL ($29.00)
- ☑ RAM Disk available for CP/M ($29.00)
- ☑ Visicalc preboot available ($29.00)
- ☑ RGB option
- ☑ Takes only one slot
- ☑ 3 year no hassle warranty

Ramworks™ with 64K Installed	$179
Ramworks™ with 128K Installed	$249
Ramworks™ with 256K Installed	$399
Ramworks™ with 512K Installed	$649
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG Installed	$1199
RGB Option (can be added later)	$129

Call (214) 492-2027
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or
Send check or money order to:
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006
MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome.
No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

When you want to expand your IIe's memory and make Appleworks and other programs have more memory and go faster, why not do what Apple computer does, call Applied Engineering and ask for RAMWORKS.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

monthly maintenance fee of $6. Although I personally oppose minimum fees, PlayNet almost deserves forgiveness because of its economical $2 hourly connect charge. Almost.

PlayNet is certainly a step in the right direction for telecommunications. It combines communications and entertainment at a price accessible to all home-computer users. It may even attract a few business users. For your non-Apple-using friends, the service is also available in Commodore 64 and IBM PCjr formats. PlayNet is worth a serious look.

Updates

Long-time *A+* readers know of the several telecommunications services I've reviewed in past issues. Many of the services I've covered have added new features lately.

NewsNet (see the April 1984 issue), which carries full-text versions of more than 200 business newsletters, has added several more.

New additions include Biotechnology Investment Opportunities, Mid-East Business Digest, Japan's Monthly Finance Review, Reports of Interest to Lawyers, Space Commerce Bulletin, International Videotex Teletext News, High Tech (West Germany), Tradevest Ratings (stocks, bonds, and gold), and Religious News Service Daily News Reports.

CompuServe (see November 1983) expands its brokerage service and adds a portfolio-maintenance service. The 150,000 CompuServe subscribers can access stock and option quotes, place orders, and review their portfolios with Trade*Plus, providing they are also clients of one of the brokers affiliated with Trade*Plus.

CompuServe also offers video banking through VideoFinancial Services. Subscribers can conduct transactions electronically, 24 hours a day, with any bank in the United States that is connected to VideoFinancial Service's computer-gateway facilities. VideoFinancial Services is owned by a consortium of seven major banking organizations.

The Source (see November 1983) has reduced its $100 membership fee to $49.95. It also has added Official Airline Guide, Accu-Weather, and a membership directory.

The Source is also introducing financial-investment services through Spear Securities, an independent brokerage firm specializing in electronic-security transactions. You can receive market-price changes automatically and place orders electronically. You can even create a "paper portfolio" and test investment strategies without risking a penny, except for the connect-time charges, of course.

ITT Dialcom (see June 1984) has announced XMAIL service, which links its electronic-mail system to the worldwide telex and telegram network. Notebook computers can replace dedicated telex terminals, thus allowing traveling executives to send messages from any phone. A single message can be delivered to as many as 500 addresses simultaneously.

TeleLearning Systems (see August 1984) is offering a complete telecommunications package for Apple II computers.

The package includes a 300-bps auto-dial/auto-answer modem, ASCII Pro software, and registration and access to more than 60 databases. The suggested retail price is $175.

GameMaster (see December 1983) has added Cosmic Cartels, a multiplayer space game of conquest. Up to 150 players vie for 800 planets. Turns are due daily. GameMaster estimates that each game should take two to three months to complete and awards one

Don't off your computer
Make it Nocterminal™

Telecommunicate your information

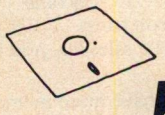
Use your personal computer to MARKET and SUPPORT your products and services online. Operate your own message, mail and information system while maintaining communication with your customers even after business hours.

More **PROFESSIONAL & VERSATILE** than commercially available Bulletin Board software

- Password protect selected files or entire system
- Allow callers to create, upload and download files
- Prompt the caller to attach comments to your files

Use your computer to provide your customers with 24 hour service and support information. Display to callers up to 1000 text files using an organizational chart structure. Have your own **Nocterminal™**. A///$125, A//e & A//c $95

For a demonstration and information, have your computer call 408/427-0310



RUSS Systems

320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408/427-1540

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY $19.95

(ALMOST) FREE CLUES:

If you've ever been stuck in an adventure game, you need **The Book of Adventure Games** by Kim Schuette. This fantastic book contains complete legible (typeset) maps, magnificent illustrations, and all the hints you need to complete 77 of the all-time most popular adventure games including **Zork I, II, III, Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Planetfall, Enchanter, Sorcerer, Infidel, Suspended (with map), Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn, All Scott Adams, All Sierra On-Line** including **Time Zone, Ultima I, II, III** and many more! Best of all, the book doesn't spoil your fun! At about 25¢ an adventure, it's the biggest bargain around. So stop getting ripped off by $10 cluebooks and call:

1-(800)-821-5226 Ext. 500
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week
or write:
Witt's End
42 Morehouse Rd., Dept. 6
Easton, CT 06612

Free UPS shipping. Add $3.00 for C.O.D. APO's FPO's o.k. Add $5.00 for foreign shipping. No charge for credit cards. We accept Visa/Mastercard, Personal Check (allow 2 weeks to clear), Certified Check or money order.

All Trademarks are acknowledged.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off / software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free
Apple Computers — call toll free

Entertainment

Sega Spy Hunter	29.90
Sega Tapper	29.90
Sega Congo Bongo	29.90
Sorcerer	27.90
Cutthroats	25.00
Zork I, II, III	23.90
Suspect	27.00
Deadline	29.90
Planetfall	26.00
Enchanter	24.90
Infidel	27.90
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.90
Ultima III	35.90
Lode Runner	23.90
Choplifter	22.90
Spare Change	23.90
50 Mission Crush	25.90
Objective Kursk	25.90
President Elect	25.90
Questron	34.90
Rails West	25.90
Battle for Normandy	25.90
Fortress	22.90
Pro Tour Golf	25.90
Ring Side Seat	25.90
Cosmic Balance II	25.90
Computer Baseball	25.90
Geopolitique 1990	25.90
Epidemic	22.90
North Atlantic 86	38.90
Germany 1985	38.90
War in Russia	51.90
Flight Simulator II	34.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.90
Wizardry I	31.90
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	21.90
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	25.90
Wizprint	17.00
Rendezvous with Rama	27.50
Shadow Keep	27.50
Amazon	27.50
Zaxxon	24.90
Pooyan	20.90
Expedition Amazon	22.00
The Quest	22.00
Coveted Mirror	21.90
Xyphus	22.00
Transylvania	22.00
Frogger	22.90
Championship Boxing	19.90
BCs Quest for Tires	21.90
The Dark Crystal	25.90
Wizard of Id Touch Type	19.90
Fax	19.90
Summer Games	27.90
Stellar 7	23.90
Ken Uston's Blackjack	45.90
Caverns of Frietag	19.90
Castle Wolfenstein	19.90
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.00
Millionaire	33.00
Baron	33.00
Tycoon	37.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.90
Air Sim III	26.90
Bruce Lee	24.00
Sargon III	31.90
Miner 2049er	24.40
Death in the Caribbean	21.90
The Heist	24.40
Critical Mass	26.90
How about a nice game of Chess	21.90
Mask of the Sun	27.50
Hard Hat Mack	24.90
The Last Gladiator	14.90
Pinball Const. Set	28.90
Music Const. Set	28.90
The Standing Stone	28.90
One-on-One	28.90
Archon	28.90
Skyfox	28.90
Seven Cities of Gold	28.90
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.90
Sundog	31.90

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	15.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	19.00
Verbatim DS/DD	26.00
Memorex SS/DD	18.00
Memorex (Mac 3½")	36.00
BASF SS/DD	17.00
Maxell SS/DD	19.00

Educational

APPLE Logo II	84.90
BARRONS Computer SAT	55.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	94.00
Murder by the Dozen	21.90
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	43.00
Word Attack	30.00
Math Blaster	30.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	24.50
Crypto Cube	24.50
Creature Creator	24.50
DLM	
Alien Addition	21.75
Medior Multiplication	21.75
Demolition Division	21.75
Alligator Mix	21.75
Dragon Mix	21.75
EDU-WARE (PEACHTREE)	
Compu-Read	17.90
Compu-Math	31.90
SAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	24.90
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	24.50
Algebra 5 & 6	31.90
Hands on Basic	49.90
Fractions	31.90
Decimals	31.90
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
SAT	49.00
GRE Test	59.90
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	20.90
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	30.75
Number Stumper	25.90
Robot Odyssey	30.75
Reader Rabbit	25.00
Magic Spell	22.90
Juggle's Rainbow	18.90
Bumble Games	24.90
Bumble Plot	24.90
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.90
Gertrude's Secrets	27.90
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	49.90
The Running Program	49.90
MICROLAB English SAT	20.90
Math SAT	20.90
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.90
Step By Step II	73.90
Step By Step III	73.90
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	25.00
Phi Beta Philer	24.90
Master Type	24.90
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc	24.90
Microzine (1–6)	ea. 24.90
Story Tree	24.90
Turtle Tracks	24.90
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	19.00
Trains	21.90
Facemaker	19.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	27.90
Story Machine	21.90
Kindercomp	19.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
Kids on Keys	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.90
In Search of	25.00
Aerobics	27.90
Grandma's House	19.00
Kidwriter	19.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games For Young Children	19.90
Matchmaker	19.00
Piece of Cake	19.90
Fraction Factory	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
TERRAPIN Logo	61.90
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.90
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.90
Sticky Bear Bop	24.90
Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90
Sticky Bear Shapes	24.90

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	124.90
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	187.90
Magic Calc	94.00
Magic Window II	94.00
ASHTON-TATE DB II	285.00
BPI	
General Accounting	245.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INV	245.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	44.00
Tax Advantage	42.90
FCM/FL	61.90
G/L, A/R, A/P	144.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	215.00
Market Manager	185.00
HARPER AND ROW	
The Write Stuff	41.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	145.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	92.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	89.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	104.90
MegaSpell	44.90
MegaWorks	Call
MegaWriter	66.90
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	217.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	255.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	75.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	91.90
QUARK	
Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe	120.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	74.00
Bookends	74.00
Report Card	37.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	133.00
Homeword	43.00
ScreenWriter IIe	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	104.90
List Handler	46.90
The Word Handler II	46.90
SOFTWARE ARTS	
Visicalc Package	120.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	74.00
PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Graph	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	215.00
VISICORP	
Visitrend/Visiplot	62.00

MacIntosh

PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
PFS: File/Report	120.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Millionaire	36.00
Transylvania	20.00
Coveted Mirror	20.00
The Quest	20.00
Main Street Filer	118.75
Helix	236.00
Sargon III	30.00
McPic!	30.00
Click Art	29.00
Home Accountant	60.00
Microsoft Multiplan	120.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Word	120.00
Mac the Knife	27.50
Zork I	24.00
Zork II & III	30.00
Master Type	30.00
1st Base	116.00
DB Master (Mac)	117.00
DaVinci (series)	ea. 30.00
Habadex	72.00
TK Solver	175.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter (10 & 15")	Call
BROTHER	
HR-25	655.00
HR-35	830.00
DAISY WRITER 2000	Call
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
FX-80	376.00
FX-100	570.00
RX-80F/T	285.00
RX-100	385.00
LQ-1500	990.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	680.00
N3530	1,255.00
P2T	665.00
JUKI 6100	410.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	309.00
Microline 83A	435.00
Microline 92P	385.00
Microline 93P	605.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	235.00
KXP 1091	295.00
KXP 1092	435.00
KXP 1093	635.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP	325.00
1550AP	525.00
8510SP	445.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Daisywheel A10-20S	505.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	265.00
EXP500P	325.00
EXP550P	425.00
EXP770P	745.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	258.00
Gemini 15X	365.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	495.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	595.00
Delta 10	345.00
Delta 15	475.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
IIc Add-On	Call
Mac Add-On	Call
INFAX	
101 10 Meg	2,145.00
102 20 Meg	3,350.00
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
Slimline IIe	210.00
Slimline IIc	220.00
Micro SCI Controller	64.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	198.00
AP 105 Slimline	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pack	415.00
RANA	
Elite I	229.00
Elite II	359.00
Elite III	429.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color 300	245.00
Color 500	395.00
Color 600	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or III	130.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
BM12 AOW Green	95.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	145.00
TR 120 Amber	150.00
DTD 1300 RGB	400.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	469.00
RGB Interface	155.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	130.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	264.00
RGB Vision III	399.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	185.00

Specials

EDD III	48.00
Locksmith 5.0	68.00
CIA Files	48.00
Back It Up III	52.00
Copy II+	21.90
Wildcard II	99.00
Dollars & Sense/Mac	87.90
Copy Master II	Call
Copy Mac	24.00
Megaworks	Call

Home/Accessories

Pixit	31.90
Take One	38.90
Apple Mechanic	18.50
Beagle Basic	21.90
Beagle Graphics	35.50
Disk Quick	18.50
Doss Boss	14.90
Double Take	21.50
Fat Cat	21.90
Flex Type	18.90
Frame Up	18.90
GPLE	30.00
Pronto Doss	18.50
Silicon Salad	15.90
Triple Dump	24.90
Type Faces	12.50
Utility City	18.90
Zoom Graphics	32.00
Visible 6502	32.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Einstein Compiler	88.00
Einstein Memory Trainer	55.00
Turbo Pascal	35.00
Net Worth	49.00
Bank Street Writer	43.00
Bank Street Speller	43.00
Bank Street Filer	Call
Print Shop	30.00
Graphics Library	17.50
Digital Paint Brush	208.00
Flying Colors w/Printout	55.00
Time Trax	68.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	44.90
Font Paks 1-9	ea. 14.00
The Accountant	60.90
Cut & Paste	35.90
Financial Cookbook	35.90
FUNK Sideways	37.00
Orca/M	63.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	38.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	56.00
MECA Managing Your Money	129.90
Applesoft Compiler	110.00
Typing Tutor II	15.90
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Dollars & Sense	61.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	72.00
The Graphics Magician	37.00
New Complete Graphics System	49.00
Paper Graphics	31.00
Cat Graphics	22.00
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	26.00
Merlin	41.00
Merlin Pro	45.90
Merlin Combo	69.00
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	128.00
TURNING POINT Time is Money	63.00
ASCII Pro	81.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	23.50
CPM Gold Card (Digital)	248.00
Hayes Mach II	30.00
Hayes Mach III	35.00
Kraft Joystick	34.00
TG Joystick	Call
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Micromodem IIe/w SC I	222.00
1200 Baud Modem	478.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.00
KEYTRONICS Keyboards	245.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Muppet Learning Keys	48.00
The Gibson Light Pen	158.00
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
Ram Card	68.00
Soft Card	230.00
Premium Softcard IIe	294.00
Apple Cat II	198.00
212 Apple Cat II	379.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler plus	99.00
Buffered Grappler	148.00
PICASSO w/interface	119.00
PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	335.00
PROMETHIUS Internal IIe/II+	305.00
SATURN 128K Ram Card	215.00
Accelerator IIe	Call
Popcorn Modem (1200)	Call
Nice Print	128.00
The Cricket	125.00
Echo II	95.00
Mockingboard "A"	79.00
Mockingboard "B"	79.00
Mockingboard "C"	145.00
Mockingboard "D"	145.00
TEXTPRINT Print It	148.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	105.00
Flip N File 50	20.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Compu Serve Starter Kit	28.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
Key Pad (Trackhouse)	110.00
Thunderclock Plus	109.00
Ultraterm	245.00
Videoterm	178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping – Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders – $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST
1-800-382-2242

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

week of free time to the winner.

Final Words

If you are wandering around in CompuServe, try the *Creative Computing* SIG at PCS-22. It is one of the best places to find out the latest information on the computer industry and the opinions of the owners of other personal computers.

Stay tuned for more information about the rapidly evolving telecommunications field. More and more services are being offered, and, if PlayNet is any indication, lower prices will bring these services within reach of the vast home market. Now, if PlayNet could only sell a 1200-bps modem for $100 . . . +

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing *and a former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

▸ FURTHER INFORMATION

PlayNet
200 Jordan Road
Troy, NY 12180
(800) PLAY-NET
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsNet
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(215) 527-8030
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8600
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Source
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 734-7500
(800) 336-3366
CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITT Dialcom
1109 Spring Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 588-1572
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeleLearning Systems
505 Beach Street
San Francisco, CA 94133
(415) 928-2800
CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GameMaster
1723 Howard Street, Suite 106
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 328-9009
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE
★ MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
★ NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%)

CDA
COMPUTER SALES

SAVE TIME & MONEY
Our Courteous Sales Staff will help you save "Time & Money!" Orders shipped promptly from stock!
Ad No. 1019-4

DELUXE APPLE IIe 128K PACKAGE COMPLETE WITH PRINTER

- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Drives)
- Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
- Printer Card & Cable
- Epson Spectrum LX-80 Printer
- Zenith Grn. Phosphur Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 sheets)
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Dust Cover for Apple IIe

FINANCING AVAILABLE
ONLY $57.97
Based on $179 down
36 mos. at 20% APR.

List $2,489

OUR MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE EVER OFFERED!

CDA $1,777

APPLE DELUXE STARTER SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- Apple IIe 64K
- Rana Elite 1 Disk Drive
- Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
- 80 Column Card
- Zenith Green Phos. Monitor

BONUS
FREE BOX OF (10) DISKETTES

FINANCING AVAILABLE
$48.31 per mo.
Based on $149. down
36 mos. at 20% APR

LIST PRICE - $1,449

CDA's INCREDIBLE PRICE $999

GREAT FOR STUDENTS!!!

-- EPSON PRINTER PACKAGES --
All Epson Printers Carry A 1 Year Limited Warranty!

FX-100 INCLUDES

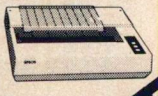
FX-100+ (160 CPS) Wide
- Carriage Printer
- Grappler + Interface
- w/Cable
- Deluxe Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

IIc w/Hanzon Interface $739

LIST $1,119 — CDA PRICE $749

FX-80+ INCLUDES:

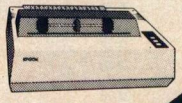
- FX-80 160 CPS Printer
- Buffered Grappler + (16K) Interface w/Cable
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Printer Dust Cover
- "Epson-Apple Connection" A detailed book on how to use the Epson w/the Apple



LIST $889 — CDA PRICE $619

JX-80 INCLUDES:

- Epson JX-80 (7) Color Prntr.
- Grappler + Interface
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)
- "Epson-Apple Connection" A detailed book on how to use the Epson w/the Apple

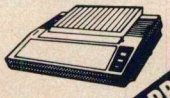


LIST $979 — CDA Price $719

ALL NEW SPECTRUM LX-80 INCLUDES:

- LX-80 100 CPS Printer
- Graphic Printer Card (Includes Cable)
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper
- (1800 Sheets)

Includes Near Letter Quality Mode!



LIST $579 — CDA PRICE $379

APPLE ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE -- Including MacIntosh

APPLE ACCESSORIES		
ALS Smartterm II	$179	99
ALS Z-Engine	199	149
Apple IIc Mouse	99	83
Apple IIe Mouse	149	132
Apple Joystick	59	49
Hayes Mach III Joystick	54	37
Kensington Systm Svr.	89	64
Koala Touch Tablet	125	79
Kraft Joystick	49	33
Micro Sci Ext 80 Column Card 64K	199	99
Microsoft Softcard II	395	289
Orange Buff.Grplr. 16K	199	144
Orange Buff.Grplr. 64K	319	198
Pace Fan w/Surge	99	49
Videx Videoterm w/SS	309	219
APPLE DRIVES		
Apple IIc Add-On	$329	279
Apple Disk II	329	279
Mitak Mate-1	199	149
Micro Sci A2 Drive	299	199
Micro Sci 1/2 Hght. IIc	299	209
Rana Elite 1½ Hght.	329	209
Rana Elite 1½ Hght.IIc	339	219
MODEMS		
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$339	229
Hayes Micromodem IIc	339	249
Novation Apple Cat II	319	219
Novation Apple Cat 212	595	429

DISKETTES (per box of 10)		
SKC 5 ¼" SS DD	$ 27	14
SKC 5 ¼" SS DD	29	16
SKC 5 ¼" DS DD	34	19
PRINTER BUFFERS		
Practical 64K Parr.	$349	249
Quadram Microfazor 16K	199	149
Quadram Microfazor 64K	299	239
PRINTERS		
Apple Imagewriter	$595	495
Brother HR-15	499	389
Brother HR-35	1245	829
Epson (All Models)	Call	Call
Juki 6100	599	439
Okidata (All Models)	Call	Call
Panasonic KXP 1091	469	309
MONITORS		
Amdek Color 300	$339	259
Amdek Color 600	599	399
Apple Color 100	699	499
Princeton HX-12	599	489
Slot 7 RGB Interface	199	139
Zenith Green Phosphur	149	94
Zenith Amber Phosphur	159	99
SURGE PROTECTORS		
EPD Lemon	45	35
EPD Lime	70	49
EPD Peach	60	47
EPD Orange	100	74

APPLE SOFTWARE		
ALS/Silicon Valley		
Word Handler	$ 80	39
Handler Pack	130	85
Ashton-Tate d Base II	495	299
BPI Accts. Payable	395	269
Accts. Receivable	395	269
Gen'l. Acctng.	395	269
Payroll	395	269
Barrons		
Study Prgm. SAT	90	60
Broderbund Print Shop	50	34
Bank St. Writer	70	45
Bank St. Speller	70	45
Wrtr./Speller Combo	140	85
Continental Home Acct	75	49
Compuserve Starter Kit	39	29
Dow Jones Mrkt. Analyzr	350	219
Mrkt. Manager	300	189
Mrkt. Microscope	349	219
Microsoft Multiplan	179	129
Micropro (requires Z-80 CPM)		
Wordstar	350	189
Wordstar w/Starcard	495	259
WS/MM/SS/SI w/Starcard	695	349
Quark Word Juggler w/Flexicheck	189	129
Software Publishing		
PFS File	125	79
PFS Write	125	79
PFS Report	125	79
Terapin Logo	99	74
MACINTOSH		
Complete Apple Macintosh system available. **Please Call!!**		
MACINTOSH HARDWARE		
AppleMacAdd-on Drv.	$495	399
Maccessory Srg/Supsr	49	41
Kensington Mac Modem	140	119
Novation Smartcat 1200	499	349
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE		
Arrays Home Acct	99	69
Bluechip Baron	59	42
Millionaire	59	42
Tycoon	59	42
Hayden Sargon III	49	35
SAT	99	72
Infocom Zork I	39	29
Zork II	44	32
Zork III	44	32
Microsoft Chart	125	89
MS Word	195	129
Multiplan	195	129
Monogram Dirs&Sense	149	99
Software Publishing		
PFS File	125	89
PFS Report	125	89

-- MONTHLY SPECIAL --
Smartterm II by ALS 80 Column Card for Apple II- and Compatibles
List-$179 CDA SPECIAL $99

BUY DIRECT BY MAIL OR PHONE
ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313
Inquiries and in N.J. 201-728-8080
Information on your order 201-728-8082

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to **Computer Discount of America/31 Marshall Hill Rd/W. Milford, NJ 07480** Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum), UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum). **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, moneyorders, and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. ALL SALES ARE FINAL this guarantees you will get new unused products. **ORDER 9am - 7pm EST Monday - Friday, Saturday 10-4.** **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977 and in computer Mail Order since 1980. Our bank is: First Fidelity, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed

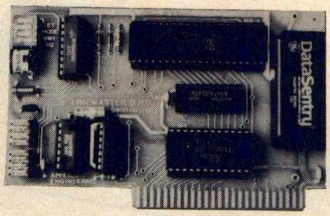
CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLIED ENGINEERING

To a World of Compromise, We Make No Contribution

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II H.O.

- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond compatibility).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Rechargeable nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.



	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

PRICE $129.00 BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00

VIEWMASTER 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUPRTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEX	MORE	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS

Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only $29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, TURBO PASCAL, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

SUPER MUSIC SYNTHESIZER — END MOCKINGBOREDOM

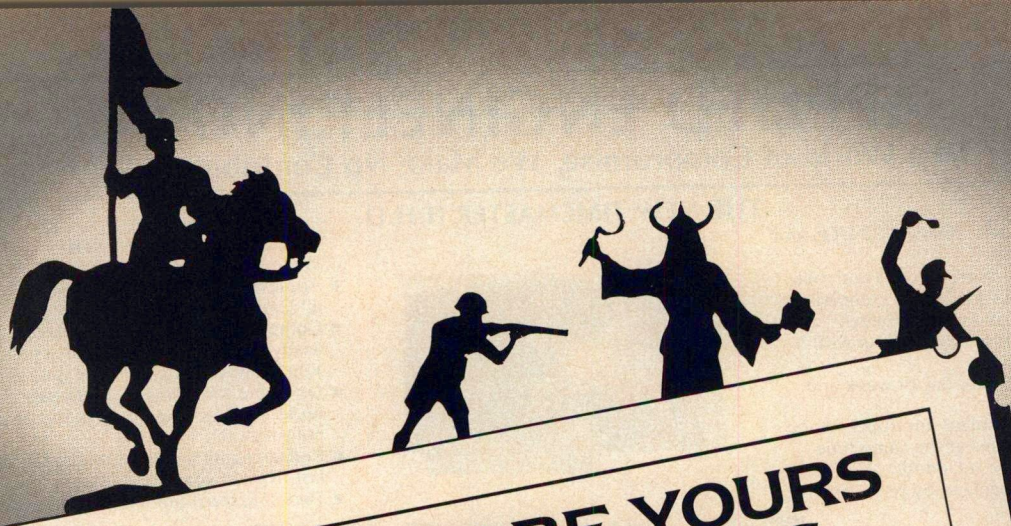
- Complete 16 voice stereo music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away by inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We gives you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.
- Works in any slot of a IIe or II+ including slot 3 of a IIe.

PRICE $159.00

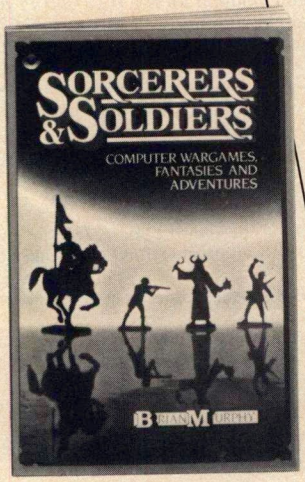
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Call (214) 492-2027, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.



VICTORY CAN BE YOURS ON THE ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD WITH SORCERERS & SOLDIERS



Conquest and glory await within the depths of your computer. You can mobilize whole armies with a single keystroke, uncover buried treasure, dodge sniper fire and save civilizations with the adventure games in *Sorcerers & Soldiers*.

Sorcerers & Soldiers is the one book that explains the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind the computer fantasy, war and role-playing games available today. Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write the games.

Beginning with the history of gaming, the book provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements of popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

Here are just some of the games you'll find in Sorcerers & Soldiers:

• Fighter Command • Germany 1885 • Pursuit of the Graf Spee
• Computer Ambush • Battle for Normandy • Wizardry • Tanktics

Order your copy of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* today.

Also available at your local computer or book store.

For faster service call toll-free 9 am-5 pm E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445.)

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FM1F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* at $9.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. #79.8

☐ **Payment enclosed** $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.

The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.

PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively.

And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want.

And you can arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. Or you can take advantage of PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms for popular applications like inventory, invoices and ledgers. Either way, you can quickly and easily create the filing system that fits your needs. Not your computer's.

REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE, REPORT and SOLUTIONS are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. Which means your computing capabilities can always expand to meet your needs.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.

PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT currently work on Apple, IBM, Macintosh,* Tandy,* Commodore,* DEC, Gavilan,* Hewlett Packard,* NEC,* Panasonic, Polo,* Texas Instruments, Compaq, Chameleon, Columbia, Corona, Eagle and Hyperion personal computers.
*Does not work with PFS SOLUTIONS

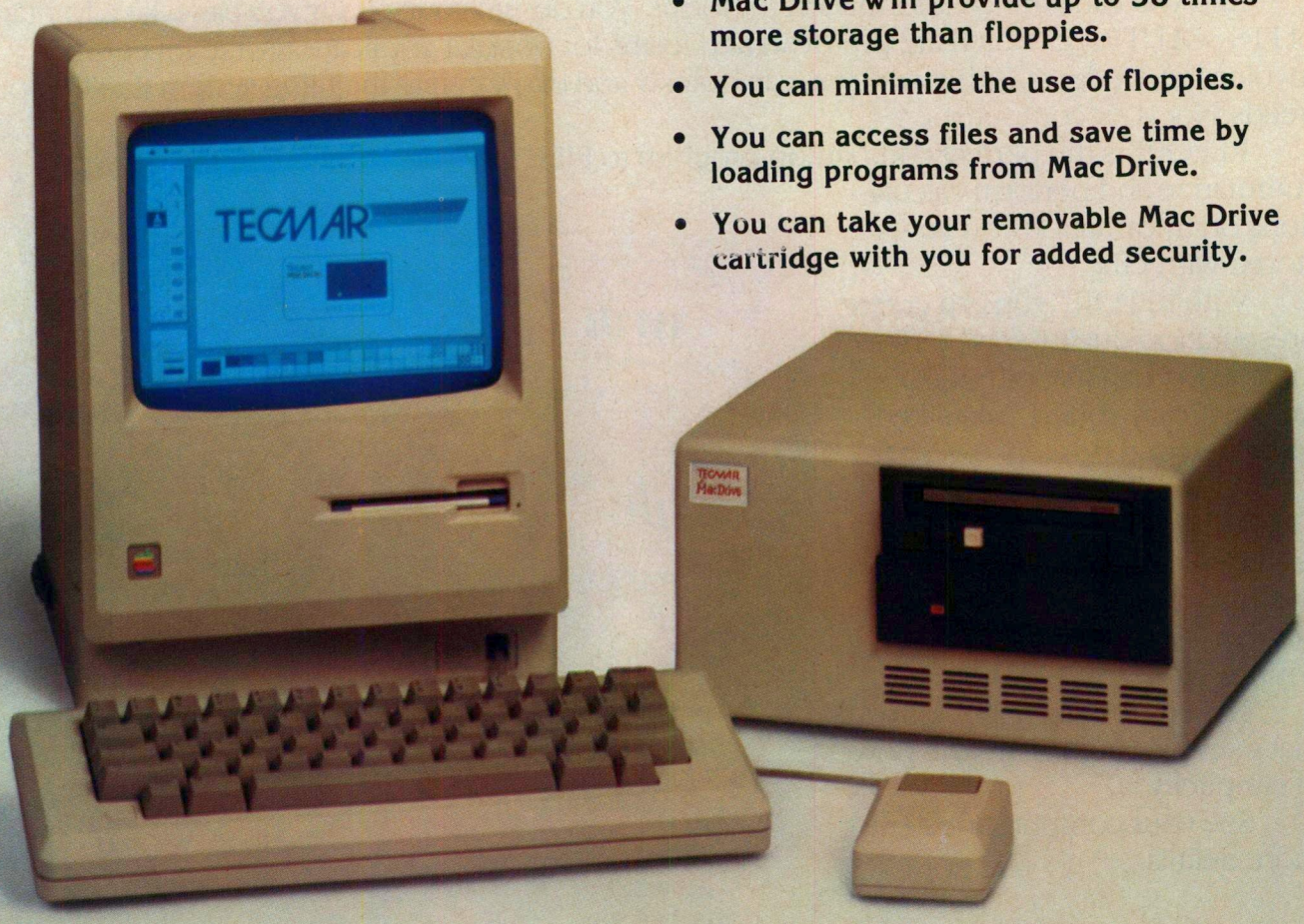
Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.



TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH FAMILY

Macintosh

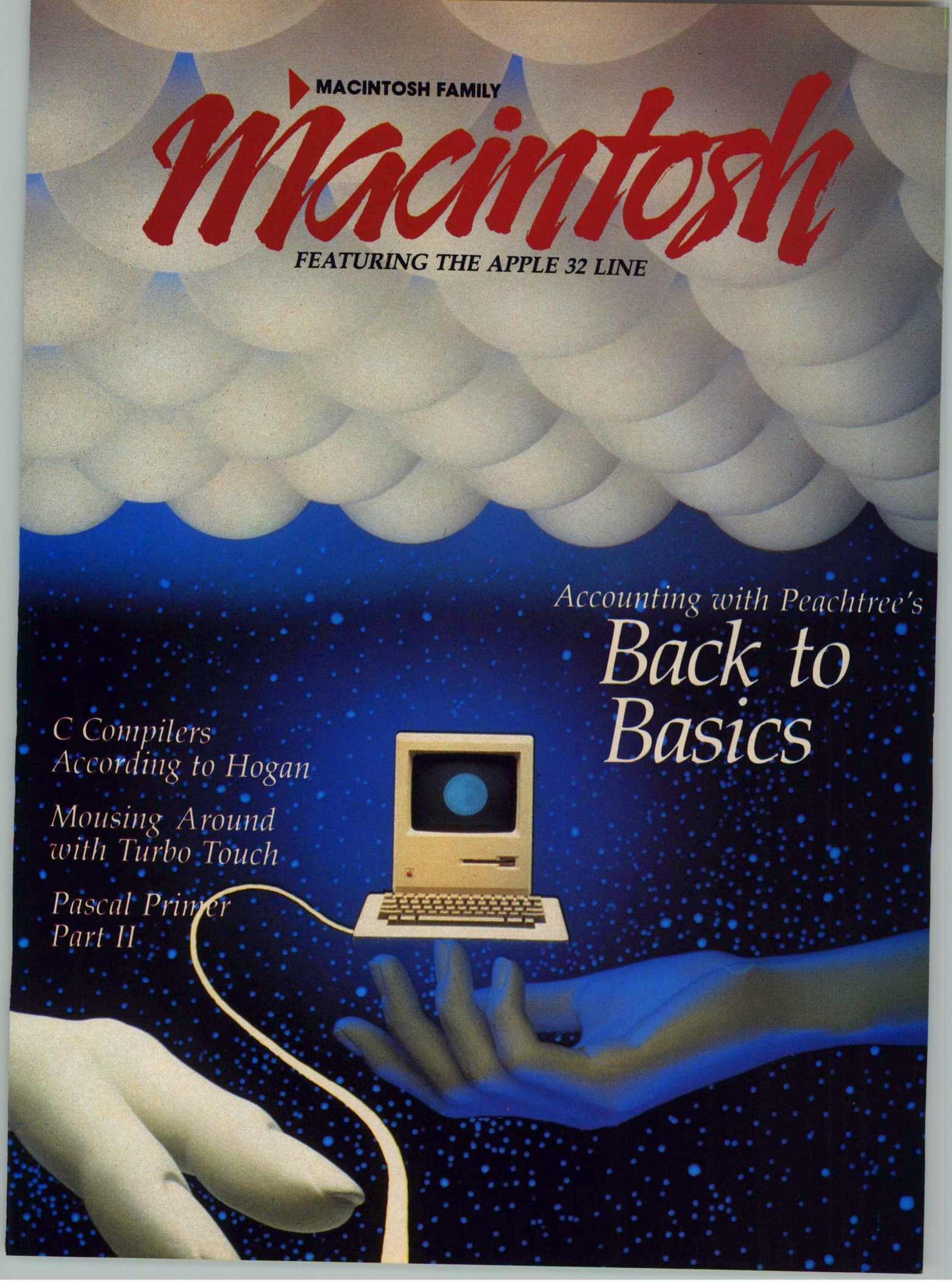
FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

Accounting with Peachtree's
Back to Basics

C Compilers According to Hogan

Mousing Around with Turbo Touch

Pascal Primer Part II



32

Peachtree gets a jump on the Macintosh-accounting market

Accounting with Back to Basics

The most important factor determining the success of Peachtree's Back to Basics Accounting System may have little to do with the product itself.

It's the first—and, so far, the only—complete accounting package available for the Macintosh, with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable modules.

Getting to market first in the personal-computer industry means a lot. It means, among other things, that most dealers will carry your product, virtually sight unseen.

There's a simple and fairly obvious reason. When a business customer walks in the door and asks, "Is there an accounting program for the Macintosh?" the dealer wants to be able to reach up on the shelf and sell a solution right away.

In addition to being first, Peachtree is also offering its accounting modules at a highly competitive price—suggested retail of $95 each—compared with typical prices of $400–600 per module for accounting packages on other computers. Thus, you can purchase a Macintosh *plus* an accounting system for less money than you'll spend if you buy an IBM computer alone. (Back to Basics works with either a 512K Macintosh or a 128K system equipped with a second disk drive.)

Clearly, Peachtree has taken an aggressive marketing tack for Back to Basics, but even well-marketed software can survive only if the product itself works well. Here, Peachtree has done its homework, too.

Back to Basics is *not* the be-all and end-all of accounting programs, but it is an easy-to-learn, easy-to-use package that's well suited to small businesses. We like this product. In fact, we're already running our own books on it.

The program does, however, occasionally bend standard accounting conventions just a bit—not so far that an IRS auditor will pitch a fit, but enough that a practiced accountant may find it less than ideal.

It really isn't made for accountants, though. The General Ledger manual opens with a 56-page discussion of accounting principles. It's a good, short introduction to accounting for the neophyte, but it glosses over some of the fundamental issues that an account keeper might have to face head-on, such as determining what to treat as an expense and what to treat as a capital asset.

Once you finish that intro, you're ready to plow into the actual program—or, rather, just about ready. Although the manual is meant to stand on its own—independent of Apple's own manuals—it's easier to understand how to use the program on your Macintosh if you go through Apple's documentation first.

Back to Basics does use standard Macintosh point, click, cut, and paste procedures. You can't cut and paste from one of its reports into MacWrite, though.

The General Ledger program (which we'll focus on for the rest of the review) is designed well enough that it can also handle accounts receivable and accounts payable for a

KEVIN O'SHEA

very small business, at least until that business gets large enough to need the extra tracking information it can obtain with the additional modules.

When you start with the General Ledger, the program asks you to supply some fundamental information about your current accounting status.

At this stage, it gives you the option of protecting your data files with a password. Once you enter a password, you can't change it, which could be a problem if an unauthorized person got access to your password or if you forgot it. Therefore, you're probably better off just locking up your data disks, the same way you'd lock up paper files in a file drawer.

The program also asks you to enter a six-character identification code for your business. Count 'em—six. It won't take five (so *Apple* won't work), and it won't accept trailing spaces as characters. (The manual, incidentally, conveniently uses the six-character example of *Scotts*, but not all of us can be so lucky.)

An Open and Shut Case

Moving around within the program is as simple as opening and closing file drawers. On the left side of the screen, a display (see figure 1) gives you the basic options. To select one, just click on the drawer you want, and it will open to that part of the program.

Now you're ready to define your accounts and to transfer current information into them. Back to Basics starts you off with 75 standard accounts that you can add to (up to 254 in all), modify, or replace. Realistically, you'll probably need to change at least a few of these accounts to meet your specific needs, especially if you do any kind of manufacturing. (The list omits manufacturing-specific categories such as Raw Materials and Finished Goods.)

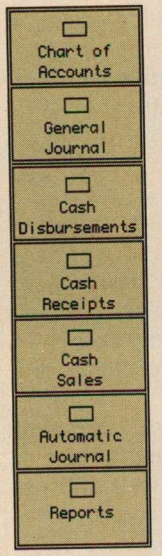


Figure 1: File drawers offer an easy way to get around in Back to Basics. Just select the one you want by pointing at it, click, and the file drawer will open.

You enter information into these accounts through the General Journal. Back to Basics requires you always to balance entries before recording them—reminiscent of the accounting professor who said, "Why do the books balance? Because we make them balance."

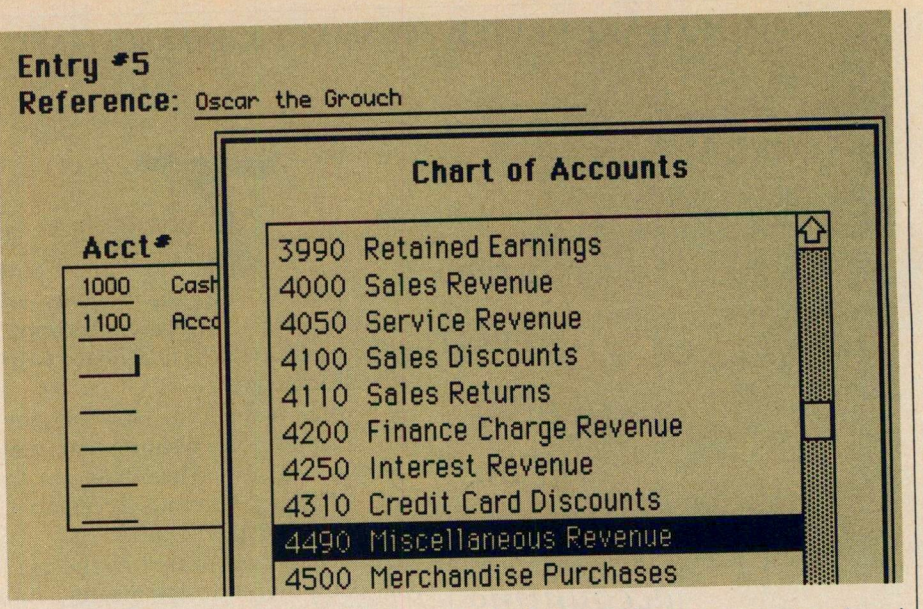


Figure 2: A window of accounts pops up on the screen to help you remember the names and numbers of accounts. (You can also print accounts on paper, if you prefer.) Back to Basics gives you 75 accounts to begin with; you can add more as you want.

This methodical entry-by-entry approach helps prevent mistakes, but here's one place where the program wavers from standard conventions: You enter all that information into a single column, rather than into separate "debit" and "credit" columns.

If you forget the number of an account, you can call it up through the Reference option on the main menu bar, which brings up a window of accounts like the one shown in figure 2.

Peachtree claims that you can make up to 4500 entries a month, but if you push it that far, the program will suffer from the one and only problem that most people encounter with the Macintosh: relatively slow disk access. Half that number of entries (or fewer) is probably a more realistic expectation, unless you have a hard disk.

Cash-based businesses such as retail operations can best utilize the next three file-drawer options: cash disbursements, cash receipts, and cash sales. Through these, you can use your Macintosh to print and track checks, as well as to track deposits and cash-register sales.

The cash-sales journal, for instance, allows you to track revenue for each of your product lines and (if you've set up the Cost of Goods account correctly) keep records on inventory for each type of product.

Whenever you make an error in this or any other part of the program, you can void the transaction by using the pull-down edit menu. Voiding involves reversing the entry—a good feature, since it allows you to maintain a trail for an audit later.

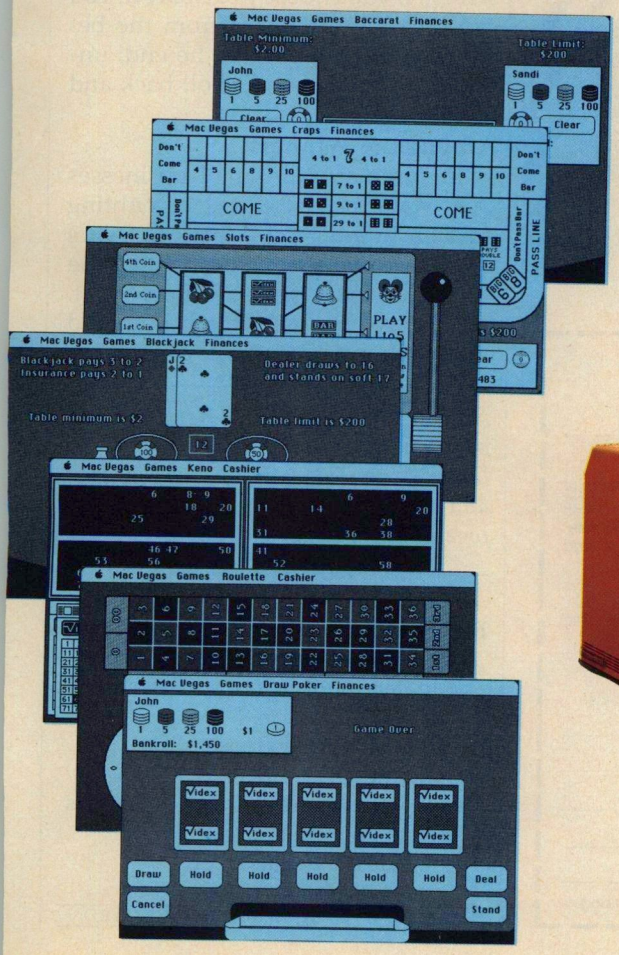
In addition to making day-by-day entries, you can also instruct Back to Basics to make automatic adjusting entries every month for prepaid expenses such as rent, insurance, interest, and depreciation.

If you're currently maintaining records by hand, you probably realize that this kind of entry can often be a source of mistakes, simply because it's tedious to enter month after month. With Back to Basics, you need only enter the repetitive information once and let your Macintosh automatically add it each month to the ledger.

Even though it's an excellent feature, don't be overzealous in its use. You should still maintain manual depreciation schedules. Also, when you fully expense or depreciate any asset, you must remove it manually from the automatic journal. If not, the journal will continue to take out depreciation dollars on it, even though—on paper—it's worth nothing.

Closing the Books

At the end of each month, you can close the books and post your results. Once you've posted them, you can



Catch that Las Vegas Fever

MacVegas

Bring the excitement of the entertainment capital of the world right into your own living room. Challenge your gaming skills and play for high stakes with MacVegas. Become a Las Vegas high roller by doubling your odds on poker, blackjack and craps. Watch your numbers spin into focus while playing computerized roulette, slots and keno. Catch the Las Vegas fever with MacVegas, the newest sensation in high-quality games by Videx.

Suggested Retail Price
$59.00

Videx™

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD.
CORVALLIS, OR 97330
503-758-0521

MacVegas is a trademark of Videx, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The downtown Las Vegas, Nevada hotels and casinos are not associated with this product.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put your Mouse on Hold! with MOUSE-TRAP*

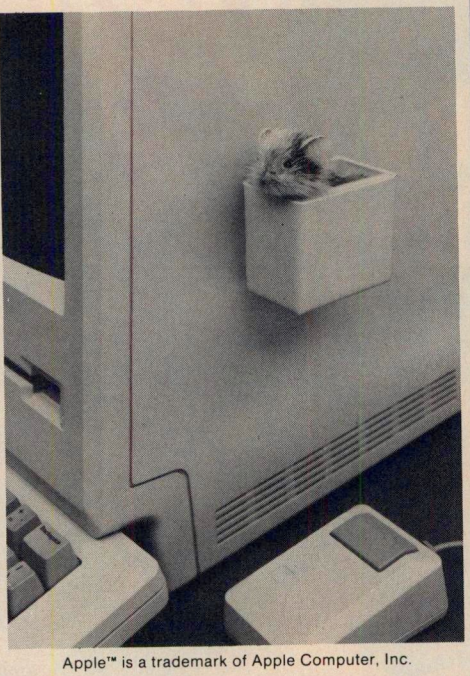
A convenient storage accessory for the "Mouse" while the computer is not in use. (Compatible with any Apple™ mouse.)

MOUSE-TRAP* is molded of durable polypropylene, color matched to the Apple™ mouse and attached to any smooth surface by means of self adhesive velcro pads.

Protect your valuable investment with MOUSE-TRAP*.

*Patent Pending

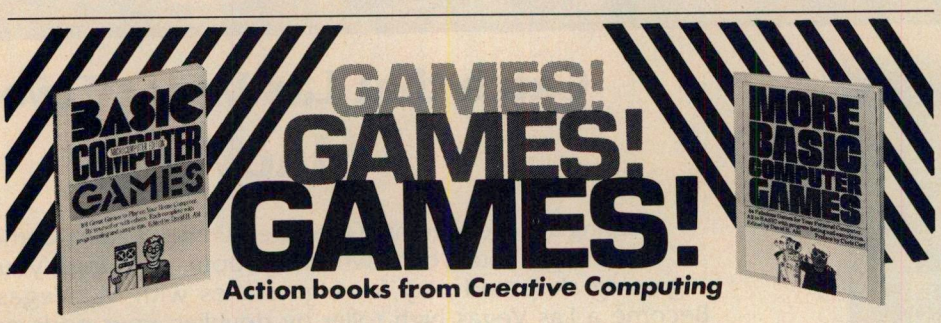
Available through your local Apple™ dealer!



Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

RAEX ENTERPRISES • **P.O. Box 327, Beloit, WI 53511**

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Action books from *Creative Computing*

Basic Computer Games, edited by David Ahl, is a great collection of 101 fascinating game programs, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft® BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Lunar LEM Rocket, Boxing, Bowling—and 96 others. With introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion table for other BASICs.

More Basic Computer Games, edited by David Ahl and Steve North, is a challenging sequel with 84 exciting new games. Complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All games run in Microsoft BASIC (conversion table included).

More Basic Computer Games also available in TRS-80® edition. Each volume is 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated.

Only $7.95 each!

Registered Trademarks: Microsoft: *Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc.*; TRS-80: *Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.*

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE:
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FG6C 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ **Basic Computer Games** at $7.95* plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #6C

Send me _____ **More Basic Computer Games** at $7.95* plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #6C2

Send me _____ **More Basic Computer Games, TRS-80 Edition** at $7.95* plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #6C4

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____
*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog.

You can create any of eight reports to review the month's transactions.

make no further changes or additions to the records. There's no reason for alarm, though, because you can create any of eight reports to review the month's transactions before closing. They include the following:

- General Journal
- Cash Disbursements Journal
- Cash Receipts Journal
- Cash Sales Journal
- Detailed General Ledger
- Departmental Income Statement
- Consolidated Income Statement
- Balance Sheet

Because these records are maintained throughout the month, you can check them any time you want to review your current status—if you need information to ask for a loan, for instance.

You'll notice one small problem with the way the reports are set up, however. You can choose either to print a report or to display it on the screen. If you choose to display it, you can only view forward from the beginning of the report to the end; unfortunately, you can't scroll back and forth through it.

Among the Winners

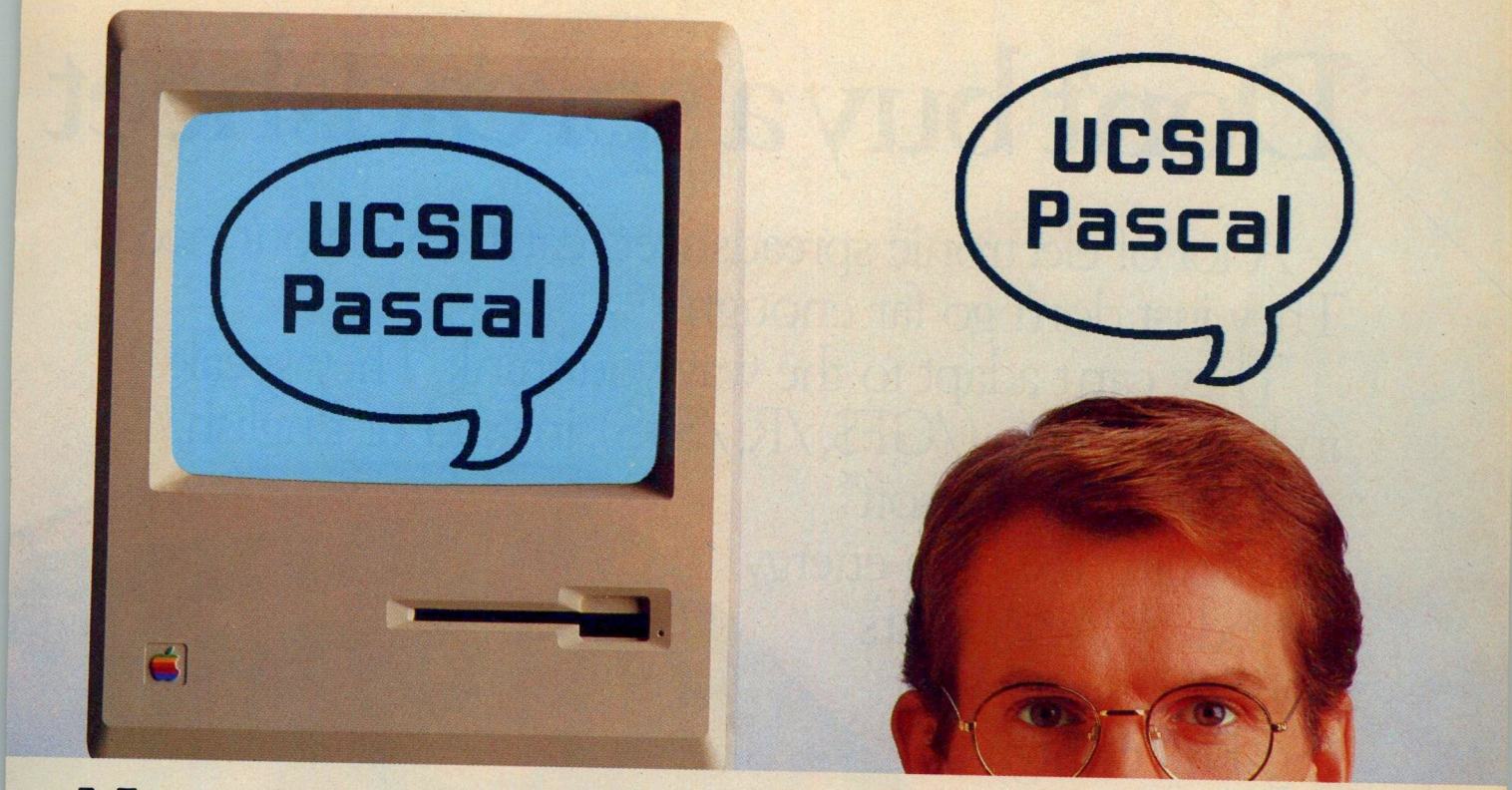
In summary, for small businesses that want an excellent accounting package at a fair price, Back to Basics is going to be tough to beat. It's the first, and there will be more—but, when the dust has settled, it should certainly rank among the winners. ✚

Nancy K. Dirksen is a free-lance accountant and J. Anthony Dirksen a free-lance writer. They, their two children, and miscellaneous computers all live together in Silicon Valley.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Back to Basics Accounting System
Peachtree Software
Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326
List Price: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable modules, $95 each; copy-protected, backup disk, $9.50

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now Macintosh speaks your language.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac.

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In *compiled* UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

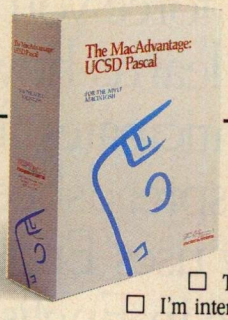
The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use development tools and utilities. And one feature that's *really* easy to like: A low price tag.

For more information, call toll-free 800-451-8080 (In California, 800-824-7867).

SofTech Microsystems publishes software, too. Interested? Call our toll-free number or mail the coupon.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
16875 West Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, California 92127
(619) 451-1230

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail to:
Customer Sales and Support, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

☐ YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:
☐ The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal ☐ Designer Series
☐ I'm interested in SofTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____

Area of activity:
☐ Commercial developer ☐ Retailer ☐ Student
☐ Fortune 1000 ☐ Educator ☐ Other _____
☐ Personal Use

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)

Now $95

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs. They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. Software that's rich with understanding. Full of high performance capabilities for the Apple® II & III family.

Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54–L73=BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales–Costs=Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc,® Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours. Not days.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-DOS™ operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088 for your nearest Microsoft Multiplan dealer now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$95.**

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS-DOS and The High Performance Software are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A faster way to mouse around:

Turbo Touch

from Assimilation Process

The new Mac Turbo Touch from Assimilation Process is a high-speed direct-input device that replaces a Macintosh's mouse. Measuring about 4 × 6 inches, the Turbo Touch has a smooth round ball that sits in a housing that also contains a "mouse" button to the left and right of the ball. You use it to position the pointer on your screen by spinning the ball, much as you would with a trackball on an arcade video game.

The two buttons each perform the same function as that of the regular mouse button. Because you don't have to move a mouse around on your desk, you'll save desk space and wrist and arm energy when you use the Turbo Touch, and, because of its state-of-the-art design, you'll save time when you do work that involves lots of mousing around.

The Mac Turbo Touch comes with an installation guide and two self-adhesive velcro attachment strips that you can use to secure the Turbo Touch to your Macintosh. The designers of the Turbo Touch kept left-handers in mind; you can attach it to either side of your keyboard, and the two buttons are functionally equivalent. Personally, I'd prefer not to attach it, because I sometimes like to use my Mac keyboard in my lap (while sitting in an armchair).

If you've ever tried running a Macintosh mouse around on the arm of an overstuffed chair, you'll be grateful that the Turbo Touch doesn't move; only the ball does.

Installing the Turbo Touch involves unplugging your Macintosh mouse and plugging the Turbo Touch into the mouse port. If you want to keep your mouse available for use, you can plug it into a port on the back of the Turbo Touch.

The Turbo Touch takes a bit of getting used to. Think back to the first time you used a mouse. You probably found it awkward, but using the mouse quickly became second nature, and if you returned to using a non-mouse program, you found yourself automatically reaching for the mouse without even thinking about it.

The time you'll need to adapt to a Turbo Touch depends on your previous mouse experience. With a regular mouse, you click with your fingers and move your wrist or arm to manipulate the pointer. With the Turbo Touch, you control the ball with your fingers rather than by moving your wrist. Previous mousing involved clicking with those fingers, so you have to unlearn that motion.

I don't mean to belabor the point, however. Adapting to a Turbo Touch is easier than learning to use chopsticks, and in about two hours I'd gotten over any awkwardness. I suspect that if you've never used a regular mouse, adapting to the Turbo Touch will be even faster.

I tried out the Turbo Touch for about three weeks with a variety of Macintosh applications. Once I'd gotten used to it, I didn't want to give it up. Personally, I liked using my thumb to do the clicking, especially when dragging through menus—it's a breeze to hold down the button and flip the ball to the item of your choice.

Although you still have to move your hand away from the keyboard to point and click, I particularly noticed the Turbo Touch's advantages when I was almost exclusively mousing: when I had written a draft of an article and was mostly editing or when I was working with graphics. The Turbo Touch literature says that you can reduce editing time considerably, and it does seem to be perceptibly faster.

If you've played with trackballs in

MARK DE ROBERTS/VISIONEERING PHOTOGRAPHY

video games, you may be wondering about the precision of pointer movement. Does the pointer go flying across the screen and land beyond where you wanted it? I didn't have any such problems. Pointer positioning is equally effective if you want to move all the way across the screen or just a hair.

Using the Turbo Touch with Fatbits, for example, was great. Generally you want precision here, rather than a wide range of motion, and it's more efficient to move a finger than an arm. I also liked using it for entering numbers into Multiplan. I am an inveterate keyboarder, but with the Turbo Touch I found myself using it instead of some of the optional keyboard commands I've grown so attached to.

The one thing I didn't like about the Turbo Touch was the "feel" of the buttons. I had to push them harder than I did on a regular Mac, and they didn't click to tell me when I'd pushed hard enough. Assimilation Process has informed me that it is already dealing with that problem. Future production runs of the Turbo Touch will include contoured buttons, as well as a click (so the turbo will be identical in audio feedback to the Macintosh mouse).

Inside the Turbo Touch

So what does it take to build a better cursor controller? A brand-new PIC 1652 chip developed by General Instruments; a smooth, seamless, heavy ball (made in Belgium) with a glossy surface; and eight optical sensors, among other things. I was curious to see how the motion of a hand was translated to pointer motion, so I took the bottom off my Turbo Touch to see what it looked like inside. The ball is heavier than you'd think (I'm told it would hold up for years on a pool table) and "floats" on three freewheeling gears. Two plastic "encoder" wheels are positioned at right angles to turn as the ball turns. If you move the ball left or right, one wheel moves; if you move it up and down, the other one moves; and if you move diagonally, both move.

Each encoder wheel has holes in its rim, and its four optical sensors keep track of how many times light flashes through the holes as the wheel turns. Thus, the displacement your hand causes by moving the ball is transferred into a measurement of light that controls the cursor. The combination of the chip and the optical sensors makes the Turbo Touch function faster and more efficiently than other mice.

Assimilation Process is currently working on versions of the Turbo Touch for the Apple IIe and IIc, and company personnel use the current Turbo Touch with their own Macintoshes. Whether the world beats a path to their doorstep remains to be seen, but I think they have managed to improve on the mouse. ✚

Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her clients include Apple and other computer companies for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mac Turbo Touch
Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) MAC-5464, (800) 421-0243
(in California), or (408) 446-0797
(direct-dial from Canada)
List Price: $129

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then ***COVER UP*** with Computer Cover Company's attractive dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown, Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnished in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for the MACINTOSH, KEYBOARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

Item and Color From Back to Front Left: Mac (Smoke), Imagewriter (Bone), Mac (Rust), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Bone)
Center: Imagewriter (Aquamarine), Mac Keyboard w/Numeric Ten Key (Black), Mac Keyboard (Smoke), Mouse (Brown), Mouse (Royal Blue)
Right: Mac (Royal Blue), 15" Imagewriter (Brown), Mac w/Logo (Beige), Mac Aux Disk Drive (Red)

SUGGESTED RETAIL $30.00*

SET #	CONTENTS	PRICES
	Macintosh Covers	
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard & Mouse	$20.00
#M1	M1B + Imagewriter (Std.)	$30.00
#M2	M1 + External Disk Drive	$32.00
#M3	M1 + Numeric Ten Key	$32.00
#M4	M1 + External Disk Drive & Numeric Ten Key	$33.00
	Lisa Covers	
#L1	Lisa w/Profile on Top & Keyboard	$26.00
#L2	Lisa 2 & Keyboard	$24.00

SET #	CONTENTS	PRICES
	Apple IIc Covers	
#C1B	Apple IIc Keyboard	$ 9.00
#C1	IIc Keyboard & Apple Monitor	$19.00
#C2	C1 + External Disk Drive	$25.00
#C3	C2 + Imagewriter (Std.)	$30.00
	Apple IIe Covers	
#E1	IIe Monitor, Keyboard & External Disk Drive	$28.00
#E2	IIe Pro Model With Duodisk	$28.00

Please add $3.00 for Shipping and Handling

We Accept Visa/MC • Circle the Reader Number Below for a Complete Price List and Color Samples

★★★ Order Direct and Receive Mac Set #1-#4 for Only **$25.00** plus S&H ★★★

"If they make it for the Mac, we've got it covered"

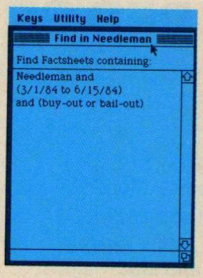
For more information or to place an order contact:
Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654
(In CA) 1-800-982-5800
(Outside CA) 1-800-633-4787

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe and IIc are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. In

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.



You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over $100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M545

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

545 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+ ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

CENTRAL POINT *COPY II+ COPY II-MAC* ..... **$ 23.00***

OKIDATA NEW PERSONAL PRINTERS
Microline 182/120CPS/Epson Graphics/LQ Mode+ More! **200.00***
Okimate Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/Epson Graphics/LQ Mode+ More! (Need Interface) **109.00***

SILVER REED *EXP 400 110CPS LQ* **230.00***

MONOGRAM *DOLLARS & SENSE for Apple II+ /E and Mac* **57.00***

LIVING VIDEOTEXT *Think-Tank+/E/MAC* **75.00***

HAYES *MICROMODEM IIe* **200.00***
With Smartcom I

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***

IBM PC *256K HARD DISK SYSTEM* **2,140.73***
1-320K Drive/1-10MB Hard Disk/256K CPU

COMPAQ PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM **2,735.00***
10MB/1 Floppy/256K

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **265.00***
Best Price Anywhere

BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES **10.00***
Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Not Generic

*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

▶ APPLE //c

128K System
Modem Port
Serial Printer Port
Mouse/Game Port
Composite/RGB/TV
40/80 Column Monitor Port
QWERTY/DVORAK Keyboard
Built in Drive
Software

$— TOO LOW TO PRINT!

▶ APPLE //e PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

128K //e CPU
80 Column Card
2 Disk Drives
Software

$— TOO LOW TO PRINT!

▶ MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM

192K Memory
400K Diskette
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

$— TOO LOW TO PRINT!

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly ... if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! *You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!*

PC NETWORK

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! Most Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 35.97*
Broderbund *Loadrunner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
CBS *Murder By The Dozen Macintosh Version Only*	25.97*
Counterpoint *Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake*	17.00*
Designware *Creature Creator or Spellicopter*	22.80*
Designware *Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid*	22.80*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci — Houses/Interiors or Landscapes — Mac Only*	29.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	28.47*
Hayden-SAT *Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended Macintosh Version Only*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II Macintosh Version Only*	23.97*
Microlab *Miner 2049er*	22.80*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	$ 22.00*
Penguin *Graphics Magician — Mac Only*	28.97*
Penguin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	22.77*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III - Mac Too!*	34.00*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.50*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	31.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *The Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only*	29.40*
Videx *MacVegas — Mac Only*	35.40*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ASPEN/WANG *Grammatik*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Wordstar*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Business Solutions *The Incredible Jack*	100.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	23.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	171.00*
Eagle *Money Decisions*	113.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1985*	177.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think-Tank-Mac-Too!*	75.00*
LJK *DataPerfect*	80.00*
LJK *LetterPerfect*	60.00*
Microsoft *Applesoft Compiler*	99.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)*	105.00*
Microsoft *MS Financial Statement*	57.00*
Microsoft *A.L.D.S*	70.00*
Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	$ 110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	71.00*
Microsoft *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	57.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh*	237.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Macintosh Pack*	117.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version Mac Too!*	199.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Verbatim *Desk Drive Analyzer*	23.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy 256K*	$2,735.00*	*(59 08)*
DATA *General DG ONE 128K/1 Drive "The Real Portable"*	2,009.00*	*(45 34)*
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD FDC 256K*	1,521.79*	*(33 09)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC 10MB Hard Disk 256K)*	2,043.00*	*(44 48)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	*(13 39)*
▶ **Tava** *PC Complete IBM Compatible (256K/2 Drives)*	1,200.00*	*(25 92)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7 00)*
Alps *AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive*	159.00*	*(4 00)*
▶ **Alps** *AP-100C Simple Drive in Case*	159.00*	*(4 00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	351.00*	*(7 58)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31 02)*
Davong *Hard Disks for Macintosh*	CALL	
Franklin *Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk*	1,305.00*	*(28 20)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	185.00*	*(5 00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2 50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5 00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7 00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10 00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive — No Case*	115.00*	*(2 48)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4 00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	143.00*	*(3 09)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	*(29 16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 22.50*	*(1 00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.50*	*(1 00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5 00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w Smartcom*	200.00*	*(2 50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3 60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II. VT 100 Emulator*	366.90*	*(2 50)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	196.00*	*(2 50)*
Novation *212 Apple Cat*	369.88*	*(2 50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	325.00*	*(8 00)*
Prometheus *Macintosh Modem Pac*	322.00*	*(6 46)*
Rizon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8 50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6 50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(6 00)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6 00)*
Amdek *DVMIII RGB Monitor Interface Card*	110.00*	*(2 50)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combination RGB Composite Display*	230.00*	*(6 00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	*(2 50)*
Zenith *ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w Green Switch*	275.00*	*(6 00)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2 50)*
Digital Research *CP/M Gold Card w 192K*	485.00*	*(2 50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.87*	*(2 50)*
Microtek *Dumpling GX*	55.00*	*(2 50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80 col + 64K*	93.00*	*(2 50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2 50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler Bufferboard*	113.05*	*(2 50)*
PC Network *280 Card*	35.00*	*(2 50)*
PC Network *Printer Card w Cable*	40.00*	*(2 50)*
Personal Comp Prod *6MH Appli-Card with 8088 BASIC IMS-DOS*	552.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microlazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *APIC Parallel Interface*	57.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *APIC G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80-Col with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2 50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2 50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality*	$ 525.00*	*(11 34)*
Apple *15" Imagewriter Requires Kit*	530.00*	*(11 45)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter Requires Kit*	446.00*	*(9 34)*
Apple *Imagewriter Accessory Kits for IIe IIc or Mac*	48.00*	*(1 00)*
C. Itoh *Starwriter F10 40 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18 90)*
▶ **Epson** *RX-80 100CPS 80 COL*	220.00*	*(4 75)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-80 160CPS 80 COL*	370.00*	*(7 99)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen*	525.00	*(11 34)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ DP Printer*	CALL	
Epson *Apple-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1 00)*
IDS *Prism 132 Color w all options*	1,365.00*	*(30 00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00*	*(16 53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,185.00*	*(31 54)*
Okidata *82A Serial & Parallel*	280.00*	*(7 00)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS LQ Mode FRICT Epson Graphics*	200.00*	*(4 34)*
▶ **Okidata** *NEW! Color 20 80CPS 100 + Colors LQ Mode Epson Graphics + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	*(4 34)*
▶ **Okidata** *NEW! Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	69.00*	*(1 50)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML92 160CPS 80 COL Printer*	350.00*	*(7 56)*
Okidata *Apple-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1 00)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet*	536.00*	*(12 00)*
Quadram *Apple Kit for Quadjet (Required)*	37.00*	*(1 00)*
Qume *Sprint 11 45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24 40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1 50)*
▶ **Silver Reed** *EXP 400 11CPS Letter Quality*	230.00*	*(4 99)*
▶ **Silver Reed** *EXP 500 18CPS Letter Quality*	280.00*	*(6 05)*
Talley *MT-160L 160CPS DP LQ Printer*	540.00*	*(12 00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP LQ w Tractor*	716.00*	*(15 50)*
Toshibe *P-1351 160 100CPS DP LQ*	1,200.00*	*(25 92)*
Toshibe *P-1340 80 Col version of P-1351*	696.00*	*(15 00)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name SSSD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Box of 10*	$ 10.00*	*(1 00)*
PC Network *Macintosh Diskettes*	30.00*	*(1 00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1 50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1 50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1 50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1 50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1 50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1 50)*
Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	74.00*	*(1 60)*
Micron *Micron Eye*	275.00*	*(5 94)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2 50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10 00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M545**

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Making It All Add Up

Peat, Marwick, and Mitchell's auditors meet the Mac

Accounting firms won't take a shaky bet. That's why it meant so much when the international accounting firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. took a chance on an unknown computer such as the Macintosh, a computer that wasn't completed, wasn't even officially announced to the public. The Macintosh actually won out over industry giants such as IBM and Hewlett-Packard.

Now, a little more than a year after Peat Marwick threw its support behind the Macintosh, the computer has become an integral part of all of Peat Marwick's auditing operations. The company plans eventually to use the Macintosh in each of the 18,000 audits it performs each year. The bottom line: The Macintosh has given the auditors speedier number-crunching and clearer data analysis than their previous equipment did. The Mac has also given them the freedom to think about important points, rather than laboriously check addition—and although it doesn't show up on the bottom line, the easy-to-use Macintosh has made Peat Marwick auditors computer-eager.

SeaCas

The Macintosh entered Peat Marwick under the auspices of the company's program called Systems Evaluation Approach—Computerized Audit Support, or SeaCas, instituted in late 1982. Two years earlier, Peat Marwick's board of directors had urged all the firm's groups, which include management-consulting and tax-advisory services along with the audit and accounting group, to figure out how to computerize their work efficiently. The firm's decision makers didn't leap into computerization without first looking at the matter with extreme care. First, says Richard D. Webb, partner in charge of SeaCas, they divided up their auditing method into 40-odd steps, examining all the tasks an auditor had to do and deciding whether and how well the tasks could be automated. "In some cases it might have been as simple as writing a memo; in other cases it might have been some statistical analysis. We categorized them into areas for which we thought we could develop a computer program or buy a program," says Webb.

The requirements of these tasks in priority order formed the foundation for a hardware search. Peat Marwick already used IBM mainframes and Datapoint terminals, and the Consulting Group decided the IBM PC would be its primary microcomputer. The Audit Group, empowered to make an independent selection, narrowed its choice down first to Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, IBM, and Direct—and then to only Apple and Hewlett-Packard.

John D. Collins, a partner in charge of auditing, long-range planning, and research, says the Audit Group decided to go with Apple after visiting the Macintosh "in utero" in the spring of 1982. Collins told *Management Technology* magazine that Apple "plopped a styrofoam box down on the table and announced, 'This is a Mac.'" A slightly unprepossessing beginning, perhaps, but after learning about the Macintosh's capabilities, user interface, and technological advances, Peat Marwick signed up with Apple in May 1982. SeaCas, too, wouldn't be announced for several more months. Peat Marwick secretly took the delivery of several Macintoshes to prepare in-house software and training materials.

In November 1982, the firm introduced the SeaCas program, not with the Macintosh, but with the Apple III. Peat Marwick purchased about 400 Apple IIIs as a kind of opening wedge into the microcomputer world. Every office received at least one III, one-third of the IIIs going to offices outside the United States.

With the IIIs, the auditors stuck their toes into the water. Webb explains that the firm encouraged people to use the III and supported it with in-house software and commercial packages such as Word Juggler and Quick File III. Each office was reminded, however, that the III would have to justify its cost within 12 to 18 months, "because there would be something else coming down the road—we couldn't tell them what, but there would be something."

Deciding how many Macintoshes to order once the machine hit the market took some figuring. Peat Marwick knew it wanted every senior, or in-charge, accountant to have a Macintosh—naturally, the audits were their first priority, and the in-charge accountants accompanied every audit.

MISTER PIXELMIX

Then, says Webb, "we also said that if these machines were in the field all the time, there ought to be some machines in the office for management. The estimate we ended up with was one machine for every in-charge accountant and one for every audit partner. That worked up to 2400 machines."

The Macintosh Arrives

Peat Marwick made the announcement on January 24, 1983, that henceforth it planned to use a portable microcomputer—the Macintosh—on every client audit.

By the time the company submitted its actual Macintosh order in March 1984, the number requested had leapt up to 3456.

"That told us that there was a high level of enthusiasm," Webb remembers. The number of orders has continued to increase. "I keep signing orders for more machines, and that's how it's been for weeks!" exclaims Webb. At this writing, the ratio of Macintoshes to Audit Group employees is about 4000 machines for more than 7000 employees.

Some offices went hog-wild over the Macintosh; others merely appreciate its presence.

Where the Macintosh Fits In

Peat Marwick has 97 offices in the United States alone. Each office runs its own show as far as the Macintosh goes. Some went hog-wild over the machine; others merely appreciate its presence.

The company assigned one partner in each office to be the local SeaCas coordinator, the general factotum in charge of training staff and answering questions. Larger offices in such cities as Los Angeles or New York may have several coordinators, to accommodate more personnel.

SeaCas serves as an umbrella for several types of computer support. First, it includes proprietary software, such as System 2190 and its Financial Statement Subsystem, with Basic Financial Statement and Consolidated Financial Statement (BFS and CFS)—the audit-retrieval package the group chiefly uses on IBM and Burroughs mainframes. Second, the Audit Group supports six commercial personal-computer packages: Microsoft's Multiplan, Chart, and File; and MacWrite, MacPaint, and MacTerminal.

Finally, the Audit Group uses various template programs that mix and match with the other two types of software. For example, a template might allow an auditor to take a client's financial statement, transfer it out of BFS into Multiplan, calculate some ratios there, cut and paste those ratios with Microsoft Chart, cut and paste the charts into MacWrite, and then prepare a report. Templates in use include packages for community banks, statistical analyses, deferred taxes, and "standard letters" for standard documents prepared during an audit.

All the pictures you'll ever need are waiting for you.

McPic! Volumes 1&2

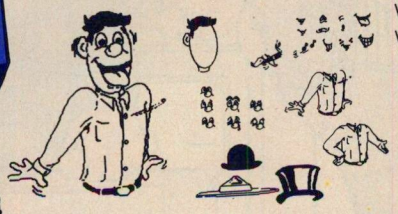
For the Macintosh*

Here's push-button art for the Mac! A combined total of over 300 useful, usable pictures you can use "As Is". Or, with MacPaint/MacWrite you can customize, clone, combine or change them to suit your needs!

Vol. 1 has its library of pictures in 12 individual Scrapbooks from Business to Holiday to Animals to Symbols. Vol. 2's unduplicated pictures are in MacPaint** files, and cover everything from Science, Exotica, Maps and Flags to the People Maker which lets you make your own people from dozens of heads, eyes, mouths, hats, torsos, accessories etc!

Each volume has a different Hint Manual which graphically shows you how to make a thousand picture variations! No competitive program is so complete, so useful, so usable! For business, for school, for home, for anyone who needs or wants to create invitations, cards, flyers, stationery, ads, reports.

Available now at your computer store.



Vol. 1 **McPic!** with 28 page Hint Manual. $49.95
Vol. 2 **McPic!** with 36 page Hint Manual. $49.95

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. Add $2.00 shipping/handling for 1 program, $3.00 for both. (Cal. residents please add 6½% sales tax.)

*Trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
**Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magnum SOFTWARE
21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337 • Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

IOMEGA

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

The Macintosh is used in all three sections of SeaCas. At the mainframe level, the Macintosh works with System 2190. The auditor loads the 2190 software onto the client's mainframe and writes a short program to carry out necessary calculations, after which the machine produces a report.

Before the Macintosh arrived, this process had to wait until long after working hours, to prevent the audit from interrupting the normal stream of data processing. Now the Macintosh can take care of these calculations whenever the computer is free, however, and auditors can find the information waiting for them in the morning, stored in the Mac's disks.

Martha Marcon, audit partner in charge of SeaCas at the firm's Los Angeles office, notes that "the Macintosh works really well with the Financial Statement Subsystem." The auditors don't always use it that way, she adds, because some clients give them the information from FSS themselves. Peat Marwick trains many large or frequent clients to use FSS and then audits the information received.

In general, the auditors use the Macintosh in every phase and facet of a field audit. It can prepare a budget, post and list the time spent on the several phases of an audit, and transmit data over phone lines.

A Day in the Field

Webb unreels a long list of functions the Macintosh might perform in a day's work:

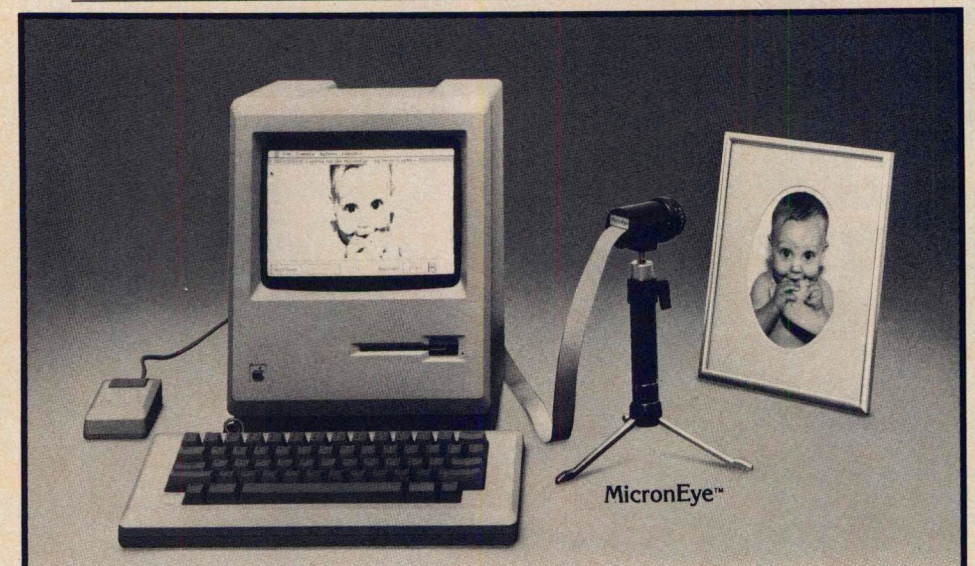
"The Mac goes out, along with its printer, in its custom-made bag to the engagement site. We hook the modem up. You can check the electronic-mail system for messages. You can check what's happening with a job in Frankfurt because it's related to what you're doing in Chicago. You can work with MacWrite to give instructions to other auditors on the engagement.

"You can prepare a long memo for someone's electronic mailbox or use Multiplan spreadsheets for various kinds of analyses for which you might have used pencil and paper before. Or you might use the proprietary software to get data ready to prepare financial statements or to consolidate company subsidiaries into the consolidated financial statement. If you're doing a referral engagement, for example, for a parent company in Frankfurt, you can prepare data to send by electronic mail so they can download it into their financial statements there. Or you can put together a graphics presentation for the board of directors, using MacPaint. You can even teach the client how to use the machine or software so they can prepare some of the schedules for you."

The Macintosh communicates between offices via the ITT Dialcom electronic-mail system. Anywhere in the United States or Canada is no problem, says Webb. In countries to which ITT's wires haven't reached, auditors can sometimes use the local telephone system or at least send telexes.

How the Mac Changes an Audit

Jody Lindell, partner in charge of SeaCas in Peat Marwick's San Francisco office, says, "I was skeptical at first, but the Mac really changed the way we do things. It's one of the most



Now Your Macintosh™ Can See!

$395.00*

An imaging peripheral complete and ready for plug-and-go operation with your Macintosh™ personal computer.

Featuring easy-to-use pull-down menus, the user can print a picture or save to disk. Several features for image enhancement are built right into the program. Pictures created with the MicronEye™ software are fully compatible with MacPaint™, allowing a full range of customizing capabilities.

Full screen images as shown above may be created by making and combining two separate camera scans.

Only the MicronEye™ uses the revolutionary IS32 OpticRAM™ image sensor for automatic solid state image digitizing, with capability for grey-tone imaging through multiple scans.

The MicronEye™ is available with immediate delivery for your Macintosh. It comes complete with tripod, lens, hardware, software and user's guide.

The MicronEye™ is also available for these computers: Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS-80CC and TI PC (trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Commodore Corp., Tandy Corp. and Texas Instruments respectively.)

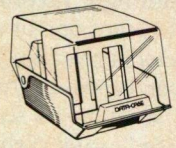
*(Add $10.00 for shipping and handling [Federal Express Standard Air]; residents of the following states *must add sales tax:* AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, PA, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI.)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.
SYSTEMS GROUP
1475 Tyrell Lane
Boise, Idaho 83706
(208) 386-3800
TWX 910-970-5973

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMARK GOODIES



MEMOREX Diskettes

	Price Each Diskette	
	50 +	100 +
5¼ " Single Sided/Double Density	$1.49	$1.39
New 3½ " Micro Disk	$3.19	$3.15

FREE mini "Data Case" with purchase of 100 diskettes. Diskettes come in a rugged 50 file floppy storage unit. You must mention this ad when calling and ordering. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, C.O.D., net 30 days with approved credit. Minimum order 50 diskettes. Offer good thru 5/1/85.

COMARK 1-800-USA-FLEX

In Illinois phone collect 312-351-9700
Comark, Inc. 135 N. Brandon Dr., Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR SOURCE For

Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2295
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

DESKTOP software center

DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

powerful tools we've been given in a long time—it could easily have been abused.

"Maybe 10% of our audit engagements were touched by an Apple III," she adds, "but now 50 to 70% of our engagements in this initial year are in some way using the Macintosh."

Lindell worried at first that people would begin to computerize things that didn't need to be computerized, wasting time and using the machine as a toy. But, she says, "they're really using the computers in a positive way."

Marcon says that the Macintoshes help a great deal in data analysis—auditors can do more as-if analyses, modifying and changing numbers in a budgeting or forecasting approach, rather than spending most of their time mechanically checking columns of figures.

"We see a marked improvement in people's ability to interpret, analyze, and understand what we're doing, rather than spending so much of their time preparing the data," she says.

Most Peat Marwick offices use the Macintosh to prepare the multitudes of reports, letters, and memos necessary to complete an audit properly. The graphics capabilities of the Mac haven't come into play much yet, probably because of the timing of the release of Microsoft Chart, says Marcon. It arrived right at the start of the firm's "busy season," which runs from September to March, and auditors didn't have time to learn its ins and outs.

Webb predicts that the graphics work with the Mac "will be a real sleeper for us. It's not one of the areas that we've pressed this year, but in the coming years, people will see that it will have some real benefits, in terms of being able to visualize and analyze what's behaving how with a particular client."

"The Apple III was too complex. It was for the power user," Marcon asserts. "The Mac is for the casual user. The only frustration I've heard is that once staff develops the expertise, they think it's too slow—they don't remember that they used to have to sit there with a calculator."

All the members of the audit group at Peat Marwick have received some kind of training on the Macintosh. Most of the training is what Webb calls "implemented self-study training." The first 15 to 16 hours of training usually takes place in a classroom, not necessarily as lectures, but as videotapes. Individuals pace themselves through the process, rather than being led by an instructor. "We have the classroom set up so you can turn to the person next to you, or to the instructor, and ask a question."

The first 13 hours familiarize the students with Basic Financial Statement software; the next three hours introduce them to Multiplan. After that, they spend 16 to 20 hours more on Multiplan and then perhaps a one- to two-hour group session of brainstorming and discussion, says Webb: 33 hours of required training in all.

Senior accountants receive even more training, including more intensive Multiplan work or ventures into the various Peat Marwick templates.

Because of the SeaCas program, Peat Marwick inadvertently got into the business of evaluating Macintosh financial software. As a result, says Webb, he's developed a good perspective on current financial packages for the Macintosh, and he's developed a few pet peeves.

According to Webb, a lot of companies aren't following the Macintosh user-interface guidelines. "They're trying to make their product unique at the exact wrong level—using their own editing conventions or not making use of the pull-down menus." Webb grimaces that he is still smarting from the effort Peat Marwick had to make so that its own software would conform to those guidelines.

Peat Marwick is working on additional templates and constantly evaluating software that comes across its desks from outside sources.

The reaction at Peat Marwick to the introduction of the Macintosh has been overwhelmingly favorable. Everyone seems to want one or access to one. "I'd expected a reaction like 'Oh, you ivory-tower types at the executive office are sending us something else we can't use,'" says Webb, "but I haven't heard that from anybody. In our firm, people don't use things if they don't pay off." +

Vanessa Schnatmeier is a free-lance writer who is particularly interested in the human side of computer use.

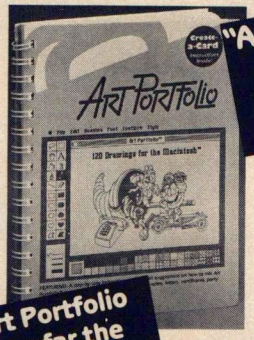
Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now.

1ne

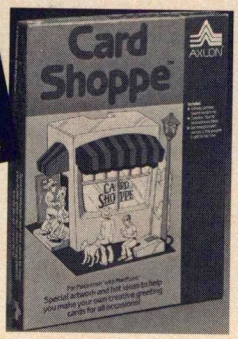
Art Portfolio™
$79.95

New! Double Disk-Pack with Banner!
Art Portfolio™ now comes with two disks of professionally drawn artwork! Get all the original creations that made Art Portfolio a hit along with a second disk of special business graphics, maps, office items, and more. Plus, all new Banner—a program for creating custom banners and signs. Both disks come with a 100+ page manual filled with hundreds of tips and ideas. If you like to MacPaint™ and wish to unleash your creativity, the Art Portfolio is for you!



"Art Portfolio is worth the price!" InfoWorld

"Art Portfolio is by far the best art package available on the Mac..." Steve Wozniak Co-founder Apple Computer



2wo

The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

▶ Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

▶ A complete calendar of greeting card occasions.

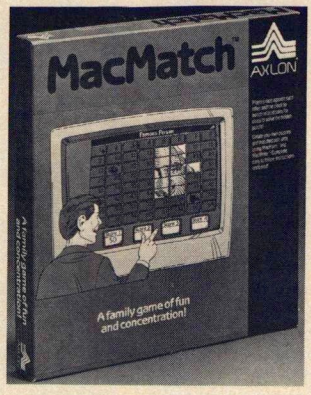
▶ A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen so you can see if your artwork will fit properly on your card when folded.

▶ Samples of paper and envelopes. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you creative ideas for your own special cards.

3hree

MacMatch™
$49.95

Our software gamemakers took their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration™, and built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...



4our

MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop the first mouse skill and action game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.

5ive

Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Hundreds of typists were studied to learn what typing techniques were common to successful typists. Typing Avalanche will teach you the typing strategy experts use. It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Use it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist.

New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

© 1985 Axlon Inc.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT WAS HER EYES...

. . . that tipped me off. They looked out through the fancy fur and perfume and told me something was wrong, dead wrong. I'd seen those eyes somewhere, in some long forgotten place, some dingy nightclub on the south side of Chicago. But here she was, strictly East Side Manhattan, if you catch my drift.

She was askin' me to stick my neck out for the long green, but a nasty feeling made me think twice before I made my move. I had to put those eyes to a face, and fast. The solution was on my desk: MAC PRIVATE EYE.™ One quick call to my inside man at headquarters was all it took. Within seconds he copied the mug shot with his MAC PRIVATE EYE video digitizer, modemed it straight to my Macintosh,™ and put the I.D. on this dame. The $595.00 I spent on that MAC PRIVATE EYE probably saved this flatfoot from some serious trouble. One thing WAS clear, my MAC PRIVATE EYE would never leave me short for important information like maps, graphs, blueprints, photos, security I.D.'s, and a thousand other things I hadn't thought of yet. There was only one question; how did I ever get along without it?

For more information:
I/O Video Inc., 225 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 547-4141
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

Mac Private eye ™

From I/O Video,
for computer owners with vision.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Mac Private Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO C OR NOT TO C

Two C compilers for the Mac

Since we've looked at Macintosh assembly-language programming for the last few months, I think it's best to give equal time to some other languages that are appearing on the Mac scene. This month we'll look at two C compilers.

C is a language usually associated with the UNIX operating system developed by Bell Labs. Indeed, UNIX was written in C.

To the uninitiated, C looks remarkably like an abbreviated Pascal, but it is much more. C is better suited to low-level programming (e.g., operating systems and other programs that are usually written in assembly language) than is Pascal.

More to the point, C is much better suited to the Macintosh environment than is Pascal. I say this because you have to perform minor feats of magic in Pascal to address the pointers and pointers to pointers—*handles*, in Apple jargon—that the Macintosh ROM routines use. In C, however, manipulation of pointers is straightforward. Referencing a Macintosh handle in C is as simple as declaring a pointer to a pointer.

C gives you the same programming structures as Pascal does—do loops, for loops, while structures, and begin/end notation (written as curly brackets—{ }—instead of BEGIN and END). C also has a versatile battery of variable types, many of them similar to Pascal variable types. And, as in Pascal, C allows you to write your own functions and maintain a library of them for incorporation into your programs.

Many software developers have recently switched to the C language for program development. Microsoft's programmers, for example, do most of their programming on a minicomputer in C and then fine-tune the results when they port the code to a particular microcomputer. Ashton-Tate recently rewrote dBASE II in C, the result being dBASE III. MicroPro rewrote WordStar in C and released it as WordStar 2000. Other software creators working in C include Digital Research (of CP/M fame), Lotus Development Corporation (1-2-3), and Software Publishing Corporation.

Why are so many major software firms switching to C? Mostly because it gives them a structured language whose resultant code is almost as fast as assembly-language code. Almost as important, C code has a reputation for versatility—you can easily rewrite programs you wrote for one machine for use with another, without having to start from scratch. C is also known for small, fast programs.

With this background in mind, let's take a closer look at two Cs for the Macintosh.

A Hippo of a C

My personal favorite of the two Cs currently available for the Macintosh comes from a company with a rather intimidating name: Hippopotamus Software.

For your money you get a 5×7-inch binder packed with documentation and a single copy-protected Macintosh disk.

The manual reads easily; gives a simple, if not eloquent, explanation of Hippo-C; and includes documentation on how to use many of the Macintosh ROM routines from Hippo-C. The second half of the manual is a listing of the on-line tutorial available in Hippo-C.

A good C compiler consists of the full implementation discussed by Kernighan and Ritchie in their book *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall, 1978). Hippo-C seems to be a full K&R implementation. The C library included with Hippo-C con-

tains the usual file routines (fread and so on); fprint; scanf; string-manipulation functions (strcat and so on); the usual is_ functions; and even the memory functions malloc, calloc, and free. In my short experience with Hippo-C, I've yet to find any deviations from K&R's definition of C, other than the extensions the Macintosh requires.

The Macintosh ROM functions that come with Hippo-C work as expected, although the documentation needs better information about what types of variables each function expects (the manual suggests you consult *Inside Macintosh*, but remember that Pascal and C data types are not necessarily always treated the same way).

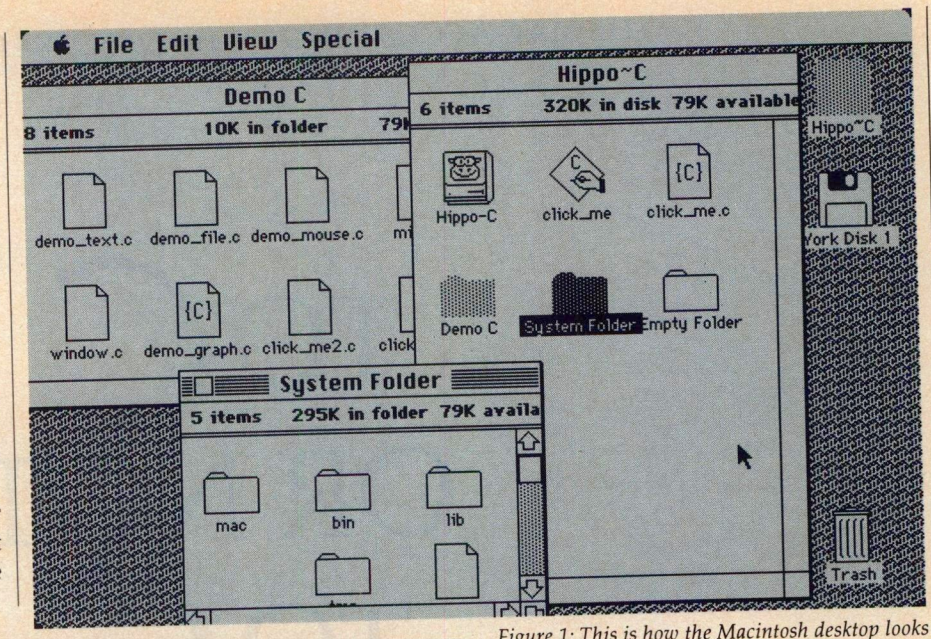


Figure 1: This is how the Macintosh desktop looks with the Hippo-C compiler active.

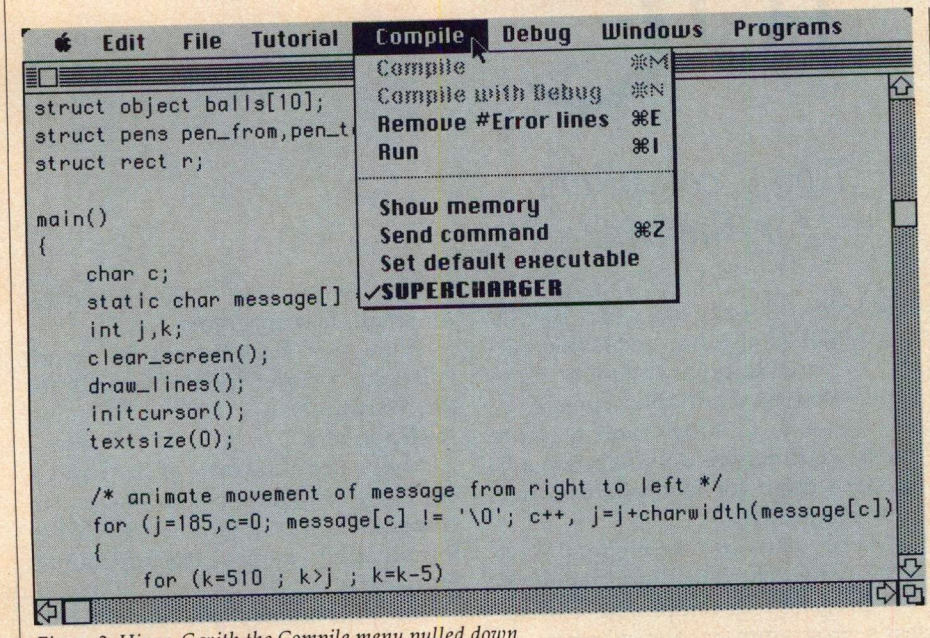


Figure 2: Hippo-C with the Compile menu pulled down

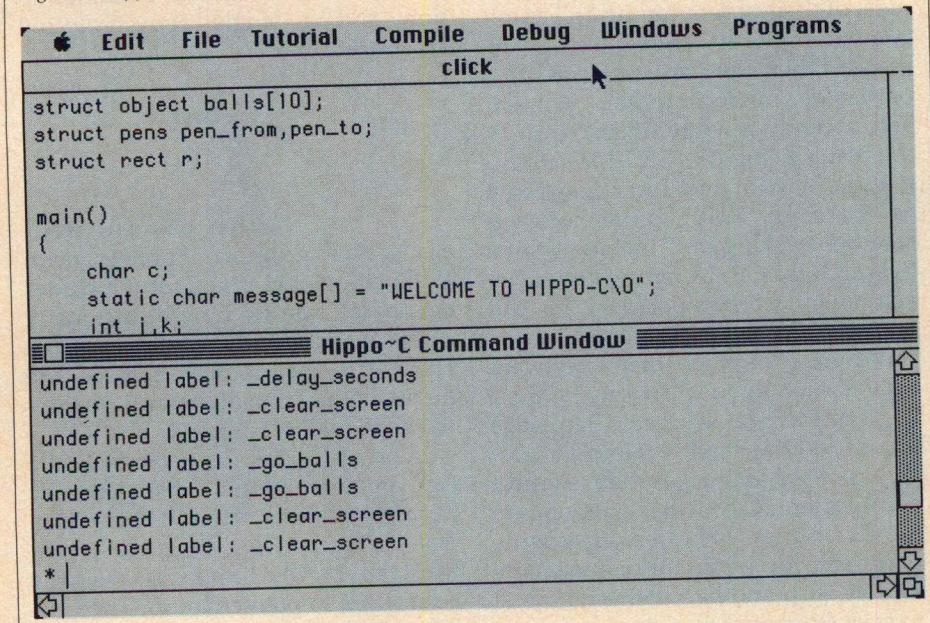


Figure 3: The Hippo-C compiler gives you messages.

Figure 1 shows the Macintosh desktop with Hippo-C active. It looks reasonably Maclike, but looks can be deceiving.

Apparently Hippo-C is written in an operating system known as—you guessed it—Hippo Operating System, or HOS. HOS looks like a scaled-down UNIX for the Macintosh. You edit your program using a MacWrite-like editor and then save it, just as you'd expect. Next, you pull down the Compile menu and select the Compile option (see figure 2).

All this time you've actually been working in a "shell" around HOS, which you'll discover when you begin compiling and get messages from the compiler (see figure 3).

The Hippo-C icon on the Macintosh desktop turns out to be a 2K file that starts up that shell. So, although your programs in Hippo-C Level 1 look like Macintosh applications, they're actually not. No problem, I suppose, but a bit disconcerting to Macintosh users at first.

Level 2 to Come

Hippopotamus has announced a Level 2 C compiler for early 1985. It will create stand-alone, double-clickable application programs much larger than what the Level 1 compiler allows (Hippo suggests that Level 1 programs be limited to 200 lines of

ReadySetGo™
ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo

Interactive page makeup for the Macintosh™

ReadySetGo™ automates the page design and pasteup process, turning the Mac environment into a **professional graphic arts publishing system.** The system overcomes limitations of current Mac programs (such as MacWrite,™ MacPaint™ and MacDraw™) encountered when trying to use those packages for sophisticated page makeup. ReadySetGo is ideal for projects requiring a considerable artistic design component on a page-by-page basis, such as **newsletters, reports, forms, flyers, brochures, ads, resumes, letters, papers, presentations and all page proofing and layout design work.**

Pages are built dynamically from component blocks which may contain **text** or **graphics.** The blocks can be dragged around the page and/or re-sized using the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions for visual positioning of the blocks but a unique **specification sheet** gives each block's exact design parameters and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Text may be keyboarded from scratch or brought in from other Mac programs (such as MacWrite). Either way, the system provides full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point in the copy. All regular Mac fonts are supported in addition to **real typefaces** such as **Times**™ and **Helvetica.**® **Sizes 1 thru 99 are available for any font!** When text is edited or a text block re-sized, the

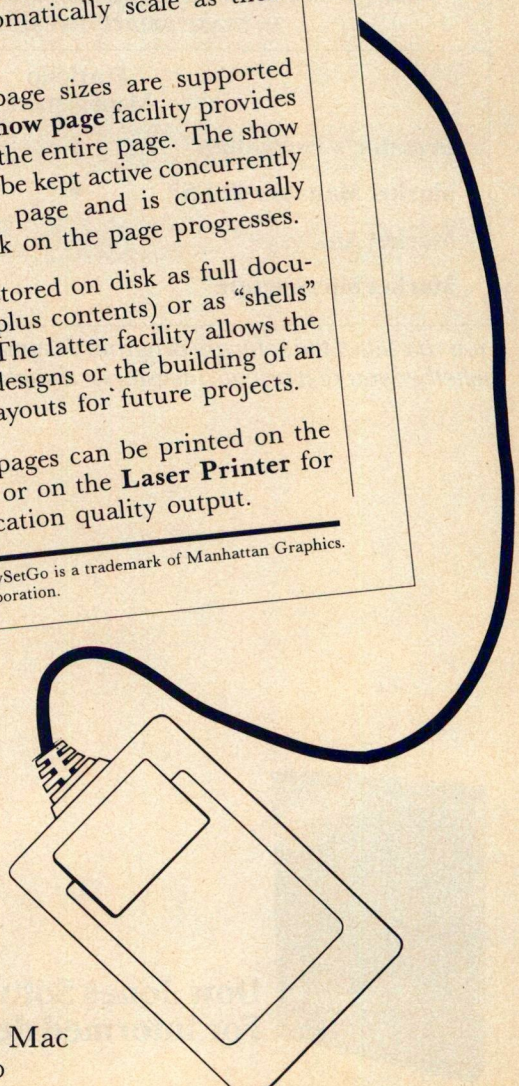
display instantly updates to reflect changes and text automatically re-fits the block. Graphics blocks can contain rules, borders, solids or pictures. **Pictures** can be brought in from other programs (such as MacPaint). All graphics automatically scale as their block is re-sized.

Most standard page sizes are supported and a powerful **show page** facility provides a scaled view of the entire page. The show page display can be kept active concurrently with the actual page and is continually updated as work on the page progresses.

Pages may be stored on disk as full documents (layout plus contents) or as "shells" (layout only). The latter facility allows the reuse of page designs or the building of an inventory of layouts for future projects.

ReadySetGo pages can be printed on the **Imagewriter** or on the **Laser Printer** for superb publication quality output.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics.
Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.



Available Now! $125 from your local dealer or order direct from

Manhattan Graphics

163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013

212-924-2778

MasterCard & Visa Accepted

Requires 512K Mac

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to your investment

Flipping a coin is a harmless way to help you make simple decisions: "Heads we go to the movies, tails we play Scrabble®."

But being flip with your investments could have harmful—even drastic—results.

Like having no coins left to flip.

Now, with a little help from your personal computer and Dow Jones Investment Software, you can start making more informed decisions—instead of playing hunches.

Whatever type of investor you are, Dow Jones can help you stay ahead of the odds.

Oil Stocks: To Buy or Not?

You're working out at the gym. The guy straining his biceps gives you a tip: "Oil stocks. They're undervalued right now."

Buy or not? How do you find out?

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™ can help. First you connect to Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the #1 online resource for business and financial information. At the touch of a few keys, you can construct price and volume charts on the oil stocks that interest you. Two stocks are lower than they've been all year.

Now you move to financial and investment information. Analysts estimate low P/E ratios for two of the stocks. Another interesting sign.

In News/Retrieval's exclusive up-to-date file of The Wall Street Journal stories, you find that one of the companies has just acquired substantial interest in a highly profitable plastics manufacturer—a good move. You decide to buy.

Your Portfolio and Your Taxes.

The market says it's a good time to sell your high technology stocks. But is it the right time from the point of view of your taxes?

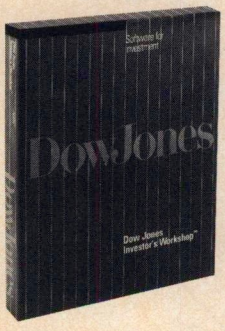
The Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ can help. Using News/Retrieval to update your portfolio throughout the year, the program tracks by tax lot your security transactions. Now, it's easy to calculate whether your profits from a sell will be taxed as income or capital gains. And what that will mean to your entire investment portfolio.

It's clear. If you wait two weeks to sell, you'll save 20% on taxes.

Dow Jones offers a comprehensive line of Investment Software that gives you the information and analytical tools you need to make smart investment decisions.

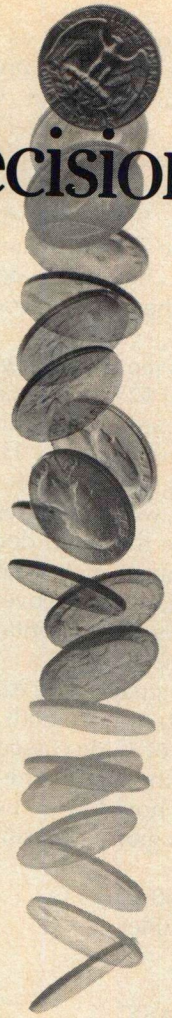
	Portfolio Management	Technical Analysis	Fundamental Analysis
Investor's Workshop™	●	●	
Market Manager PLUS™	●		
Market Analyzer™		●	
Market Microscope™			●

You can select the software program designed to meet your investment needs—whether you're a private investor or a sophisticated professional.



Dow Jones Software.
For informed decisions.

decisions, 50-50 isn't good enough.



Dow Jones Investment Software: Helping You Make Informed Decisions.

The Investor's Workshop and the Market Manager PLUS are from Dow Jones, publisher of Barron's and The Wall Street Journal, the standard in reliable and timely business and financial information.

So instead of playing your hunches or flipping coins, invest in Dow Jones Software. It could be the best investment you make this year.

To obtain a free brochure and information on where you can conveniently purchase Dow Jones Investment Software, fill out the coupon or call:

1-800-345-8500

Extension 240

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240)

Fill out this coupon and mail to:
A. Callahan, Dow Jones and Company,
P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540

☐ Please send me a free brochure on Dow Jones Investment Software

☐ Please call me between ____ and ____ with more information

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

BAD

DowJones Software™

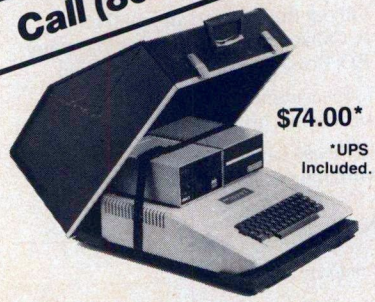
"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Dow Jones Software, Investor's Workshop, Market Manager PLUS, Market Analyzer and Market Microscope are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow & Righter Company.
Copyright ©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Storage & Carrying Case
(Call Toll Free for information)

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith and more!

Fiberbilt will custom-make cases for any computer model!

For Fast Service!

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

code in each linkable module). Also included in Level 2 are floating-point functions, an assembler, and an optimizing compiler.

Softworks C

Another C compiler available for the Macintosh is Softworks C.

Softworks C is an adaptation of Whitesmith's 68000 C, a well-known and respected implementation, albeit not necessarily the fastest C compiler around.

The Software C version that I tested was a preliminary version, and it showed. Softworks Limited is selling this "prerelease" version at the same price as it will ask for the eventual release version. Early buyers get one free update, plus low-cost updates later on. Included with the prerelease version of Softworks C that I received was a beta-test copy of the Apple assembler.

The package I received consisted of three unprotected, unlabeled disks and mimeographed documentation in a three-ring binder. The documentation consists primarily of a reprint of Whitesmith's C manual, but not all of this manual is appropriate to the Macintosh version of the language (Softworks includes documentation on portions of the language appropriate only to UNIX).

All of this doesn't sound overly professional, but the compiler itself certainly is. You create your C source code with the editor that comes with the Apple assembler (Edit). Next, you run the compiler, whose icon looks like a factory. The compiler makes three passes at the code (the Hippo-C compiler seems to be a two-pass compiler), creating an assembly-language file. You then use the Apple assembler and linker to create an executable program.

I rearranged the files Softworks provides to create four disks that were more compatible with the way I work, but you can get by with the three that Softworks provides.

Because Softworks C uses the Apple assembler, using the resource compiler to combine C program code and your resource file—a problem with the Hippo-C Level 1 compiler—is easy.

A nice touch is that Softworks supplies as much source code as it can with the package (the firm is prohibited from providing any of Whitesmith's source code). The ROM interface routines are supplied in source code, as are some of the other library routines. Since Softworks C also creates true assembly-language code, you'll also be able to do some fine-tuning on the program code that you create.

Whitesmith's requires that you pay a one-time fee of $25 for any program you create with Softworks C that you sell or distribute to others. Hippo-C has no licensing fee, however.

Softworks C would be great with better and more thorough documentation. As it stands, it is usable, although you'll have to discover many of its nuances by experimentation.

C What I Mean?

Of all the languages I've examined so far for the Macintosh, both the implementations of C discussed above come right at the top of the list. At present, here's how I rank the different ways to program a Macintosh:

1. MacForth
2. Hippo-C/Softworks C
3. Apple assembler
4. MacPascal
5. MacBASIC
6. Microsoft BASIC
7. Lisa Pascal

If you're a beginning programmer, look to MacPascal, MacBASIC, or Microsoft BASIC, but if you're an experienced programmer, take a close look at these C compilers. +

Thom Hogan is editor-in-chief of Business Software *and has written numerous computer books, including* InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the Apple II.

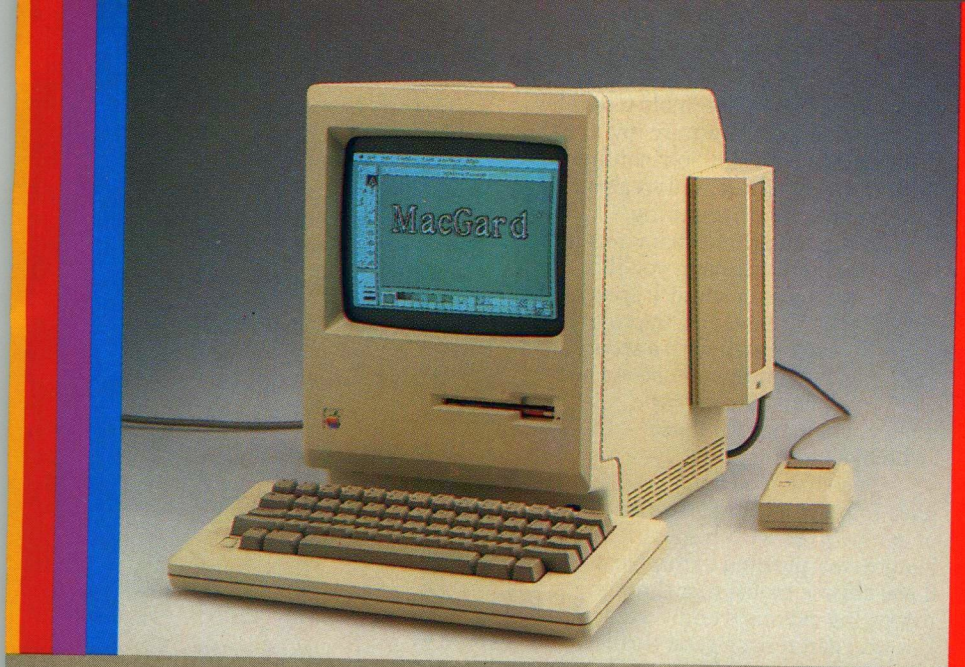
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Hippo-C
Hippopotamus Software
1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-1200
List Price: Level 1, $149.95; Level 2, $399.95; Level 2 upgrade for Level 1 users, $250

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softworks C
Softworks Ltd.
607 West Wellington
Chicago, IL 60657
(312) 975-4030
List Price: $395

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How to Keep Your Macintosh™ from Frying to a Crisp

Protecting Your Hardware From The 6,000 Volt Destroyer

Over 50% of all hardware and software complaints received by manufacturers have nothing at all to do with product quality. To the contrary, most damage reported is caused by surges in household or business current.

These surges continually degrade sensitive microcircuitry resulting in lost data and, even worse, computer repairs that are often mistakenly blamed on original equipment failure.

30,000 Volts At The Tip Of Your Finger

Another common danger to the computer, its peripherals and software, is static electricity. Few people realize that their bodies can carry as much as 30,000 volts of static.

The discharge of static electricity through the operator's fingertips can pose just as great a threat to your system as power line surges.

The Faulty Ground

In addition to operator safety, a properly grounded computer is better able to drain off charges that would otherwise create dangerous voltage levels between the computer's chassis and microcircuitry. Again, the operator is typically not aware of whether the outlet is properly grounded and therefore risks both the operator's safety and hardware damage.

RFI Can Play Havoc With Your Image

While RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) is not a source of damage to computer or operator, it can play havoc with the monitor image and to software. RFI is caused by nearby radio stations, the operator's own radio or television, as well as other electrical devices. RFI shows up on the monitor as a scrambled image and may also appear as data that has been garbled while in memory. If for no other reason, the computer operator should guard against RFI simply because its effect can nullify the time saving benefits provided by the computer.

MacGard looks and works equally well with the APPLE II, APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE III, and the APPLE LISA.

MacGard: Real Protection For The Serious User

MacGard from Systems Control is the single most complete computer protection device available today. From its inception, MacGard was designed with Macintosh in mind. From its quality injection molded plastic casing which compliments your Macintosh's appearance, its at your fingertips convenient placement on the side of your unit, and its combination of superior protection features, the MacGard is the ultimate system accessory for your Macintosh.

MacGard provides the serious user with a complete series of protection benefits.

- It clamps off all line to line and line to ground surges *before* they can enter your system.
- It provides an anti-static pad you need only touch to safely drain off harmful static.
- It provides an LED light to indicate proper ground of your electrical outlet.
- It provides RFI attenuation to assure a clean monitor image and software safety.
- A master on-off switch provides convenient control to power up your computer and two other peripherals.
- MacGard has a one year limited warranty.
- If you're not satisfied within 30 days, return MacGard for a full refund.

If you're a serious user, you owe it to yourself to own a MacGard. Your MacGard can only be purchased directly from Systems Control. Cost of the MacGard is $89.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. To order or request more information, call toll free, 1-800-558-2001 Ext. 115, in Wisconsin, 1-800-242-3102 Ext. 115. We accept both Visa and MasterCard. No. C.O.D.

Systems Control P.O. Box 788 M Iron Mountain, MI 49801

MacGard™

A product of Systems Control. A division of M.J. Electric, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MacGard is designed to surpass operating requirements for category A as outlined in IEEE Standard 587-1980, "Guide for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits."

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcade-shocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective*.

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive, never boring, and keeps you motivated.

As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub.* Where might one hide a £50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

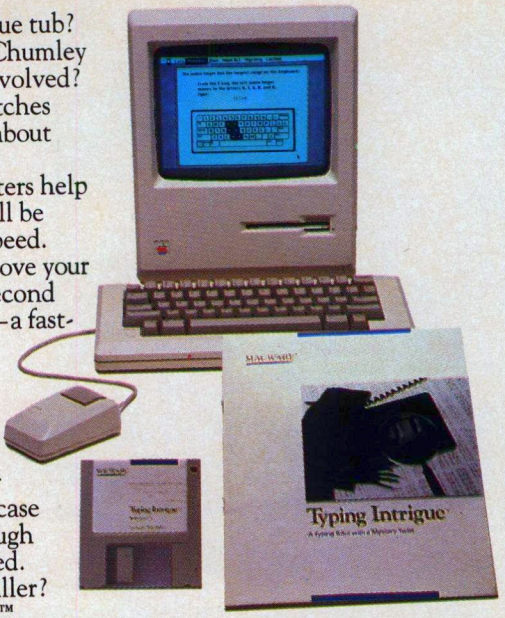
By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—*Rain*—a fast-moving, arcade-type challenge for those who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™ dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Typing Intrigue.

From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These characters can teach anybody to type.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Typing Intrigue is a trademark of Micro Courseware Corporation.

Part II
Pascal Primer
for the Macintosh

This month we are bringing you the second part of our two-part excerpt from the Waite Group's Pascal Primer for the Macintosh *by Dan Shafer, which is being published by New American Library under the Plume/Waite imprint in 1985. Last month's excerpt, "Your First Pascal Program," showed you how to write a simple Pascal program on the Macintosh. This month's excerpt, chapter 3 of the book, delves further into the Pascal language and explains important elements of Pascal programming.*

Anatomy of a Macintosh Pascal program

This chapter introduces two crucial Pascal programming concepts: structure and variables. Mastering these concepts will make learning the rest of the language easier. Structure and variables are used very differently in Pascal than they are in BASIC. Thus, nonprogrammers sometimes have an advantage over BASIC programmers when it comes to learning Pascal—they have nothing to unlearn.

SOME ELEMENTS OF PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Any Pascal program has a defined structure or format that contains a number of elements. To begin with, we'll focus on the three simplest and most obvious elements of Mac Pascal program structure.

Now, fire up your Mac, get Pascal running, and let's get started! Make sure your screen looks like figure 1.

Before we do anything else, take a quick look at your Macintosh Pascal desktop. Notice that three components are already provided in the Program window. One line says *Program* and is now followed by the word *Untitled*, which calls our attention to the first element of Pascal program structure, which involves the necessity of naming things such as programs.

The second thing you may notice is a line in the window suggesting that you're going to give the program some *declarations*. These are the second basic components of program structure that we'll look at in this chapter.

Finally, there are two Pascal keywords shown in boldface type: *Begin* and *End*. These two words are separated in the Program window by this line:

```
Your program statements
```

This line suggests that between the *Begin* and the *End*, you're going to be typing one or more program *statements*. This pair of statements—Begin and End—is the final major component of Pascal program structure we'll be looking at during this discussion.

Now let's move to the first program-structure component: naming things in Macintosh Pascal.

GIVING YOUR CREATION A NAME

When you create a program in the window labeled Untitled, get rid of the unceremonious name Untitled by naming your program.

What's in a Name?

A program name is actually a Pascal *identifier*. Macintosh Pascal uses identifiers throughout programs to identify things such as constants, types, variables, procedures, functions, programs, and fields within records.

There are three simple rules for identifiers in Pascal. They apply to program names and to all other identifiers.

Start with a Letter

First, identifiers must begin with a letter. That rules out the use of numbers and all special symbols as the first character in a Macintosh Pascal

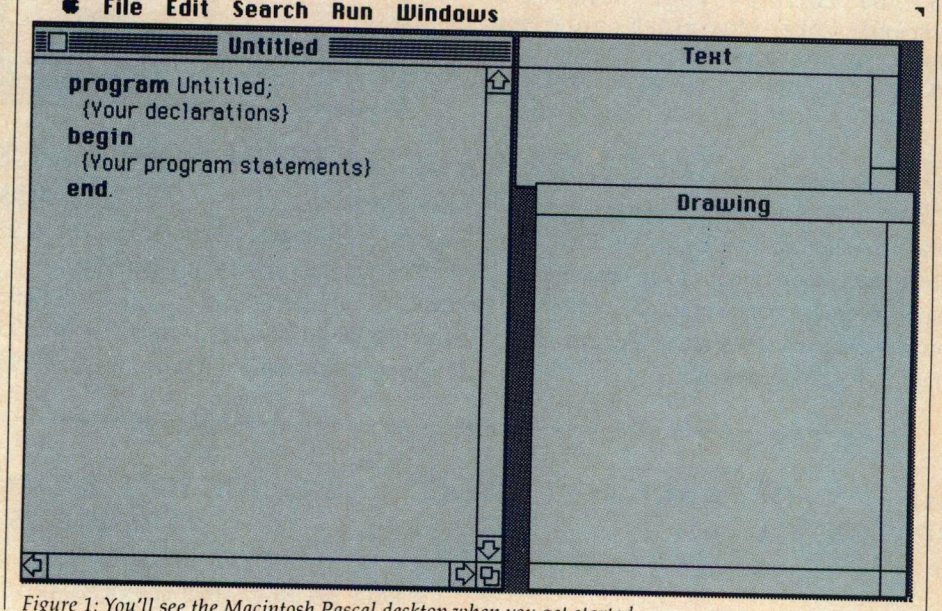


Figure 1: You'll see the Macintosh Pascal desktop when you get started.

The MacPublisher™

Only $99.95
CallToday!

VOLUME 1, NO. 6 1985 BOSTON MA. 02132

MULTI-COLUMN TEXT AND MIXED GRAPHICS

MacPublisher transforms Apple Macintosh into a text & graphics editing, layout, and page-makeup system that produces multi-column newsletters, fliers, catalogs, ads, etc. Several MacPublisher articles (and pictures) can be on the desktop at the same time. Articles may be clipped and carried over to other columns or pages. You may cut out of one and paste into another.

The MiniPage is a "What You See Is What You Get" representation of a full page layout. Articles on the Dummy Page show as blocks, with numbers of lines & characters, and page, column jumps/continuations.

You may photocopy or photo-offset Imagewriter printouts for very low-cost small-volume publishing. MacPublisher's output can also be printed on Apple's incredible new LaserWriter, or on Allied Linotype's new laser typesetter, giving you a range of print qualities from 72 to 2500 dots per inch! All Macintosh Fonts, Styles and Sizes may be set - ragged or justified, condensed or wide, and with the interline spacing (leading) adjusted to the pixel!

MacPublisher is an electronic publishing system - with editing, composition, and reproduction - under the control of your mouse, and it is "integrating software" that lets you combine your best work from all your Macintosh programs into a superb presentation format.

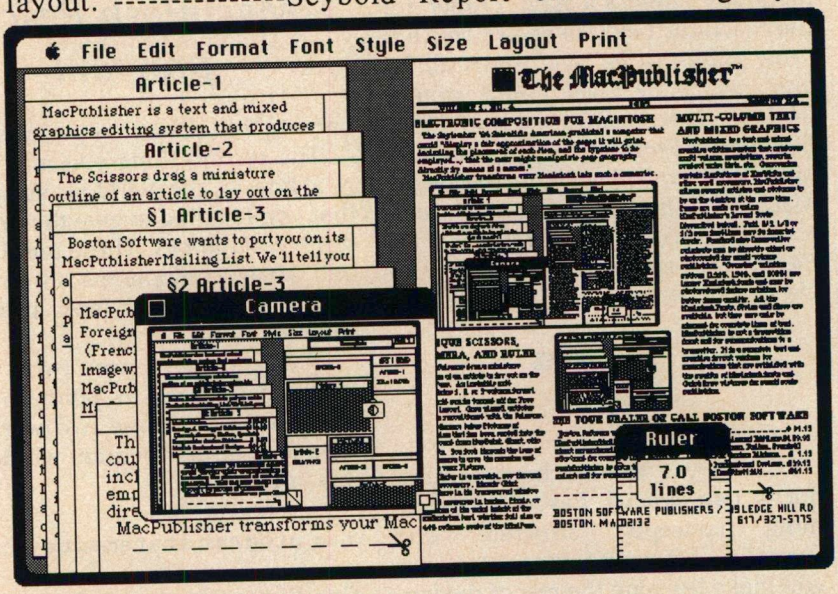
As a customer said, "MacPublisher is what I bought my Mac for!"

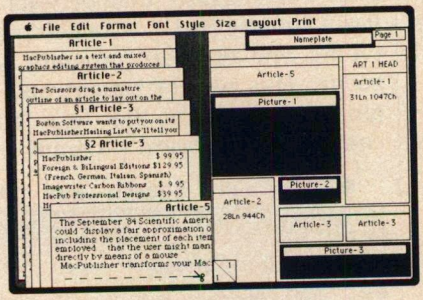
ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING FOR MACINTOSH

"Apple Computer's new laser printer [makes it] possible for individuals with personal computers to become their own typesetters, using computers to lay out and then print pages containing both text and graphic illustrations...It's going to turn the entire [printing] industry upside down" ---------- The New York Times

"MacPublisher, together with Macintosh and the LaserWriter... demonstrate the unique capabilities of MacOffice"---RELease 1.0

"We particularly like [MacPublisher's] integration of editing and page layout functions and the tools available to edit copy to fit a layout."----------Seybold Report on Publishing Systems





THE LAYOUT TOOLS

The Scissors drag a miniature outline of an article to be laid out or repositioned on the MiniPage or Dummy Page. An invisible grid (1, 2, or 3-columns) can be turned off for Free Form layout.

The Camera can take a Picture of anything that has been copied into the Clipboard from MacPaint, MacVision, Thunderscan, clip art, etc. You use the Camera to size, crop the margins, and frame your Picture.

The Ruler is a see-through and movable desk accessory. Simply Click anywhere in its transparent window and it measures inches, cm pixels, or lines of the point heigh of the underlying text. Click on th MiniPage, and it cuts the article t fit perfectly in the measured space

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL BOSTON SOFTWARE

Boston Software wants to put you on its MacPublisher Mailing List. We'll tell you about our carbon ribbons to enhance the output of your Imagewriter, clip art for professional newsletters, and MacLock, an improved Mac security kit.

MacPublisher	$ 99.95
Foreign & Bilingual Editions {French, German, Italian, and Spanish}	$129.95
MacPublisher Designs	$39.95
MacLock (antitheft kit)	$49.95
Imagewriter Carbon Ribbons	$9.95

MacPublisher runs on 128K or 512K Macintosh, an on Macintosh XL it has an extra-large MiniPage This ad was produced with MacPublisher and printe on the insanely great Apple LaserWriter

BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
BOSTON, MA 02132

19 LEDGE HILL ROAD
617/ 327-5775

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
An_identifier_naming_a_job_I_did_last_month
An_identifier_naming_a_job_I_did_last_week
```

Figure 2: Two Macintosh Pascal identifiers—note the absence of spaces.

identifier. Special symbols are characters such as @, %, and &, which cannot be called either letters or numbers; there are many such special symbols on the Mac. Numbers may be used in identifiers, but they may not be the first character. Special symbols should not be used at all.

No More than 255 Characters

Second, an identifier may contain up to 255 characters. Macintosh Pascal is far more generous in this regard than most implementations of BASIC and Pascal on home computers, which place severe restrictions on names. In fact, early versions of BASIC for personal computers would permit identifiers in a program to be only *one letter* long! Even today, many versions of Pascal allow identifiers with no more than eight characters. Some versions of BASIC have two-character limits.

So what? Well, it's hard to remember, six months after we wrote a program, that the identifier called N1 meant *first name* and the one called N2 meant *last name*. For all we know, they might have meant *nest*, *nerd*, or even something entirely unrelated to the letter *N*. But we would have a hard time being confused by a program named First Name or Last Name.

Mac Pascal shows its generosity about names in another way, too. Each character of the 255 is significant or meaningful to Macintosh Pascal. This is a contrast to some other systems, which allow a long string of characters in identifiers but count only, say, the first two as significant. Such systems will read the identifiers Mycat and Mydog as the same thing. Mac Pascal won't. In Macintosh Pascal, even the two identifiers in figure 2 would be differentiated from one another.

Macintosh Pascal's design allows us to use meaningful words and terms as identifiers. Take advantage of its generosity and give meaningful names to all the things in your programs that need identifiers. Doing so will permit easy understanding and modification of the programs in later weeks or months.

No Spaces Allowed!

The third rule about Macintosh Pascal names is that each one must look like a single word. Notice that in the two very long names in figure 2, *no spaces* were left between the parts. Instead, underlines connected them. All the words could have been run together, as in Anidentifiernamingajobididlastmonth, but that would have been far less readable. It's better to break up long names with underlines, or with capital letters as we do in this book (AnIdentifierNaming . . .). In any case, never use spaces. Mac Pascal will break an identifier with a space in it into two names at the space. Strange things will then happen as the Mac tries to do something with the second "name."

COMMENTS: WHAT THOSE FUNNY BRACKETS ARE FOR

The next part of the program skeleton contains the words *Your declarations* between two funny-looking curly brackets. We can put anything we want between two curly brackets in a Pascal program, and the program will simply ignore it all. "But, wait!" you may be saying. "What good does it do to put something into a program that the program is going to ignore?" Good question!

The brackets permit us to include, inside the program, notes to ourselves and to others who may want to know how the program works. These notes, called "comments," describe what is going on in the program. Get accustomed to using them frequently and liberally in programs you intend to save for later use. Use them especially in longer programs, where they can describe what the various sections do and how they do it.

For reasons that will become clearer in a few moments, we're going to save our discussion of the section of the program hinted at by the phrase "Your declarations" until *after* we've discussed the third major program-structure element: the Begin-End pair.

Begin at the Begin

The Begin-End pair is an important structure in Pascal programming. All the parts of a Pascal program that *do* things must appear between a Begin statement and an End statement.

In the program on the Pascal desktop you see two Begin-End pairs. Most Pascal programs contain several Begin-End pairs. You can recognize where each part of a program begins and ends by looking down the program listing and finding the pairs. The Begin-End pair structure is intuitive (that is, it feels "natural" to talk about program sections that begin and end) and also quite useful. It is one of the features that has made Pascal such a popular language.

What if You Break the Rule?

Let's take a look at what will happen if we forget this Begin-End-pair rule in writing a Pascal program. The result will be instructive.

First, go back to the desktop that looks like figure 1. The easy way to do this is simply to quit Pascal from the File menu and then reselect the Mac Pascal icon from the main Macintosh desktop.

Now press Return seven times so the whole Pascal program skeleton

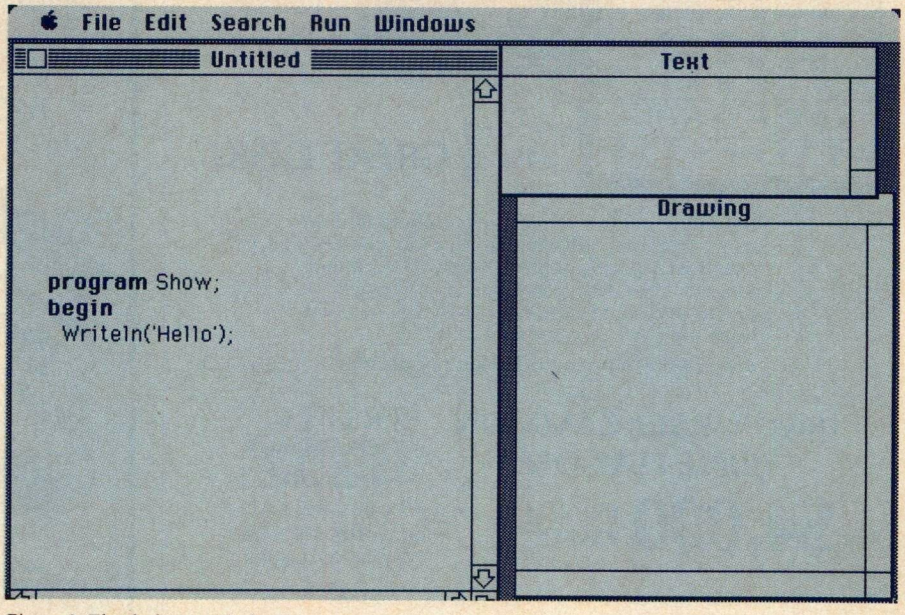


Figure 3: The desktop with the Show program typed in

moves down in the Untitled window. You're doing this because we're going to cause a Bug box to cover up part of the top of the screen, but we still want to be able to see the program.

Now type the following program, inserting it in the appropriate place in the program skeleton. It's a good idea to delete the comment lines contained between the curly brackets (although leaving them in place doesn't harm anything).

```
program Show;
begin
Writeln('Hello');
```

Be sure the desktop looks like figure 3. Find the Begin. Notice that there is no End in sight.

OK, are you ready for our first bold, revolutionary attempt at breaking the laws of Pascal? Run that program, using the Go option from the Run menu. (From now on, any time we say "Run the program," we mean use the Go option from the Run menu.)

If all failed as expected, the Mac beeped, and a new box appeared at the top of the desktop, saying

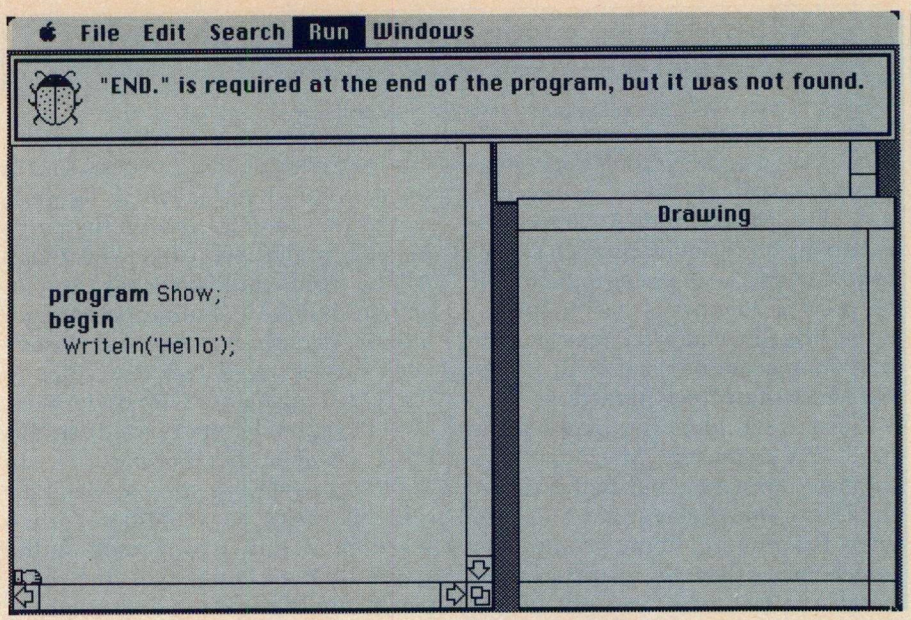


Figure 4: Macintosh Pascal's way of showing you that the program had a bug

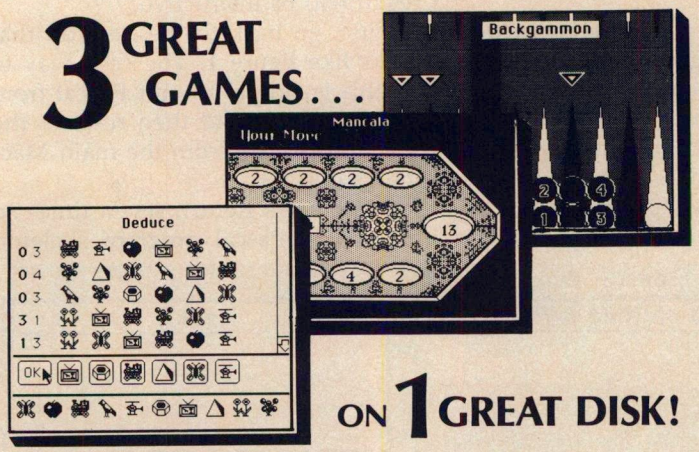
```
Not a valid executable state-
ment
```

Figure 4 shows two strong hints that Pascal didn't understand something.

The Dreaded Bug Box

The new box at the top of your desktop is called a Bug box; it even has a little bug in it. Make the Bug box go away (by clicking anywhere inside the box) so we can fix the bug. The "thumbs down" sign will stay in place until you begin editing the program.

Go into the Program window and add the word *End.* to the program. (Be sure to include the period, or you'll get another Bug box.) *Now* run the program, and everything should be fine. You should end up with a screen



3 GREAT GAMES...

ON 1 GREAT DISK!

DEDUCE—get the whole family to help find the secret pattern... All ages can share in the fun!
MANCALA (pits & pebbles)—easy to learn, but tough to beat. Mac gets better as you play!
BACKGAMMON—beginner? Mac will help you learn the game. Expert? Look out!

only $39.50-Your money back if not delighted

ENTER THE BACKGAMMON TRIPLE PLAY-OFF!

$4,000 IN PRIZES

TRIPLE PLAY™

PO Box 6354 AD
Lafayette, IN 47903
317+742-5369

DETAILS ON THE 3-IN-ONE DISK. HURRY! CONTEST ENDS MAY 15, 1985

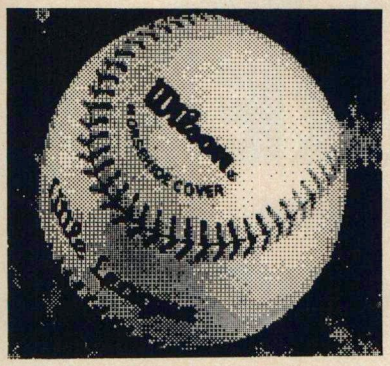
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

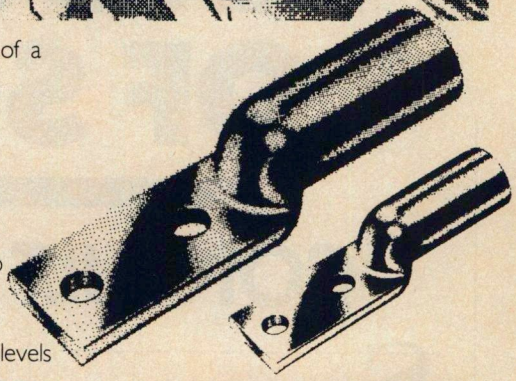
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

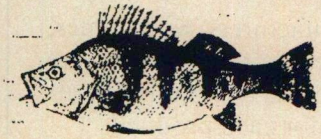
MAGIC™
VIDEO DIGITIZER

MAGIC™ — Macintosh Graphics Input Controller

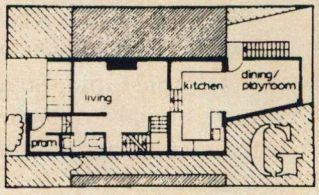
The ultimate graphics digitizer







WOODWARD & LOTHROP



Color change--for instance, the use of a single hue in an achromatic

MAGIC™ at a glance:

- Makes full screen black & white pictures in ⅔ of a second (512 x 342)
- Makes 100% MacPaint compatible files via the standard Save Dialog Box
- Two capture modes—Black & White and user selectable Pattern Mode
- Black & White Mode allows you to make high contrast line copies, outlines, and reverse video pictures
- Pattern Mode allows you to assign any of 38 different patterns to one of 256 different light levels
- Fast enough to allow you to focus the video camera right on the Macintosh screen (2.5 Images per Second)
- 100% mouse driven interface so there are no messy knobs or moving parts to wear out
- Runs from either the Modem or Printer Serial Port
- Connector on unit allows real-time monitoring of incoming video signal
- Precision ⅛" graduated rulers to precisely size digitized images
- Ability to select any 512 x 342 area of the 768 x 480 incoming video signal for digitizing
- Displays MacPaint files full screen (512 x 342) in under 2 seconds
- Provides quick launch to MacPaint (without returning to Desktop)
- Comes with a utility program that allows you to print any MacPaint document at 75, 100, 150 or 300 dots per inch on the Hewlett Packard HP2686A LaserJet printer.

Technical Specifications:
The MAGIC unit is a microprocessor-based intelligent controller that transforms a selected portion of a video image into a serial bit stream which is sent to the Macintosh computer at 500,000 bits/second.

Video Input:
All known 2:1 Interlace 1.4 volt P-P composite video signals.
Acceptable sources include: Video Camera, Video Tape Recorders, Video Discs, and other Computers. Acceptable Signal Standards include: NTSC RS-170, PAL, SECAM.

Camera Specifications:
Horizontal Resolution: 550 dots. Vertical Resolution: 700 line. Light Range: 20,000 to 1. Lens Type: C-Mount 16mm f 1.6. Lens Mount Type: "C" Mount Type.

MAGIC without Camera includes:
- MAGIC unit with power transformer and Macintosh interface cable
- Software disk with MAGIC Application Program, HP Laser Program and sample pictures
- Instruction Manual

MAGIC with Camera includes:
- Everything in MAGIC without camera plus
- High resolution black and white video camera
- Camera interface cable

All pictures are unretouched as captured by the MAGIC video digitizer system. They were all printed by the Hewlett Packard HP2686A Laser Jet Printer.

Here are just a few prominent companies and institutions who have purchased the amazing MAGIC™ video digitizer.

Apple Computer, Inc.
AT&T Bell Laboratories
Dow Jones
IBM Corporation
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
U.S. Library of Congress
3M Corporation
General Electric
Honeywell

AT&T Information Systems

Logos captured by MAGIC

To order, call or write: New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104
10300 Greenbelt Road
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

MAGIC with camera	$549.00
MAGIC without camera	$399.00
Micro Nikkor f2.8 55mm lens with C-mount adapter	$225.00
Demonstration disk	$ 9.95

Visa and MasterCard are accepted.
Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

Selecting the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—*at the right price!*

LOOK NO FURTHER, THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE* IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COMPUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping...save money and get the best package for your system *at the best price!*

Order your copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE today!

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

Creative Computing 1984

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960 FM8F

YES! I'm enclosing $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA $6.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

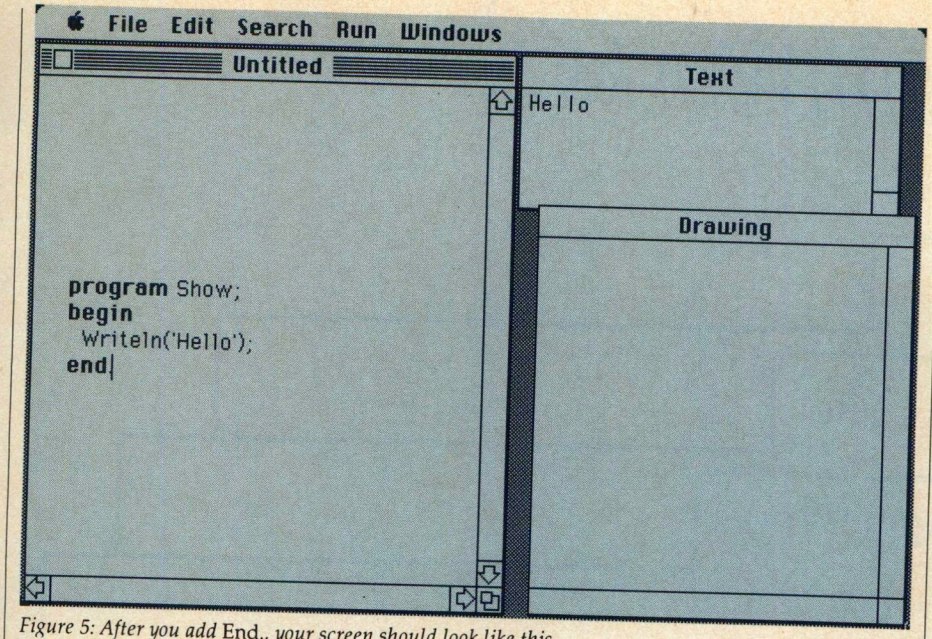


Figure 5: After you add End., *your screen should look like this.*

that looks like figure 5, above.

The Rules, Then, Are . . .

Every Pascal program will have a minimum of one Begin-End pair. Most programs will have several or even a great many such pairs, marking the starting and stopping points of various groups of Pascal statements. Anywhere a Begin is needed, an End must also be present.

Now we're ready to move on to a discussion of the last major component of Macintosh Pascal program structure: declarations.

Anything to Declare?

Let's return now to the section of the Macintosh Pascal program that begins with the comment line about "declarations." What are we supposed to declare here?

We must "tell" Macintosh Pascal about any names we're going to use during the running of a program *before* we use them. The process of informing Pascal about names before they are used is called declaration. As we move through our Mac Pascal adventure, we'll see that we can—and, in fact, *must*—declare things of many different types before we can use them.

Variables

The most common kind of name we'll be defining in our Pascal programs is an item called a variable. We warn Pascal that we're about to declare a variable (or several variables) by typing in the keyword *Var*. In this case, we'd type Var right after the statement that names the program.

Before you can declare any variable, though, you need to understand what a variable is. The idea of variables is simple, though it is often made unnecessarily complicated. In fact, we've all used variables hundreds of times, perhaps without being aware of them.

Let's explore variables briefly before we get involved in an explanation of them. To begin, use the File menu to close the program at which

HIPPO-C™

The C compilers for the Macintosh™

Level 1:

Powerful, expandable, yet affordable:

- A friendly, integrated environment complete with an editor, full compiler, linker, source-level debugger, tutorial, standard C library, and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to serial ports and sound channels.
- Access to over 400 Toolbox routines.
- Over 200 pages of documentation and many sample programs.
- Upgradable to Hippo-C level 2 for $250.00
- New version 1.2
- $149.95

Level 2:

Professional C development system. Here's what you've been waiting for:

- Allows for the creation of large, stand-alone Macintosh applications.
- Comes with an editor, optimizing C compiler, 68000 assembler, linker, C library, stdio package, full floating-point support (including math and trig functions), and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to over 500 Macintosh Toolbox routines.
- Documentation, many sample programs, and sources to useful programs.
- No royalties or licensing fees.
- You may obtain a non-copy protected disk by signing and returning a form along with a nominal fee to Hippopotamus.
- $399.95.

Available from your local dealer or directly from Hippopotamus Software:

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE, INC

1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/738-1200

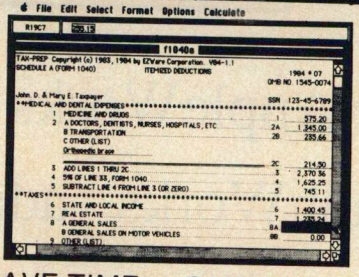
Dealer inquiries welcome. We accept credit cards, checks, and money orders. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Please allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP '85™

for MACINTOSH™ and APPLE II™

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ users



SAVE TIME — SAVE MONEY

USE YOUR MULTIPLAN SPREAD SHEET

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial.

Features: All tax tables and computations built in, use for "what if" tax planning. IRS accepted printout, 22 Schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.

to order, specify Apple II TAX-PREP for $129.95 or MacIntosh TAX-PREP for special introductory price of $99.95. Add $3.00 shipping (PA add 6% tax) MULTIPLAN REQUIRED.

Call or write for more information

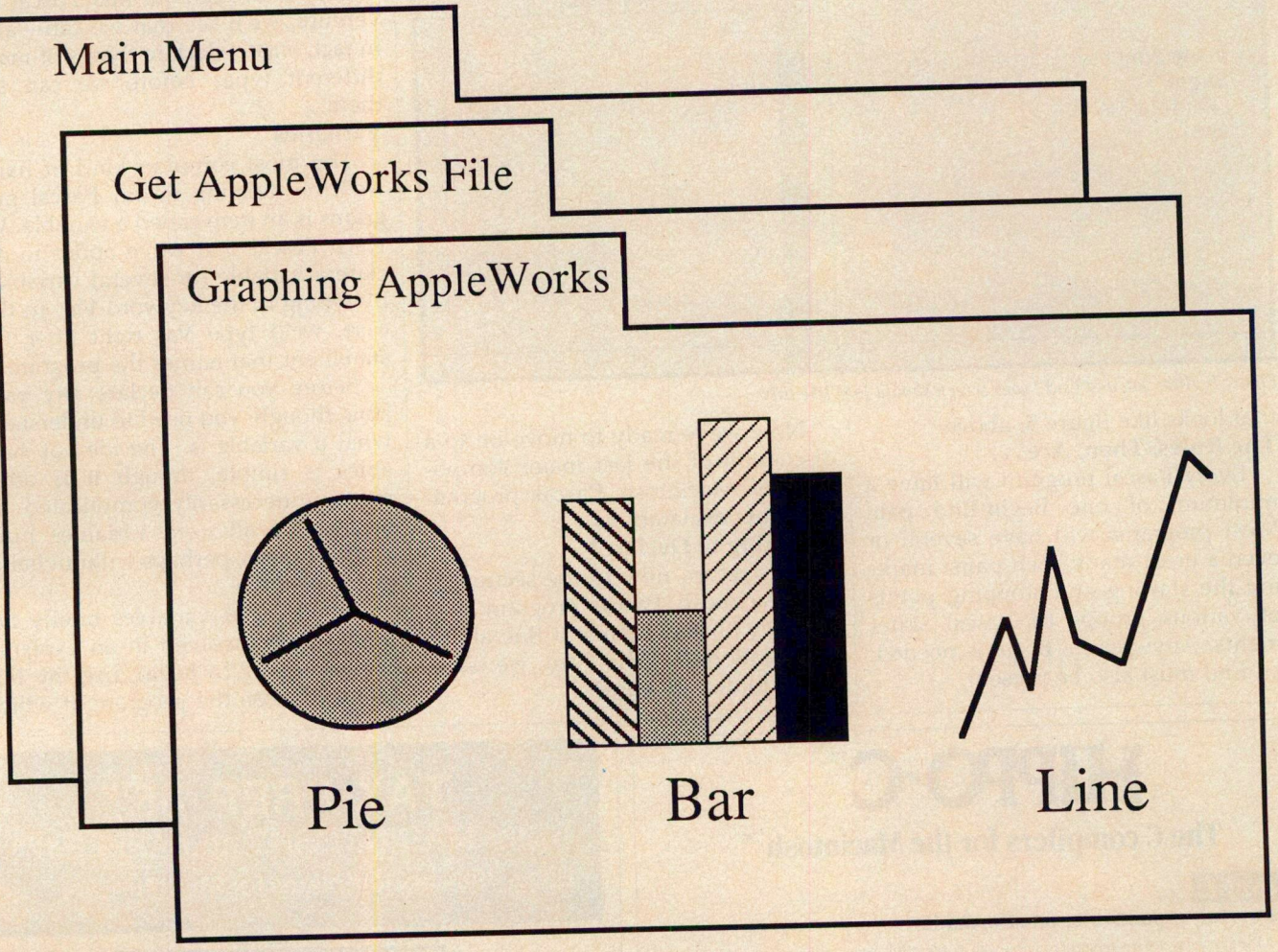
EZ WARE

17 BRYN MAWR AVE. S56, BALA CYNWYD, PA 19004

(215) 667-4064 VISA/MC

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

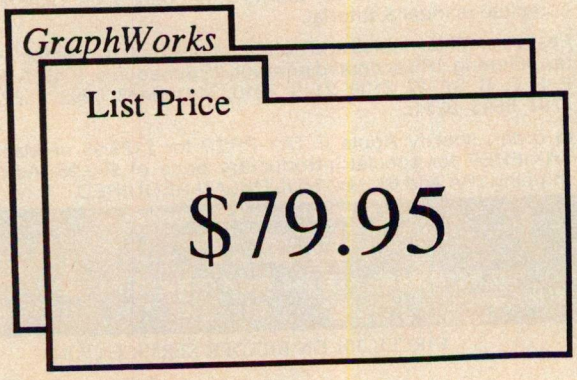
GraphWorks™



Put AppleWorks™ to Work!!!

GraphWorks™ adds graphics to AppleWorks

Visualize data. Print it. Present it.

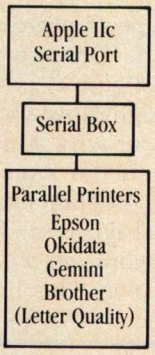


To Order ⟶

Five stars for your Apple.

Introducing a selection of new product stars
for your Apple Computer from PBI Software.
Add a star and watch your Apple shine!

for the IIe/IIc™

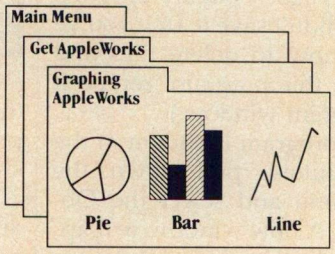


Add a parallel printer to your IIc

Here's a low cost serial to parallel adapter that comes complete with everything you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. This unit also allows you to print Epson Graphics. Please specify printer type. A Serial Box for the Macintosh™ will soon be available. Call for details.

Serial Box for the IIc $89.95

★*Serial Box*



GraphWorks adds graphics to AppleWorks™

Visualize data. Print it. Present it. Now you can plot spreadsheet data files as line, bar, stack-bar or pie charts. The program is menu-driven and folder-oriented, so it's as easy to use as AppleWorks!

GraphWorks for the IIe/IIc $79.95

★*GraphWorks*™

for the Macintosh™

Personalize Your Macintosh™ icons!

Icon Switcher allows you to design your own icons with MacPaint™ and replace your program icon with one of your own creations, all in a few simple steps. Identify your special files quickly!

Icon Switcher for Macintosh $19.99

★*Icon Switcher*

The game for the Macintosh™

Feathers & Space is an arcade-like game that takes full advantage of the graphics and sounds of the Macintosh. Attacking birds stress the defense capabilities of your mother ship and the space outpost. Protect the space outpost or get eaten alive. Mouse ship movements, click activated firing power and keyboard smart bombs. This game also offers defense from discovery; one click and your boss can't walk in and smart bomb you if you're defending your outpost at work.

Feathers & Space for Macintosh $34.95

★*Feathers & Space*™

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1155B-H Chess Drive · Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order:

Call Toll Free: **800-843-5722**
In California: **800-572-2746**
VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.
Monday thru Friday 9AM–5PM PST
Information & Dealer inquiries, call: 415-349-8765

Apple IIc, IIe, AppleWorks and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks and Feathers & Space are trademarks of PBI Software.

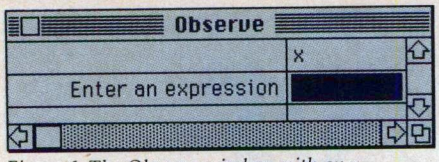


Figure 6: The Observe window with an x

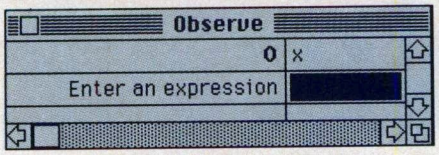


Figure 8: Observe while you single-step

we've been looking. Discard the changes, since you won't be working with this program again. Now open the program from chapter 2 (see *A+*, March 1985, page 97, figure 2) called First. (If you didn't save it, or if you've figured out how to delete files and have deleted this program, retype it into the Program window.)

Once the program is shown in the Program window, pull down the Windows menu and select the Observe option. A new window will appear on the display. The window is divided into a small grid pattern, one section of which contains the message Enter an expression. The pointer is now in the small box to the right of that message. Type a lowercase *x* and press Return. The Observe window should look like figure 6.

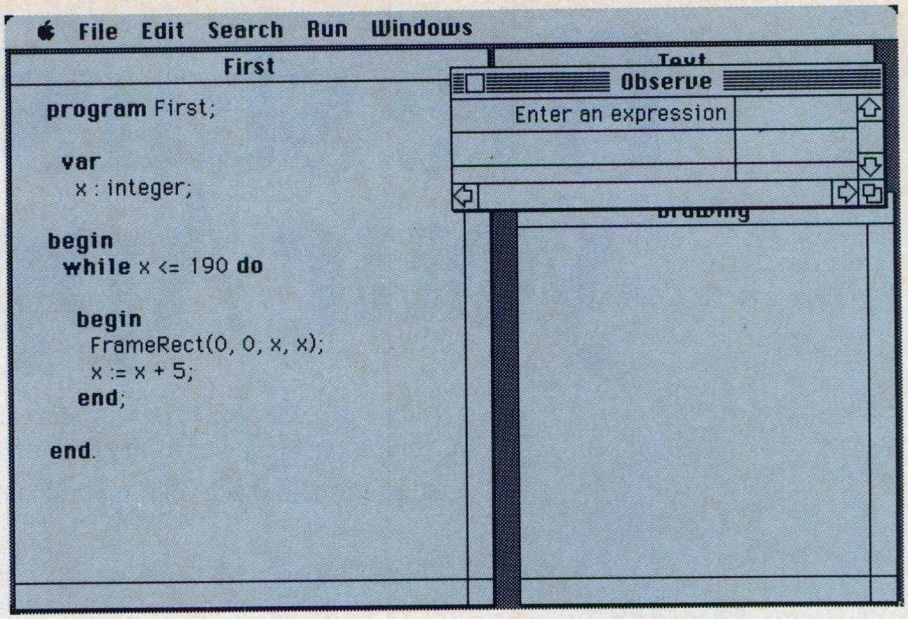


Figure 7: The First program—note the variable declaration under var.

Don't worry right now about what an expression is or why you entered *x*. Just notice the letter *x* on the line below Var in the program listing (just like the *x* you just typed in), followed by a colon, the word *integer*, and the inevitable semicolon. This line is the first variable declaration we did together, though we didn't call it that at the time (see figure 7).

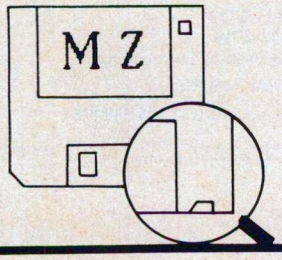
Use the Run menu Single Step option or the ⌘S combination to single-step through the program. When you begin, the pointing finger will show up at the line that says Begin, and the Observe window will change so it looks like figure 8.

Need a Backup of the Software you Purchased?
Lost an important File or Disk?? You Need:

Mac Zap

- ○ **Backup Protected Disks! Bit Copier**
- ○ **Track Read/Edit/Write utility**
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with Abnormal Address and Date markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Search and Edit Memory or Disk Blocks
  Multiple Windows Easy to Use
  Compare Disks Analyze Disk Structure
  50 Page Manual Tutorial included
- ○ **Disk and File Recovery Utilities. Flow Charts.**
  Disk Information
  Block Allocation Map
  File Information
  File Allocation Map
- ○ **Edit File Information**
  Protect, Visible, Locked
  Bundle, Type, Creator...

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. "Software Protection on Microcomputers"
170 Page Book on Apple II/Mac/IBM Software and Hardware.



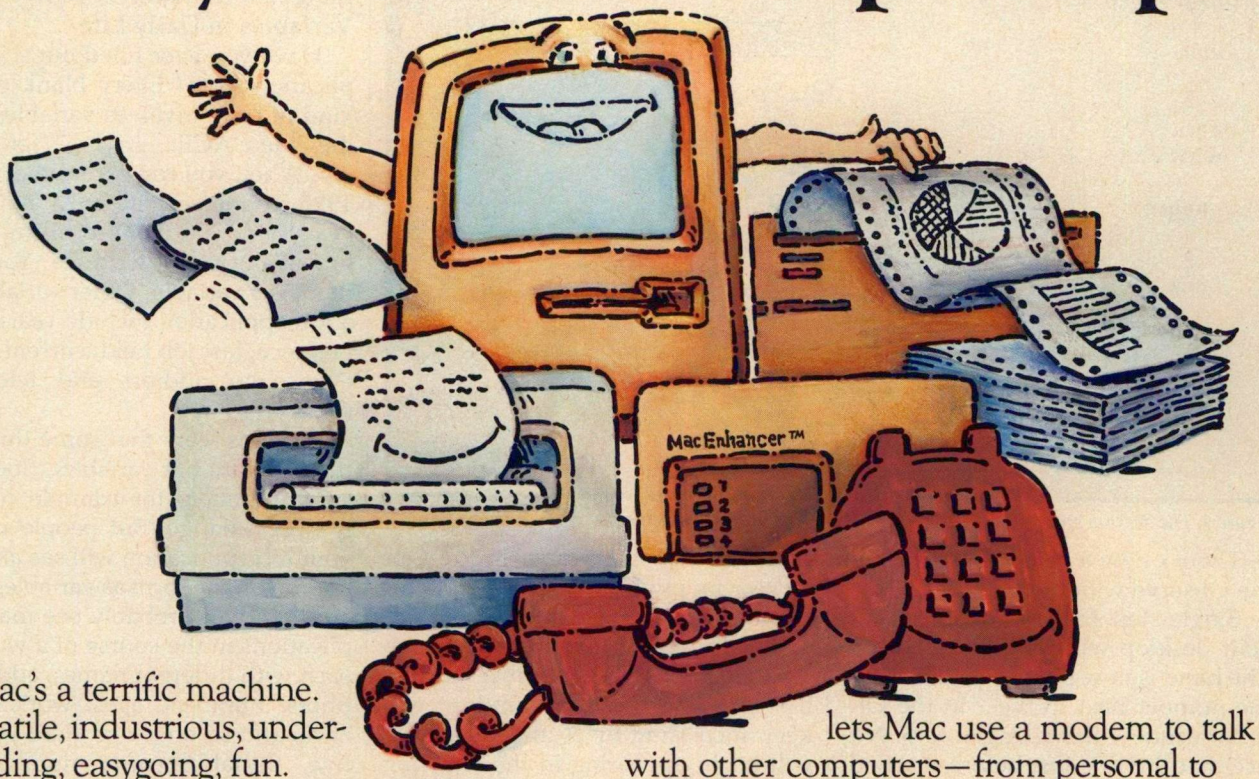
To order, Write or Call
Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, Tx 78761
512-926-4527

Price	
Mac Zap	$60
Protection Book	$40
Ship ($10 overseas)	$02

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your Mac to open up.

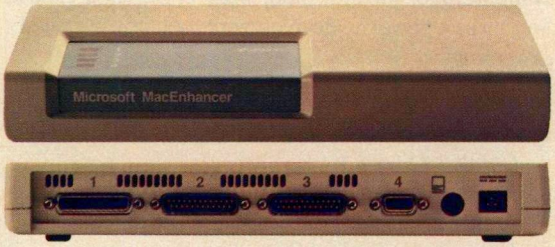


Mac's a terrific machine. Versatile, industrious, understanding, easygoing, fun.

Trouble is, Mac lives in a world of his own. He doesn't communicate well with his coworkers. Doesn't work well with them.

Now there's help.

The Microsoft® MacEnhancer™ expansion system can get him out of his shell. It'll open



his communications channels. Expand his horizons.

MacEnhancer simply plugs into Mac's communication port. It lets you keep that original port while adding an IBM®-type parallel connector for your printer and two IBM-type serial connectors.

So now Mac can hobnob with even the finest letter quality printers. Cope with hyperactive dot-matrix printers.

And it comes with MacEnhancer terminal software. A communications program that lets Mac use a modem to talk with other computers—from personal to mainframes.

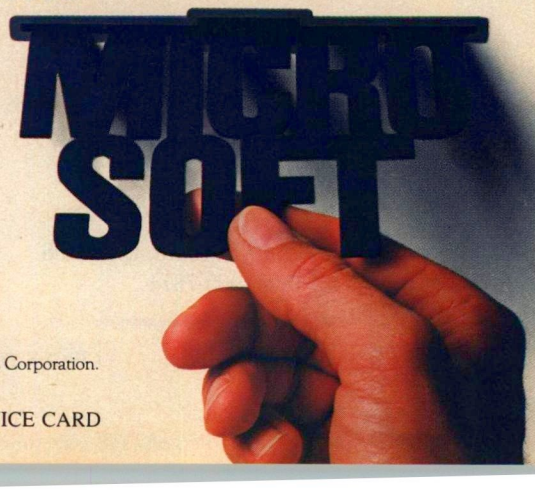
All without losing the loveable Mac personality. Just "point and click."

Getting Mac to expand his horizons wasn't easy, but somebody had to do it. And

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

who better than Microsoft? We've written more Macintosh™ programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

For more information, or to free associate with your nearest Microsoft representative, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.



Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software and MacEnhancer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

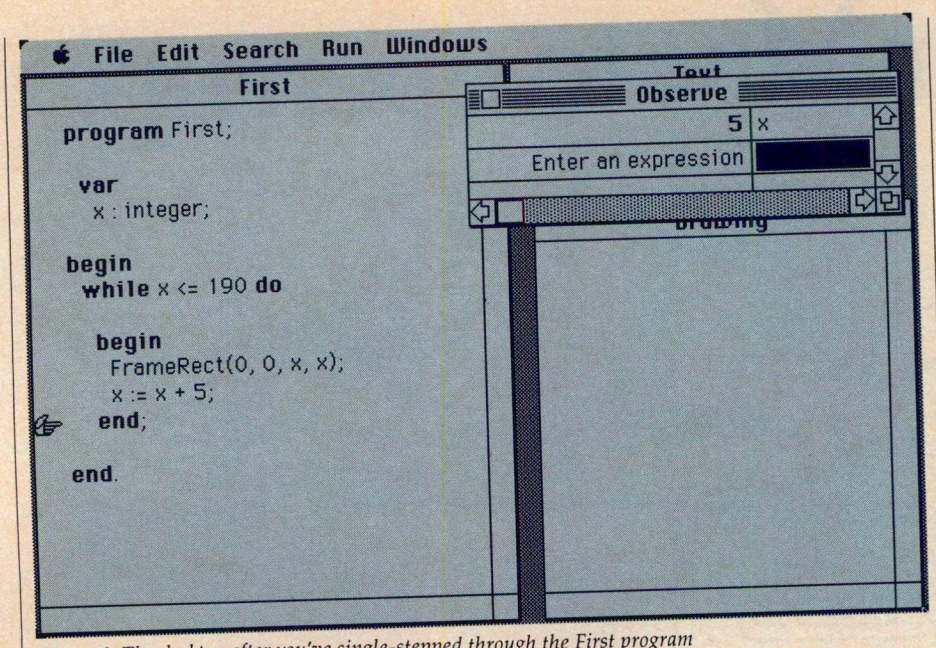


Figure 9: The desktop after you've single-stepped through the First program

There's now a zero next to the *x* in the Observe window.

Single-step five more times, and your desktop will look like figure 9. The hand is now pointing at End; and the number next to the *x* in the Observe window has changed to 5. Notice that the line just before the End; statement says x:=x+5. This means we're adding the value 5 to *x*, which explains why its number in the Observe window has gone from 0 to 5.

Hold down the ⌘ and S keys together for a few seconds and watch what happens. The number next to the *x* in the Observe window will keep increasing by 5, and rectangles will begin appearing in the Drawing window. Pretty soon the screen will look like figure 10.

Are you beginning to understand variables from the way *x* is behaving in this program? A variable is something that changes.

Variables in Daily Life

Have you ever filled out a job-application form? Every blank on that kind of form involves variables. Take the line "AGE:____yrs.," for example. When you run across that line in 1985, you may write in 23, but if two years later you have to fill in such a line again, you'd write 25. Your age, then, is a variable. Other variables on a job application include years of experience, last job held, current salary, even your address and telephone number.

It might seem that some things on the form are not variables. Social Security numbers, for example, normally don't change. But people reading your job application will see *all* information on the form as variables. After all, they will probably see many applications in the course of a workday, each with different names, addresses, phone numbers, ages, work experience, and so on. From their perspective, Social Security numbers are variables.

Basically, we can say that a vari-

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful extension of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excels as the patient tutor for those being introduced to computers for the first time, while at the same time it serves as a powerful development tool for the skilled programmer.

ExperLogo's innovative features include:

- *2-D, 3-D and Spherical Graphics*
- *Compiled Speed*
- *Powerful Data File Input/Output Capability*
- *Ability to Process Data Using Arrays*
- *Expanded Set of List Processing Primitives*
- *Friendly Mac-like User Interface*
- *Easy Access to the Macintosh Toolbox*

Speed, combined with other advanced features that eliminate memory constraints and provide for sophisticated data file manipulation, are some of the reasons ExperLogo is now ready to assume the additional role as a serious program development language.

ExperLogo embodies power and versatility while retaining Logo's original virtues of being easy and fun to use. ExperLogo is available at your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration and see for yourself the amazing speed and capabilities.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able is anything that can change. For computers, we can refine the definition by saying that a variable is anything that changes *from the program's viewpoint.*

Variables are one of the things we must tell Pascal about (that is, declare) before we begin a program. If we use a variable we haven't declared, the program containing the variable simply will not run. Some people think this requirement is good for programmers' souls in that it forces a measure of discipline and planning into the programming process that is not always required by other languages.

Sorry, You're Not My Type

Pascal also requires us to decide in advance the kind or *type* of variable we want. We must declare the variable type as well as the variables themselves near the beginning of the program. Letters and numbers are different variable types. To see why, you need to understand what letters and numbers mean to a computer.

All higher-level computer languages deal with information as either numbers or letters (individual letters or groups of letters in the form of words and phrases). Computers must be able to tell the two kinds of information apart, because they can't process letters in the same way they do numbers. Suppose a computer tried to add *two* (a word) to *5* (a number). Would it get two5 or 7 or 25? Adding the two just doesn't make sense, and even your cooperative Mac will refuse to try it.

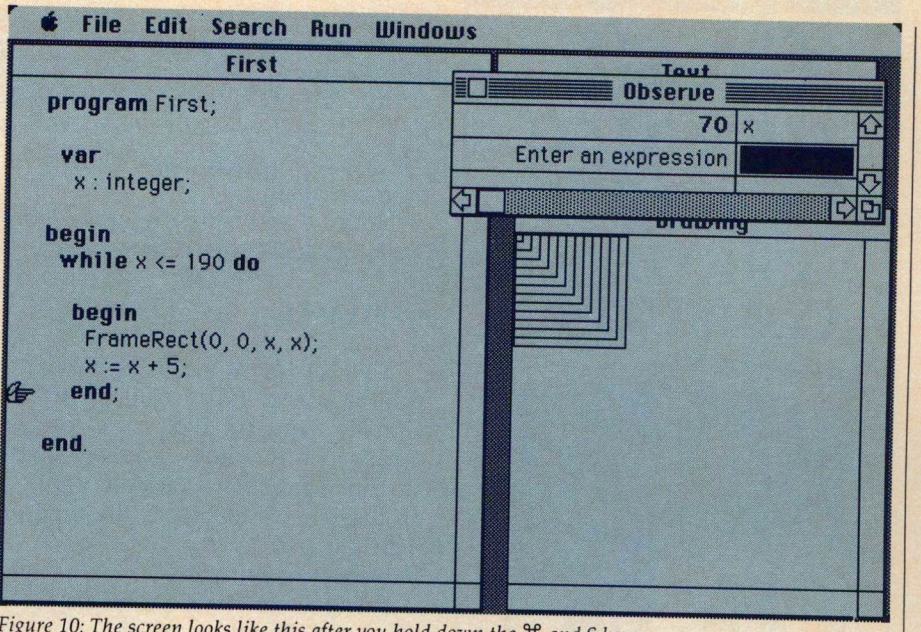
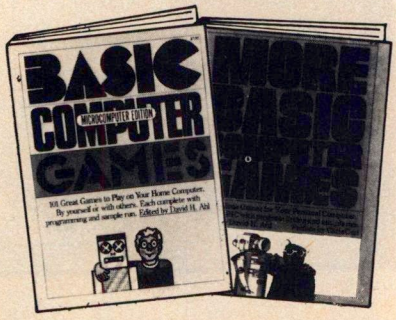


Figure 10: The screen looks like this after you hold down the ⌘ and S keys.

How Do You Declare a Variable?

Declaring a variable in Macintosh Pascal is easy. Simply determine the type of the variable you want to define (we'll tell you how to do that later in this chapter), give the variable a name, and put the name and type declaration together in the variable-declaration section of the program. To

GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling–and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs, 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C2**
TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C4**
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. FG2C
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Send me the books listed below.

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ( )	TOTAL
		CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax			
				TOTAL AMOUNT	

Outside USA add $3 for regular postage and handling per order.

CHECK ONE:
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE MY:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.


```
var
  Name,DepartmentName:String[125];
  Payrate,Hours:Real;Code:Char;
```

Figure 11: A set of combined variable declarations

see what we mean, look at the First program again.

Notice the line just under the word Var in the program. It says

```
x:Integer;
```

This statement has three parts: the variable name (x), a colon, and the variable type (in this case, integer, which means whole number—more on that soon). The variable name is on the left of the colon, the type on the right.

Variables in Bunches

It is possible to use a single statement to define the type of more than one variable. For example, to define three whole numbers, just type

```
x,y,z:Integer;
```

This statement defines three variables, which are separated by commas. It declares them all to be of the Integer type. It is the same as typing

```
x:Integer;
y:Integer;
z:Integer;
```

Combining several variable declarations on a single line makes typing and reading easier. It's good practice to group variables by type.

Meaningful Names—A Reminder

Variable names need not be limited to a single character. In fact, they shouldn't be. The names in our example would be much better if they referred to things the variables stood for in the program. For instance, we might write the line like this

```
Rectangles,Ovals,Lines:Integer;
```

Let's look at another example. Suppose you want to write a program that requires variables to store a name, a pay rate, a number of hours, a one-character code that tells what kind of job the person is doing, and the name of the department in which he or she works.

If we tell you that name is a variable with the type String, pay rate is of type Real, number of hours is Real, the code is of type Char, and the department name is of type String, what do you think that the variable-declaration statements would look like? Try figuring it out on your own before you read on.

Figure 11 shows how we would handle the variable declarations we just gave.

The order in which variables are defined and the names they are assigned are arbitrary.

Did you notice the number 125 in brackets after the word *String* in the first variable-declaration statement? A number in this position tells Pascal the maximum number of characters to be assigned to the variable named on that line. The largest string vari-

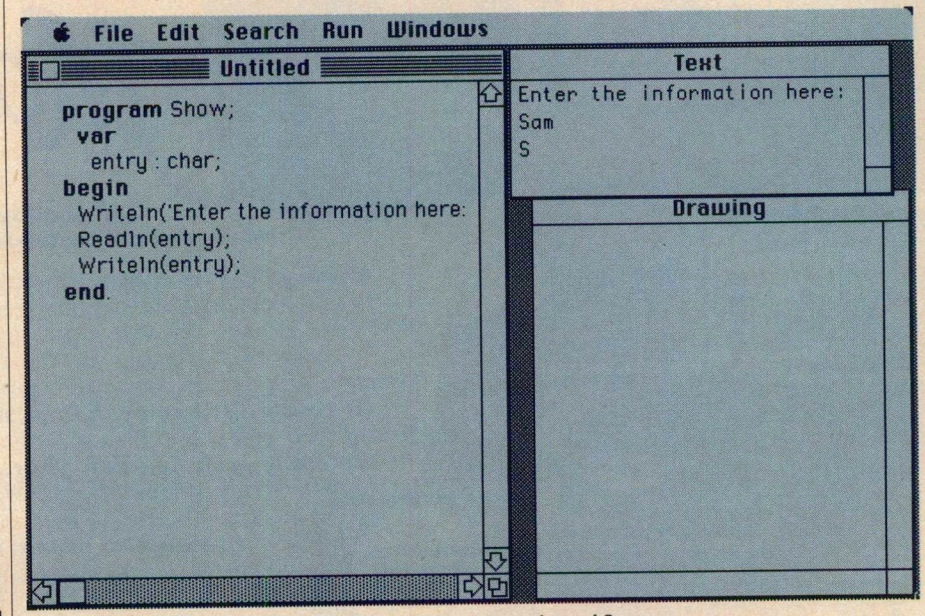


Figure 13: The screen after you've checked the program and typed Sam

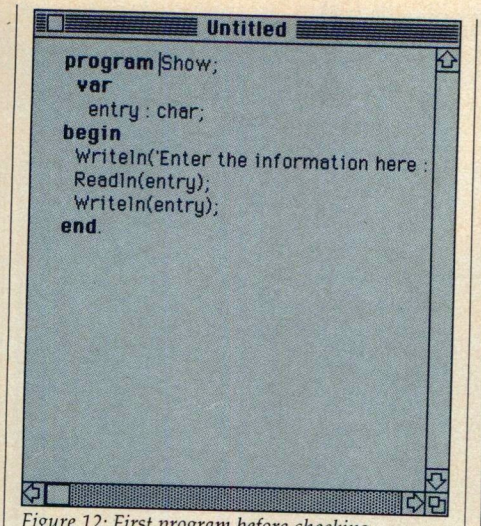


Figure 12: First program before checking

able allowed in Macintosh Pascal is 255 characters long, just like the largest identifier.

Types of Variables

One of the most powerful features of Macintosh Pascal is the richness of the types of variables we can use when we write programs in it. Check the *Macintosh Pascal Reference Manual* for a description of all the variable types available. Here we'll discuss only the four most useful ones: Char and String for letters, words, phrases, and sentences; and Integer and Real for numbers.

Quite a CHARacter

At the main Macintosh Pascal Desktop (see figure 1) type the program in figure 12.

When you've entered the program, use the ⌘K combination (which is a shortcut way of invoking the Check option from the Run menu) to check it for acceptability to Macintosh Pascal. Be sure the cursor is at the end of the word *program*, as shown in the figure.

Save the program if you wish; then run it. The Text window will display the message Enter the information here:. The pointer will then appear on the next line, and the program will wait for you to type something. Type the word *Sam* and press Return. The screen should look like figure 13.

Notice that only the first letter of what you typed is displayed by the program in the Text window, even though the whole word appears where you typed it.

Is there a limit to the *kinds* of characters Char will hold? Try typing a single number, such as 9. Does that work? What about a special symbol, such as an exclamation point? Or a *really* special symbol like the filled-in

AZTEC C

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) **$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flex:bility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) **$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) **$199**
For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) **$149**

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) **$390**

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) **$299**
This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 . . . . . **$199**
C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . **$ 99**
C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO

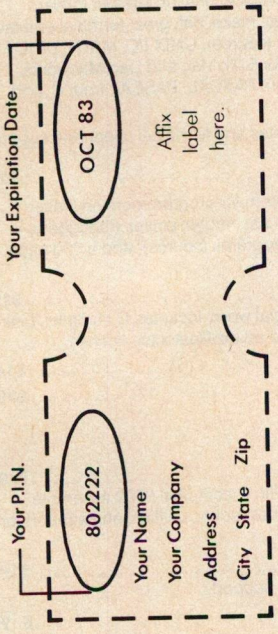
A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

PLEASE READ THIS

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

- When moving, send us your label with your new address 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
- If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.



Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

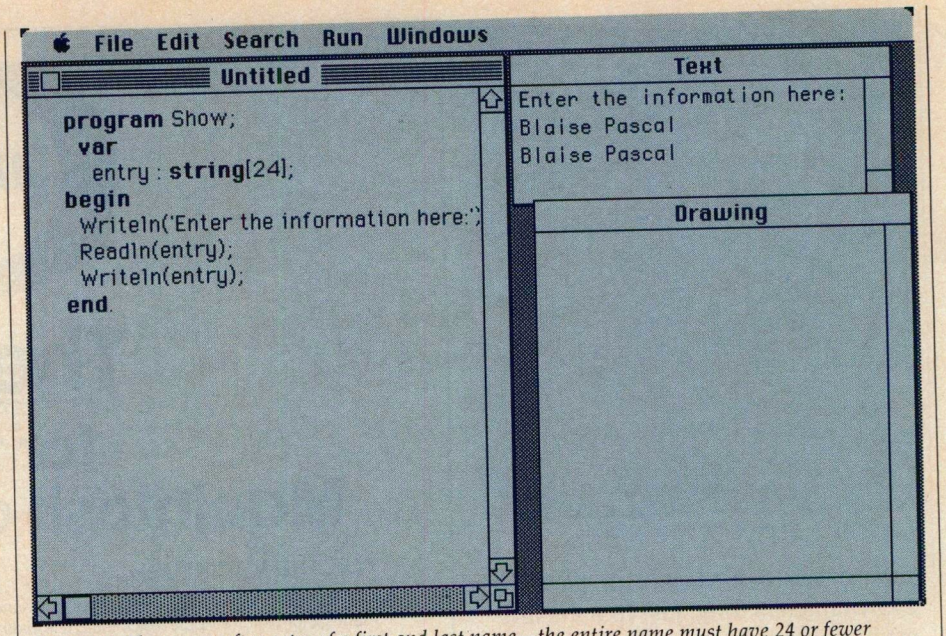


Figure 14: The screen after entry of a first and last name—the entire name must have 24 or fewer characters.

circle called a bullet (made by holding down the Option key and the B key together)?

Longer Groups of Letters and Numbers

The Char type of variable has a limited value. Programs often need information in the form of words, sentences, and phrases. In those situations, you'll want to define a variable or variables as the type called String.

As you've seen, a declaration for a variable of type String may specify a length limit in number of characters. If we don't tell Pascal anything about the length of a String variable, it will assign the maximum 255 characters as the limit.

Go back to the program now and change the line that says

```
entry:Char;
```

to read:

```
entry:String[24];
```

Now run the program again, typing in your first and last name (if they comprise 24 or fewer characters), with a space between them, just as you would on a typewriter.

The screen should look something like figure 14 (although if your name is *really* Blaise Pascal, it would probably be a good idea to use an alias!). The program will accept anything you type, up to 24 characters (since that was the specified limit of the string), and will display it in the Text window.

What if you type something longer than 24 characters? Try it and see.

If you tried it, you got a Bug box that said, String too small for assignment. Now that you know what happens, get rid of the Bug box, reset the program, and move on to the next topic.

Integers: Numbers of the Simplest Variety

Now let's turn to the world of numbers. Of the many types of numbers recognized by Macintosh Pascal, the most common is the type known as an integer. An integer is commonly called a "whole number"—that is, any number, positive or negative, that has no decimal points or fractions. The number 13 is an integer; the number 3.1416 is not.

The Biggest Number Is . . .

Change the program line in our test program from String[24] to Integer. Be sure to delete the brackets and the number 24. Now run the program and try putting numbers in. Try some big ones and some small ones, some positive ones and some negative ones. See if you can answer this question without looking ahead or in the *Reference Manual*: What is the biggest number than can be represented with an Integer variable?

While doing this, you may discover that including commas in numbers causes problems—which brings up an important point about numbers in computer programs: Commas inside of numbers are nothing but troublemakers. Leave them out.

As it turns out, Macintosh Pascal recognizes as an integer any number between -32,767 and 32,767 (without the commas). Any number smaller

than -32,767 or larger than 32,767 will be represented by another variable type.

If you got rebellious and tried to type a number such as 3.1416 into the variable entry with type Integer, you found it was impossible to do. The Mac simply beeps when the decimal point (or period, for us nonmath types) key is pressed. Numbers with decimal points don't fit into the Integer variable type.

All numbers fit into the variable type called Real numbers. The word *Real* is obscure in this context, but it is true that numbers in the real world *are* Real, for the most part. Money values (dollars and cents), food measures (half-gallons, quarts, 2.5-pound boxes of things), and interest rates (10.5%) are all examples of real-life Real numbers. Notice that they can all have decimal points or fractional parts.

Change the variable type in the test program to Real and then run the program again. Experiment with it a little. Can you come up with a number too big for it to handle (or too small, for that matter)?

It was probably difficult to find numbers the program wouldn't handle with the variable type Real. That's because the smallest number that Macintosh Pascal will allow in a variable of this type is the number 15 preceded by a decimal point and *46 zeros*! Now, *that's* a small number! And the largest number Mac Pascal can put into a Real variable is 34 followed by 39 zeros. That number's so big it can represent the national debt—with a lot of zeros left over!

SUMMARY

This chapter has introduced quite a bit of new information. We've examined the structure of a Pascal program and found, among other things, that it has

1. A specific place to declare variables
2. A strict rule about Begin-End pairs
3. Rules about how long names can be and what they can and cannot contain
4. A need for semicolons at the end of most program lines

You also learned about including comments in programs, using the principle that the computer ignores anything that appears between two curly brackets. You learned what variables are, why we have to declare them in Pascal, and how four different types of variables are declared and used in programs. ✚

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a powerful, easy-to-use disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Format/Verify Disks
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Undelete Files
- Copy Files/Disk

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95** PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

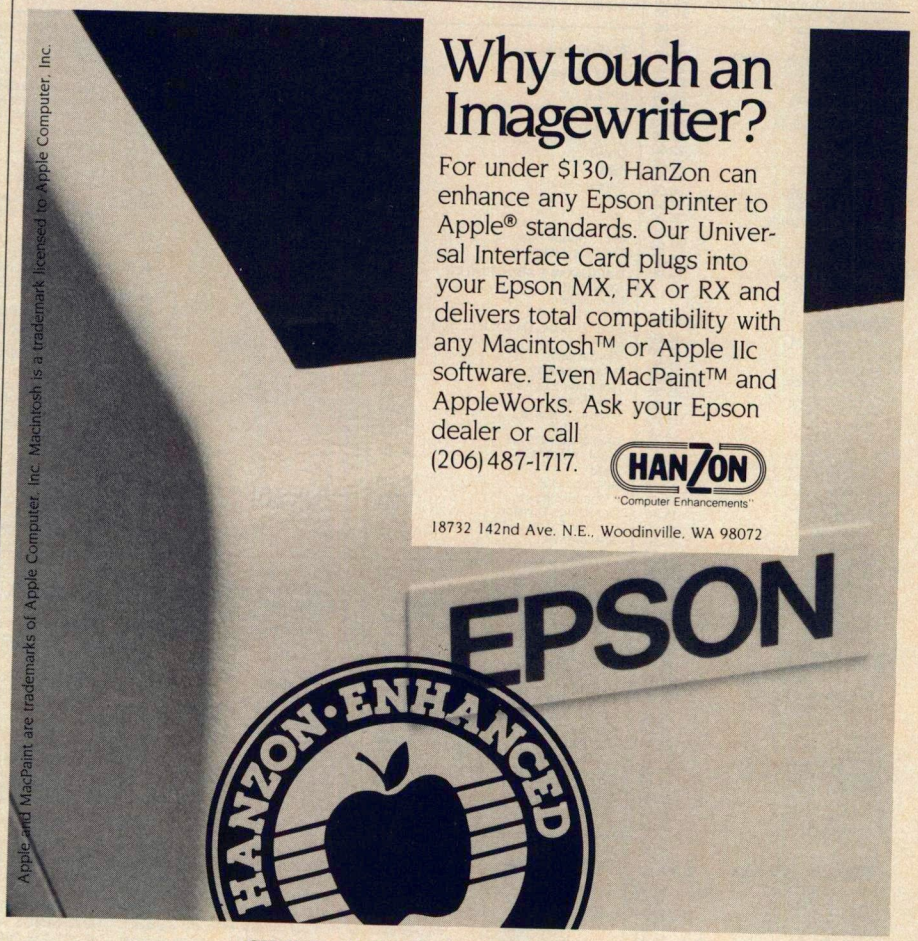
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)

MasterCard VISA **CHECK, COD WELCOME** (Prepayment Required)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS Plus

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

LOWEST PRICES ON EPSON PRINTERS ..... Call

Back Up Your Software

	Our Price
E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!)	46.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	48.00
Copy II Plus - Central Point	22.00
Locksmith 5.0 - Omega	68.00
Nibbles Away III	49.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	99.00
Wildcard II - Central Point	99.00
Replay II - MicroAnalyst	80.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
Copy II Mac	25.00
DB Master Mac	117.00
Dollars & Sense	90.00
Filevision	117.00
Helix	249.00
Home Accountant	62.00
Mastertype	31.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	78.00
Microsoft Multiplan	119.00
Microsoft Word	119.00
PFS: File Report Combo	117.00
Sargon III	31.00
TK! Solver	149.00
Think Tank	82.00
Typing Tutor III	37.00

Entertainment

	Our Price
Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.00
Archon	28.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
One-On-One	28.00
Skyfox	28.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist	25.00
Wizardry	31.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.00
Return Of Werdna	25.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Crypt of Medea	22.00
Wiziprint	16.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.80
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.80
Sword of Kadash	21.80
Millionaire, Squire, or Barron	31.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	23.00
Amazon or Dragon World	26.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	26.00
Flight Simulator II	33.00
Championship Lode Runner	22.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	22.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee	25.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	28.00
Buck Rogers or Up 'n' Down	28.00
Kings Quest	31.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	22.00
Ultima III: Exodus	35.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	25.00
Deadline, or Starcross	31.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	25.00
Infidel or Sorceror	28.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	28.00
Zork I	25.00
Objective Kursk	25.00
50 Mission Crush	25.00
War in Russia	49.00
Imperium Galactum	25.00
Reforger 88	37.00
Baltic 85	22.00
Questron	31.00
Broadsides	25.00
Geopolitique 1990	25.00
North Atlantic '86	37.00
Battle For Normandy	25.00
Carrier Force	37.00
Germany 1985	37.00
Gulliver's Travels by Windham	20.00
Wizard Of Oz by Windham	20.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Apple Mechanic	18.50
Beagle Basic	22.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	31.00
Beagle Graphics	37.00
D-Code	25.00
Disk Quick	18.50
Dos Bos	15.00
Double Take	22.00
Fat Cat	22.00
Flex Text	18.50
Frame Up	18.50
I.O. Silver	18.50
Pronto Dos	18.50
Silicon Salad	15.50
Triple Dump	25.00
Typefaces	12.50
Utility City	18.50
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	109.00
Einstein Compiler	85.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	37.00
Orca/M	62.00
Lisa V2.6	55.00
Merlin Assembler	39.00
Merlin Combo Pack	68.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	37.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	49.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-it	31.00
Take I	37.00
Blazing Paddles	31.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	37.00
Fontrix	45.00
Font Paks 1-9 ea.	13.00
Printographer	24.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	13.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	17.00
Maxell SS/DD (10)	18.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	18.00
3M SS/DD (10)	18.00
Memorex SS/DD (10)	18.00
Dysan SS/DD (10)	23.00
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

Business

	Our Price
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
T-Maker	189.00
APPLE	
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File (//e, //c)	79.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	175.00
ARTSCI	
MagiCalc	94.00
Magic Office System	189.00
Magic Window II	94.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	279.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	235.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
F.C.M./FL	61.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	145.00
Home Cataloger	31.00
The Tax Advantage	42.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	65.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	152.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	209.00
The Market Manager	149.00
The Market Microscope	209.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
The Writer	35.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Real Estate Analyzer II	155.00
Tax Preparer 1984	169.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Communications Edge	119.00
Management Edge	149.00
Mind Prober	31.00
Sales Edge	149.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	92.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II+ or //e	88.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	99.00
MegaSpell	39.00
MegaWorks	78.00
MegaWriter	65.00
MICROPRO	
Calcstar	49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	229.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc II	43.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Budget	95.00
Multiplan	75.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler & Lexicheck	119.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends	74.00
Graphics Department	78.00
Report Card	37.00
The Sensible Speller	74.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	132.00
The Screenwriter //e	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	48.00
The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	103.00
Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	48.00
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Stock Portfolio System	75.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	179.00
The VisiCalc Package	115.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	73.00
PFS: Graph	73.00
PFS: Report	73.00
PFS: Write (//e, //c)	73.00
PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	43.00
PFS: Access (//e, //c)	43.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Business Team	219.00
DB Master Business Writer	98.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	210.00
DB Master (Corvus)	299.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	62.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	62.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	84.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	54.00
GMAT	54.00
CBS	
Career Planning	55.00
Coast To Coast	34.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering the SAT	93.00
Micro Speed Reading	78.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.50
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Classmate	30.00
Math Blaster	30.00
Speed Reader II	42.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D	15.00
Spell-It	30.00
Word Attack!	30.00
DESIGNWARE	
Grammer Examiner	28.00
Math Maze	24.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Spellagraph	24.00
Spellakazam	19.00
States & Traits	28.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix	21.00
Alphabet Circus	19.00
Demolition Division	21.00
Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz	21.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	23.00
Algebra 5 or 6	28.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	45.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
Learning To Read 1,2,3, or 4	25.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	28.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	28.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1,2,3 or 4	25.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	55.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	48.00
KRELL	
Adventure in Flesh	39.00
Krell Logo	65.00
Krell SAT - Gold	225.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Addition Magician	22.00
Bumble Plot	24.50
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.50
Juggle's Rainbow	18.75
Magic Spell	22.00
Reader Rabbit	24.50
Robot Odyssey I	30.50
Rocky's Boots	30.50
Word Spinner	22.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	49.00
Phi Beta Filer	24.50
SongWriter or PictureWriter	24.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.50
Operation: Frog	24.50
Story Maker or Story Tree	24.50
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Discover'g Your Baby-Birth to 2	49.00
Discover'g Your Baby-2 to 5 yrs.	49.00
SPINNAKER	
Aerobics	27.50
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
Fraction Fever	19.00
Grandma's House	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
In Search of	25.00
Kidwriter	19.00
Kindercomp	19.00
President's Choice	25.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	27.50
Sum Ducks	19.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Music Maestro	22.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	19.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	22.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Factory	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	61.00
XEROX	
Chivalry	32.00
Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic. Builder	24.75
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.75

Accessories

	Our Price
ALS Cards	Call
Applied Engineering Cards	Call
Kensington System Saver	64.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	220.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	459.00
Novation Apple Cat II	195.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	375.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	Call
Pro Model 1200A (Internal)	Call
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	Call
ERA 2 by Microcom	375.00
Zoom /Modem //e	129.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard	68.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard //e	295.00
Extend 80 (Carib. Computer)	115.00
MCT Speed Demon	219.00
Saturn 128K Ram	215.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Accelerator //e	245.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	199.00
Videx Ultraterm	245.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Mockingboard A Board	78.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Mockingboard D Board (//c)	145.00
Echo II Plus	115.00
The Cricket (//c)	120.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	31.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	37.00
Kraft Joystick	33.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
SeriAll Interface Card	129.00
Alpha Bits Interface	85.00
Pkaso/U Interface	119.00
Grappler +	99.00
Buffered Grappler +	149.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	129.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	139.00
Thunderclock +	109.00
Digital Paintbrush System	199.00
Muppet Learning Keys	45.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	245.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	110.00

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

21

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	565.00
Scribe Printer	245.00
BROTHER	
HR-35	859.00
DYNAX	
DX-15XL	379.00
DM-40	949.00
EPSON	
FX-80 + ... Call	379.00
FX-100 + ... For	Call
RX-80 F/T + ... Most	Call
RX-100 ..... Recent	Call
LQ-1500 ..... LOW LOW	Call
JX-80 ..... Prices!	Call
JUKI	
6100	399.00
6300	769.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	309.00
Microline 83A	549.00
Microline 92S //c/Mac/Lisa	429.00
Microline 92P	359.00
Microline 93P	599.00
Microline 84P	669.00
PANASONIC	
KPX-1090	219.00
KPX-1091	299.00
KPX-1092	439.00
KPX-1093	619.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	299.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	449.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	399.00
StarWriter A10-30P	479.00
StarWriter F10-40P	869.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-400P	269.00
EXP-500P	339.00
EXP-550P	399.00
EXP-770P	799.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG-10 (120 cps)	235.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	395.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	349.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	469.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	499.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	609.00
Powertype	329.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340	719.00
P-1351	1225.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	639.00
ProFile w/Acc. Kit	1135.00
Apple //c External Drive	269.00
Macintosh External Drive	399.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaDisk - //e or //c	349.00
HabaDisk - Macintosh	349.00
MICRO SCI	
Slimline //e	195.00
Slimline //c	209.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	59.00
RANA	
Elite I	195.00
Elite II	355.00
Elite III	429.00
Rana Disk Controller	79.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	199.00
AP 105A Slim Line	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color 300 (Composite)	239.00
Color 600 (RGB)	419.00
Video 300G Green	129.00
Video 300A Amber	139.00
PANASONIC	
Hi—Res Green	149.00
Hi—Res Amber	155.00
10" Dual Mode Comp. Color	259.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	345.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
SA-1000 Amber	110.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	399.00
210 12" Color (Lo-Res)	264.00
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	130.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	185.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	43.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	60.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	71.00
Monogram Forecast	39.00
The Accountant	60.00
Time is Money	62.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	35.00
Cut and Paste	35.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	42.00
Bank Street Speller	42.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
Homeword Filer	43.00
ASCII Express Professional	79.00
Softerm II	128.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	25.00
Typing Tutor II	15.80
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	25.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	28.00
Print Shop	29.00
Print Shop Graphics Library	16.00
Turbo Pascal	33.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00
Gibson Light Pen	159.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

MACDEVELOPER TIPS

During several months of presenting MacTips, we have collected the following tips that assembly-language-software developers will find useful. If while developing software, you have discovered a tip or technique and would like to pass it along, please send it to A+. We will periodically present them in this column.

Modifier-Key Status

These procedures allow a programmer to check the status of a particular modifier key on the Macintosh keyboard. You may wish to use them if you want to "hide" a command or feature, or if you want to maintain continued selection in text editing—referred to as Shift-Click in the MacWrite manual (see figure 1, below).

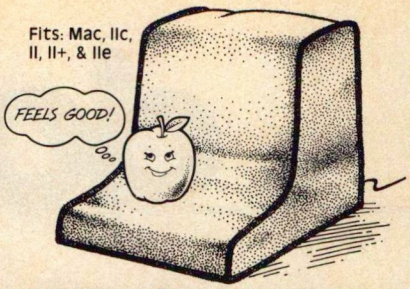
Michael Jablon
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
New York, NY

Tips Gathered the Hard Way: Writing Fastfinder

1. In the PBSetVol call to the Mac operating system, if you supply a volume name, you must follow the name with a colon. This requirement is not documented. In some calls you don't have to follow the volume name with a colon, such as PBEject, where a colon is not allowed.
2. The PBDelete call to the Mac operating system will delete a locked file!
3. When the Apple Finder reports sizes such as 342K in disk or 100K in folder, those Ks are 1000s, not 1024s. Apple should have used a small *k* (342k in disk . . .).
4. For all desk accessories to work, an application must perform a call to TEInit. Again, this requirement is not documented anywhere.
5. The "Inited" bit in the file flags specifies that the file's icon has a place on the screen. Don't set this bit.

```
{------------------------------------------------------------------------}

VAR
   TheEvent : EventRecord;  { Your system global event record }

{------------------------------------------------------------------------}
{
The OptionDown function returns the current state of the Option Key:
   TRUE if the key is down, FALSE if it isn't.
The optionKey paramater is a system global.
}
FUNCTION   OptionDown  :  BOOLEAN;

BEGIN { OptionDown }

   OptionDown := ( ( TheEvent.Modifiers DIV optionKey ) MOD 2 ) = 1;

END;  { OptionDown }

{------------------------------------------------------------------------}
{
The ShiftDown function returns the current state of the Shift Key:
   TRUE if the key is down, FALSE if it isn't.
The ShiftKey paramater is a system global.
}
FUNCTION   ShiftDown  :  BOOLEAN;

BEGIN { ShiftDown }

   ShiftDown := ( ( TheEvent.Modifiers DIV ShiftKey ) MOD 2 ) = 1;

END;  { ShiftDown }
```

Figure 1: Use these procedures to check the status of a modifier key.

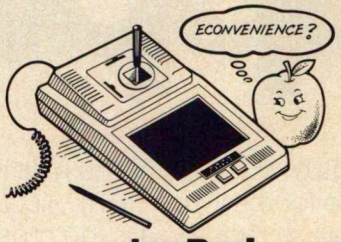


SecurityBlankets™

"softwear for . . . your hardware"

This attractive, sensuously soft, velvety cover in gentle earthtones, is designed to protect your Apple Computer & Peripherals.

ITEM	ORDER #	APPLICATION
Computer Covers $16.95	101	Apple II, II+, IIe with either Mon. II & Duo Disk or Mon. III & Stand—room for Side-Fan
	102	Unicover, designed for Macintosh w/Keyboard
	107	IIc Unicover for Computer, Stand & Mon. IIc
Drive Covers $9.95	103	2 Drive Disk II Stack
	104	Macintosh Add-on Drive Cover
	108	IIc Add-on Drive Cover
Printer Covers $12.95	105	Epson MX, RX-80, Gemini, Okidata
	106	Apple Imagewriter, Epson FX-80



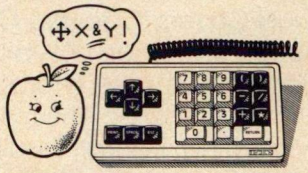
JoyPad "Econvenience"

Joystick/Graphics Pad = Economy/Convenience

Unified design with mode switch, saves money and time – no fiddling with separate controls, cables, and expensive adapters. It is compatible with all series II Apple Computers.

Joystick is self-centering, with release, and has X/Y trim adjustments. Pad comes with stylus and is compatible with Koala software (not included).

Complete JoyPad hardware just $89.



The Key to IIe!

Numerical Keypad + Full 2D Control

Actually better quality & utility than the more expensive programmable or Apple Keypads!

Gives complete 2 Dimensional cursor control to IIe Computers + Print, Space, Escape, full Numerical Keypad with Return. (Sorry, only IIe can utilize this pad.)

The Key to IIe for today's advanced software—at the right price only $89.

30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. Visa & Mastercard accepted. Please add $3.00 for shipping & handling. CA Residents please add 6 or 6½% sales tax.
*Ask for free catalog.

AccessoriesPlus™

20695 S. Western Ave., #128, Torrance, CA 90501

(800) 221-6952 Toll-free orderline (outside CA)
CA orders, or for information, (213) 328-1054

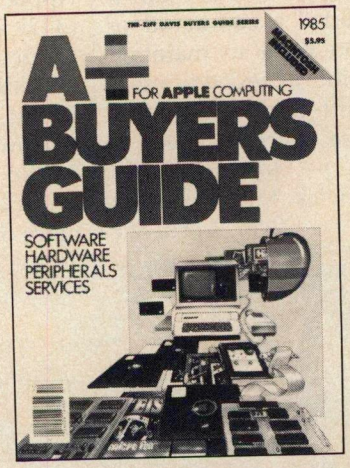
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

don't shop in the dark for apple products!

A+ BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services available for the Apple II, II+, IIc, *IIe*, III, Lisa and Macintosh! Because A+BUYERS GUIDE is published every six months, it is the most up-to-date sourcebook available to help you with your purchasing decisions!

You'll turn on the light to over 3,500 product listings covering:

- ☐ **SOFTWARE:** Business, Professional, Educational, Personal, Recreational, Programming and other System Software.
- ☐ **HARDWARE:** Compatible Computers, Cards, Monitors, Printers, Plotters, Disk Drives, Mass Storage and Expansion Units, Modems, Game Devices, Light Pens, Voice and Sound-Related Hardware and more!
- ☐ **SERVICES AND ACCESSORIES:** Furniture, Storage Media, Dust Covers, Carrying Cases, Display and Printer Accessories, Stationery, Keyboards and Software Overlays, Security Devices, Literature, On-Line Bulletin Boards, Professional Societies, User Groups and Maintenance, Marketing, Rental, Duplication and Insurance Services, and more!



THIS IS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF *EVERY* SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE!

Each description provides you with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does *and* what you need to use it!

Don't shop in the dark again...order your copy of A+BUYERS GUIDE *today!*

ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND, BOOKSTORE AND COMPUTER STORE

A+ BUYERS GUIDE

FM2F

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $7.50 ($5.95* per copy plus $1.55 postage and handling). (Outside USA $9.00 US funds only.) *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

6. When copying a file, if you want it to work the way Apple's Finder does, you must copy the file's creation and modification dates from the original directory entry and not allow the operating system to assign new dates to the copy, which it would do by default.
7. When you use the Launch Mac operating-system call, you will see a description of the file-information parameters. Your program must allocate them. You must allocate a handle and point the low-memory location to the parameters you set up. The volume-reference-number field of the parameters is also important. Some applications don't properly handle files with volume prefixes.

Mike Lehman
Tardis Software, Inc.
Pebble Beach, CA

Debugging Output

This code enables developers to output information for debugging purposes. The output is sent to the debugging terminal attached to the appropriate port. The attached terminal can be your Imagewriter printer.

```
{ --- GLOBAL DECLARATIONS --- }

CONST
   LF = CHR(10);

VAR
   P : TEXT;

{ --- INITIALIZATION --- }

      RESET(P,'.AOut');  { PORT A }
      RESET(P,'.BOut');  { PORT B }


{ --- ANYWHERE --- }

   WRITE(P,LF,output);

{ ------------------------------ }
```

Michael Jablon
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
New York, NY

Parameter RAMS and Desktop Repairs

I am developing software for the Mac, using assembly language, and have uncovered these two tips that may be of interest:
1. The Mac has a battery-powered CMOS (low-power) IC device that

FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE

If you're a student or teacher, you're entitled to savings up to 50% on:

A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing

PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Creative Computing, The #1 Magazine of Computer Applications & Software

Up-to-the-minute information on the latest developments, applications and trends in microcomputing are vital to students and teachers in *all* courses of study. And now you're eligible for financial aid with the biggest discounts available.

Get involved in this Educational Discount Program by completing and mailing this coupon. Or for faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at 212-503-5354.

ZIFF-DAVIS Educational Discount Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES
I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Educational Discount Program.

☐ PLEASE
have Dan Rosensweig call me at
(___) _____
Best time to call _____

Name _____
School _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
I am a ☐ teacher ☐ student

UP TO 66% OFF
On Computer Products

TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVES

Super 5 Direct Slim Drive **$185**
AP-100-A Two-In-One (Alps Mechanism) **$369**
AP-100-C Slim Line (Alps Mechanism) **$185**
AP-50 Full Height (Shugart SA390 Mechanism) **$159**
NEW Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for Apple //c **$195**

	List Price	Our Price
HARDWARE FOR APPLE		
16K Ram Card for Apple II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for Apple II, II+, and //e	185	69
Cooling Fan with Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick with Fire Button for (Specify II+ or //e)	49	29
Switching Power Supply (Direct Plug-in to II+)	110	64
Computer Case Similar to Apple II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case with Built-in Numeric Keypad	329	129
RF Modulator	49	19
Power Strip with Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	20
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
CP/M Card	399	289
Business Card w/T-Maker	499	369
Z Engine (Universal Z-80)	199	149
Smarterm II (80 Col for II+)	179	149
CH PRODUCTS (HAYES PRODUCTS)		
Mach II Joystick for Apple II+	39	35
Mach III with Fire Button for II+	49	42
Paddlestick for II+	49	35
Mach II Joystick for Apple //e	44	38
Mach III with Fire Button for //e	54	45
Paddlestick for //e	44	35
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
711 Async Serial Interface for Printer & Modem	135	99
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad for II, II+ and //e	99	79
Starter Kit	49	39
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	269
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	469
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Par/Par (32K)	349	289
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad with Micro Illustrator	124	75
Muppet Learning Keys w/Software for //e & //c	79	55
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard Premium System for II+	695	529
Premium SoftCard //e	395	289
Ram Card	100	79
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89	79
64K Ram Card	199	159
128K Ram Card	299	229
Magnum-80 80 Col Card for II+	199	159
Magnum 80me (80 Col, 64K) for //e	139	119
MPC PERIPHERALS		
64K Ram Card ×80 Cols for //e	289	149
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	119
Buffered Grappler + (16K buffer)	239	169

	List Price	Our Price
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory (Apple II, //e)	$375	$279
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	199	149
32K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	219	169
GraphiCard (with 6' parallel cable)	99	79
Pro Clock	159	129
QUADRAM		
eRam 80 - 80 Col., 64K for Apple //e	135	115
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard A (Stereo Music)	124	92
Mockingboard B (Speech Chip)	124	92
Mockingboard C (A + B)	219	155
TG PRODUCTS		
Select-a-Port for II, //e	49	39
TITAN SYSTEMS (SATURN SYSTEMS)		
64K Ram Card for II & //e	349	169
128K Ram Card for II & //e	499	229
128K + 80 Columns for Apple //e	399	299
Accelerator //e (for II, II+ and //e)	599	259
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for Apple //e	199	149
10-Key Non-Programmable Keypad (Specify II+ or //e)	149	119
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	269
Videoterm 80 Column Board	279	189
80 Columns + Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239
Visicalc Preboot	49	45
Apple Writer II Preboot	24	22
Ultraterm Visicalc Preboot	69	54
Ultraterm Applewriter Preboot	29	24
PRINTERS		
BROTHER		
HR-15P	599	449
HR-25P	995	719
EPSON		
All Printer Models		CALL
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	269
MT-160L, Tractor, 80 Columns	798	589
MT-180L, Tractor, 132 Columns	1,098	739
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS		
15LQ-P Letter Quality	699	549
PC 8027 Dot Matrix	499	419
OKIDATA		
All Printer Models		CALL
RITEMAN		
Riteman Plus (120 CPS)	399	289
SILVER REED		
EXP-400 Letter Quality 13 CPS	399	289
EXP-500 Letter Quality 16 CPS	549	359
EXP-550 Letter Quality 19 CPS	649	459
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	269
Gemini 15X	549	399
Radix 10 Near Letter Quality	849	549
Radix 15 Near Letter Quality	995	759
Powertype Letter Quality (18 CPS)	499	379

	List Price	Our Price
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	$599	$449
MONITORS		
AMDEK		
V300 Green (12" Hi/Res)	179	139
V300A Amber (12" Hi/Res)	199	155
Color 300 (13" Lo/Res Composite)	399	279
NEC		
JB 1201MA 12" Hi/Res Green	179	149
JB 1205 12" Hi/Res Amber	210	159
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	180	149
12" Hi Res Green	170	139
MODEMS		
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	469
Micromodem //e with Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	229
212 Apple CAT System	599	399
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200 Stand-alone	495	379
FOR APPLE //c AND MACINTOSH		
DISCWASHER		
Printer Port Adapter for //c	130	99
KENSINGTON		
Maccessories: Starter Pack	90	69
Maccessories: Portable Modem	140	109
MEGAHAUS		
MegaFiler	195	145
MegaMerge	125	99
MICROSOFT		
Chart for Mac	125	89
Multiplan for Mac	195	135
MITSUBA		
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for //c	369	195
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac for Macintosh	549	389
Promodem 1200 w/Cable for //c	509	379
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard D for //c	229	169

***We keep on top of all the new products coming out for Apple //c and Macintosh. Give us a call if you don't see what you need!**

DISKETTES & DISK HOLDERS		
AMARAY		
MediaMate (Holds 50 5¼" Diskettes)	$24.95	$18.95
MediaMate (Holds 50 3½" Diskettes)	24.95	18.95
MAXELL		
SS DD Box of 10	38.70	19.00
VERBATIM		
SS DD Box of 10	49.00	19.95
Disk Drive Analyzer (Specify IBM or Apple)	39.95	29.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95	8.95

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices!
To order or for FREE catalog, phone
312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us... we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, **VISA, Mastercard,** or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Our prices reflect a 2% cash discount. Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. **Dealer inquiries invited.** If in the Chicago area, we invite you to visit our retail showroom, located at 24 W 500 Maple Ave., Naperville.

MICRO CITY P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

has some memory called "parameter RAM." This RAM consists of 20 bytes and stores parameters when the machine is turned off. The parameters that are stored here are

a. Validity status
b. Modem-port configuration
c. Printer-port configuration
d. Alarm setting
e. Default application font
f. Auto-key threshold
g. Printer connection
h. Speaker volume
i. Double-click time
j. Caret-blink time
k. Mouse scaling
l. Preferred system start-up disk
m. Menu blink

In the midst of programming, I managed to clobber the printer-port configuration. I assumed that the parameters would be reinitialized if I turned the machine on and off. But no, you must unplug the Mac, remove the batteries, count to 10 (to appease the God of RAM latency), and then replace the batteries. On reboot, the Mac will discover that it has no parameters and supply the defaults. It took me a while to discover this one.

2. Inevitable problems occur in the Finder that can make your files unreadable or otherwise unusable (manifested by various I/O errors). The recovery technique requires the Resource Mover that Apple supplies to developers. Here's the procedure:

a. Using the Resource Mover, choose the Desktop Resource and cut everything out of it.

b. Close the Desktop file and the Resource Mover itself. (I have had it hang if I quit without closing.)

c. When the Finder discovers that its Desktop has been cleaned off, it graciously asks if it can reconstruct it. Say yes, and it will rebuild the Desktop, removing a lot of sins.

d. This procedure is also the way to get rid of unwanted file references and the like on the Desktop. If you don't have the Resource Mover, don't worry. Eventually someone who has the time will write a routine for this function. I plan to include something like this in my application.

Steve Rabalais
Rabalais Computing
Mesa, AZ

```
TYPE
   MyRecType = RECORD
                  A ,
                  B : INTEGER;
                   .
                   .
                  {Any data structure which is 256 bytes or less}
               END;

   OverlayType = RECORD
                    nextControl   : Handle;     {These fields are exact          }
                    contrlOwner   : WindowPtr;  {duplicates of the ControlHandle }
                    contrlRect    : Rect;       {data structure type.            }
                    contrlVis     : BOOLEAN;
                    contrlHilite  : BOOLEAN;
                    contrlValue   : INTEGER;
                    contrlMin     : INTEGER;
                    ContrlMax     : INTEGER;
                    contrlDefProc : Handle;
                    contrlData    : Handle;
                    contrlAction  : ProcPtr;
                    contrlrfCon   : LongInt;
                    theOverLay    : MyRecType;  {This is the location of the }
                                                {contrlTitle                 }
               END;

   OverlayPtr    = ^OverlayType;
   OverlayHandle = ^OverlayPtr;

VAR
   MyRec     : OverlayHandle;
   MyControl : ControlHandle;
   MyWind    : WindowPtr;
```

Figure 2: The ControlHandle data structure, showing location of the ContrlTitle structure

```
PROCEDURE Example;

VAR
   R : Rect;

BEGIN
   SetRect(R, {Applicable window dimensions}  );
   MyWind := NewWindow(  { Window manager parameters }  );

   SetRect(R, {Applicable Scroll Bar dimensions}  );
   MyControl := NewControl(  { Control manager parameters}  );

   MyRec := OverlayHandle(MyControl);   {This assigns the address of the
                                         controlHandle to MyRec          }

   {InOrder to access any fields in MyRec the statements are: }

   MyRec^^.OverLay.A := 1;
   MyRec^^.OverLay.B := 2;

   {Since MyRec is globally declared it can be accessed throughout the application.
    The only restriction is that the handle MyControl must be allocated.  }

END;
```

Figure 3: Overlaying your own data structure onto the ControlHandle structure

Optimizing Data-Structure Space

Macintosh applications can occupy a significant amount of memory. This suggestion explains a method of acquiring 256 bytes of memory whenever a window that contains a scroll bar is in existence.

Inside the scroll-bar data structure is a string of 255 characters reserved for the ContrlTitle, which is not used. You can use this space if you overlay the ControlHandle data structure with your own data structure.

See figure 2 (above) for the format of the required data structures.

In order to access this data structure, follow these steps:

1. Be certain that the program has made a call to the control-manager function GetNewControl or NewControl.
2. Overlay the ControlHandle with your data structure.
3. Access any applicable fields.
4. Be certain that the ControlHandle is not disposed of when your data structure is being used. The handle must not have its memory space taken away.

See figure 3 for an example of the execution of this code.

Abe Gole
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
New York, NY

The MacSOURCE

Infotek,Inc. (516) 289-9682
56 Camille Ln. E. Patchogue, NY 11772
Your Mac/MacXL add-ons source.
512K Macintosh w/ 10 MB internal harddisk, special software $3999.
Internal 10 MByte harddisk $2100.
Piggyback 10 MB 5.25" harddisk $1895.
Upgrade 128K to 512K board swap 699. when ordered with a harddisk $599.
MacNetwork File Server+hd $1800 up
Color Printer-heat transfer, low $
MacUPS+AC despiker-runs your Mac for 1.5 hours w/o AC power $199.
Public Domain Software-$6/diskette
MacTools-casual:$19.95; prof.:$40.
MacTest-be sure your Mac works $39.
MacTerminal-terminal software $99.
Imagewriter ribbons: bl $5.50,col $7.50
3.5" SSDD Sony micro diskette $3.50
MacHeadphones-super hifi, light $16.95
MacSpeaker-big 3 Watt external $19.95
MacAmp-a hifi audio amplifier $99.
Composite Video adapter-use with a projection/large screen display $189.
MacKeyBase-an antistatic and slide resistant keyboard base. $9.95
MacControlIt-Use your Mac alarm clock to control coffee pots, lights,etc. 99.
MacFan-Kit to keep your Mac cool $49.
CAD software&plotter support $190.
Laser Printer-300 Pixels / inch, stand-alone:$3300.; networked:$6800.
Networked Mac+Unix DBM system CALL
MacProtect-6' extension cord with six transient-protected outlets $49.
Desktop Work Station stand-set printer on top, Mac & external drive inside, and printer paper in builtin tray $49.
Koala picture grabber system CALL
Mac XL, Lisa 2, 2/10 items
2 MByte Ram Card ready to hold 256K chips,with 512 KB installed: $1350; 1 MB:$2100; 2MB: $3900.
4 Serial-Port card $449.
2 Parallel-Port card $195.
Color Cartridge Ink Jet Printer CALL
UPS and despiker $350.
CAD/CAM pkg-use with Lisadraw $290.
Multi-User SW: UNIX-5, UNIFY database, QCALC virt. mem. spreadsheet CALL
Network File Server + hard disk CALL
Can't find the software, add-on, or system you want? We'll help.
We also do consulting and development of special HW, SW and business systems.
Infotek,Inc. (516) 289-9682
Your Mac/MacXL add-ons source.
CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

MAC

▸ THE DESK ORGANIZER

An integrated productivity package for the Macintosh, The Desk Organizer includes a filing system, a notepad, an appointment calendar, a telephone dialer, a visual calculator, and an alarm clock. The Desk Organizer expands the capabilities of the Macintosh by enabling you to store and organize hundreds of Mac notes and letters on a single diskette. *(List Price: $149)*

Requires: Macintosh

Warner Software, Inc.
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10103
(212) 484-3060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **293**

II SERIES

▸ HOMEWRITER 10 FOR THE IIc

This new 80-column printer connects with home computers via Epson's new plug-in printer-interface cartridges (PICs). Each PIC is a combined ROM cartridge and cable that connects the printer to a specific computer. The PICs plug in as easily as an electrical cord into an ordinary wall socket.

The HomeWriter 10 operates in both draft and near-letter-quality modes and offers all of the popular type styles. The printer operates at more than 1000 words per minute (200 cps) in draft mode and at more than 160 words per minute (16 cps) in near-letter-quality mode.

Lightweight and compact, HomeWriter 10 prints both bidirectionally and unidirectionally. It also features typewriter-style friction paper feed, a 1K buffer memory, and optional tractor and cut-sheet feeders. *(List Price: $269; PICs, $60 each; tractor feed, $39.95; cut-sheet feeder, $99.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Epson America
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **294**

II SERIES LISA MAC

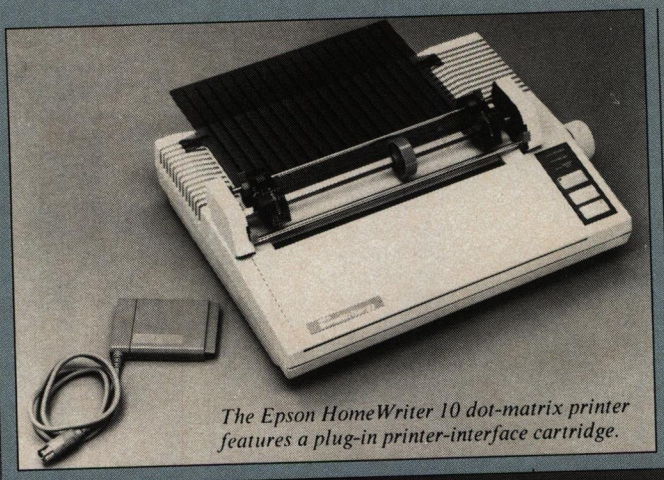
▸ MOUSETRAC COMBO

MouseTrac Combo is a combination mouse and trackball that can be used with any mouse-compatible Apple computer. It functions as a trackball for editing, spreadsheet analysis, and filing, or as a mouse for plotting graphics and using pull-down menus. The MouseTrac Combo also features three function buttons for making menu and window selections. *(List Price: $125.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, Lisa, or Macintosh

Wico Corporation
6400 W. Gross Point Road
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 647-7500

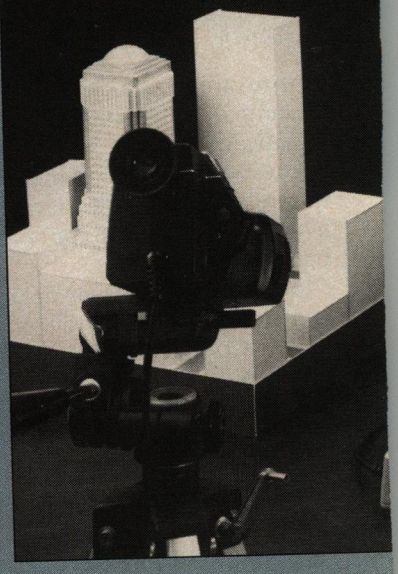
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **295**



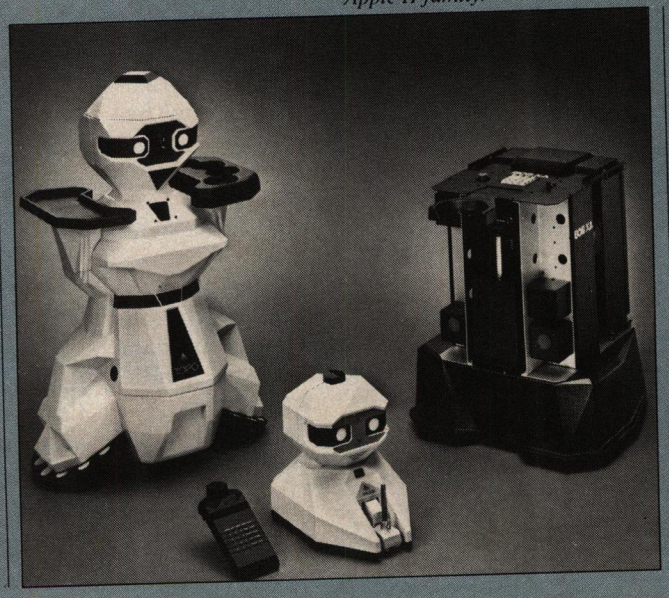
The Epson HomeWriter 10 dot-matrix printer features a plug-in printer-interface cartridge.

The MouseTrac Combo, from Wico Corporation, is a combination mouse and trackball that can be used with any mouse-compatible Apple computer.

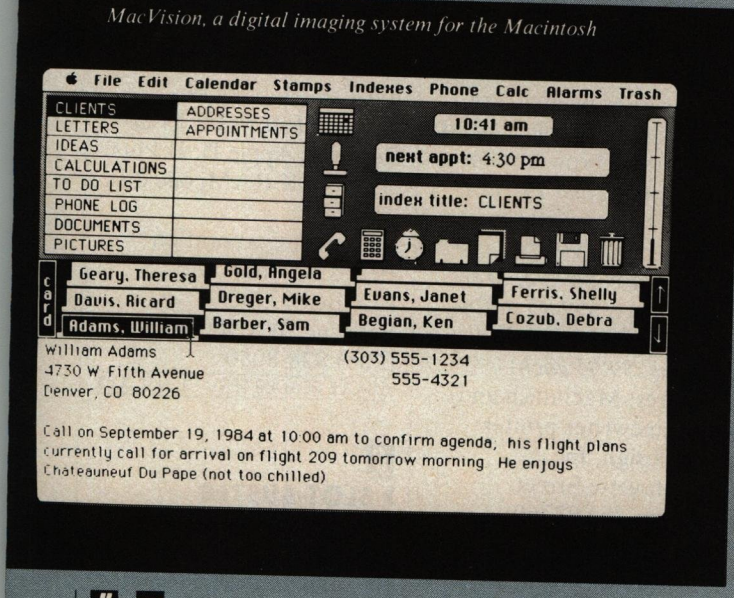
The Desk Organizer for the Macintosh, from Warner Software, Inc.



F.R.E.D., TOPO, and BOB/XA: three personal robots from Androbot, Inc. for use with the Apple II family.



MacVision, a digital imaging system for the Macintosh



II SERIES MAC

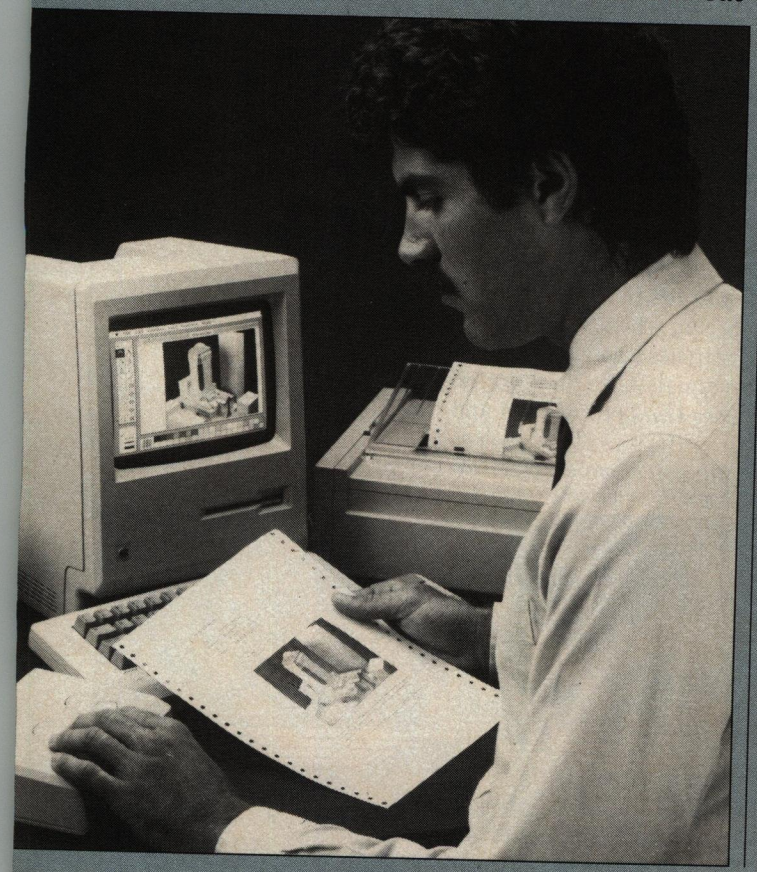
▸ ELECTRONIC NOVELS

Synapse Software has released the first two titles in a new series of Electronic Novels. Mindwheel takes users on a journey into the minds of four deceased people who had extraordinary power, and Essex is the story of an intergalactic search-and-rescue mission. The novels are packaged in hardbound-book form. The early chapters set the scenes for the story and introduce the relevant characters and information. Users then complete the story using a computer and the floppy disks that are included in the back of the book. The programs use a new interactive language that enables users to "talk" to characters and elicit replies that are "in character." *(List Price: $44.95 each)*

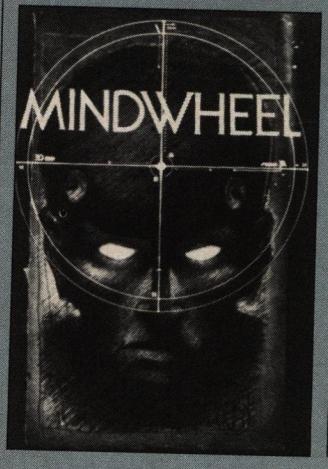
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

Synapse Software Corporation
5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 527-7751

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **296**



Mindwheel, one of the first two titles in Synapse Software's new Electronic Novels Series



II SERIES

▸ F.R.E.D., TOPO, AND BOB/XA

The newest member of the Androbot family of personal robots, F.R.E.D. (Friendly Robotic Educational Device), has a 57-word vocabulary and drawing capabilities, and it can move in any direction. With the optional Logo Extension, F.R.E.D. can be programmed with an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe.

F.R.E.D.'s larger cousin TOPO is a three-foot-tall talking robot that can serve drinks or snacks from three trays provided by the new Androtray option. It can also be controlled by an Apple computer with the Logo Extension.

Androbot's most sophisticated robot, BOB/XA, includes infrared sensors, ultrasonic sensors, a fluxgate compass, navcode readers, and a lift arm, with full computing power on board. *(List Price: F.R.E.D., $499; Apple Logo Extension for F.R.E.D., $79; TOPO, $1595; Apple Logo Extension for TOPO, $99; BOB/XA, $7500)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; Apple Logo; Apple Logo Extension

Androbot, Inc.
550 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 262-8676

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **297**

MAC

▸ MACVISION

A digital imaging system for the Macintosh, MacVision digitizes a video image from any standard video source such as a video camera or VCR. MacPaint can enhance images that are captured with MacVision. Users can utilize other Macintosh software to add text, edit, and electronically transmit the digitized image. Any Macintosh-compatible dot-matrix printer can produce printouts, or the image can be stored on disk. *(List Price: $399)*

Requires: Macintosh

Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 986-8866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **298**

HARDWARE

SAKATA SP-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

This 80-column, dot-matrix printer accommodates fanfold paper, single-sheet paper, and roll paper. It provides clearly formed characters with a 9×11 dot matrix at a speed of 100 characters per second or 5600 dots per second for

The Sakata SP-1000 Dot-Matrix Printer

graphics printing. Character spacing is fixed and proportional with line spaces of 1/6, 1/8, or 1/72 inch. The SP-1000 has adjustable tractor and friction feed and is equipped with a parallel Centronics interface. *(List Price: $369)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; parallel interface

Sakata U.S.A. Corporation
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-3211

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **310**

RITEMAN IIC DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

The Riteman IIc is a low-cost, dot-matrix printer with the interface and cable needed to hook up to your Apple IIc. It offers text printing at 120 characters per second (cps) with a 9 × 9 dot matrix. Equipped with both a parallel Centronics interface and a serial interface, the Riteman IIc features bidirectional printing, graphics printing, automatic underlining, boldface, superscript, and subscript capabilities. The Riteman IIc can fit inside a standard 3-inch briefcase and is covered by a one-year warranty. *(List Price: $399)*

Requires: Apple IIc or Macintosh

Inforunner Corporation
Airport Business Park
431 North Oak Street
Inglewood, CA 90302
(213) 453-6688

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **311**

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FROM I/O DESIGN

I/O Design has released several new products for the Macintosh. T-Shirt Factory is a four-color-transfer kit that enables you to create full-color, plain-paper, iron-on transfers using a Macintosh computer and an Imagewriter printer. The kit contains black, blue, red, and yellow, permanent-ink transfer ribbons.

Other products are the Macinware and Imageware carrying cases. The cases are made of dark blue Cordura nylon and have an interlining of brushed nylon in a Scottish plaid design. Macinware can hold an entire Macintosh system, including external disk drive, keyboard, mouse, disks, manuals, and cables. Imageware holds an 80-column Imagewriter and a supply of paper.

Mac-in-the-Box is a wooden desktop workstation for the Macintosh and its peripherals. The cabinet is available in finished (stained and varnished) and natural wood, and it can house a Macintosh, Imagewriter, external disk drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, and accessories.

Finally, color ribbons for Imagewriter printers are available in six colors—red, blue, green, brown, yellow, and purple. *(List Price: T-Shirt Factory, $59.95; Macinware, $99.95; Imageware, $69.95; Mac-in-the-Box, $99.95 unfinished, $129.95 finished; ribbons, $9.95 each)*

Requires: Macintosh and/or Imagewriter printer

I/O Design, Inc.
19 Lafayette Street
Rumson, NJ 07760
(201) 747-0943

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **312**

SOFTCARD II

SoftCard II allows owners of Apple II computers to run most application programs written for the CP/M-80 operating system. SoftCard II includes Version 2.2 of the CP/M-80 operating system; a 6-MHz Z80 processor, which enables SoftCard II to execute applications up to three times faster than can the original SoftCard; 64K of on-board RAM; and Microsoft's BASIC Interpreter, which supports graphics applications. Four manuals—A *Quick Reference Guide* for CP/M and for Microsoft BASIC, a CP/M tutorial, and a *Programmer's Reference Manual*—accompany the system. *(List Price: $425)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
P.O. Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 828-8080

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **313**

SLOT-BUSTER

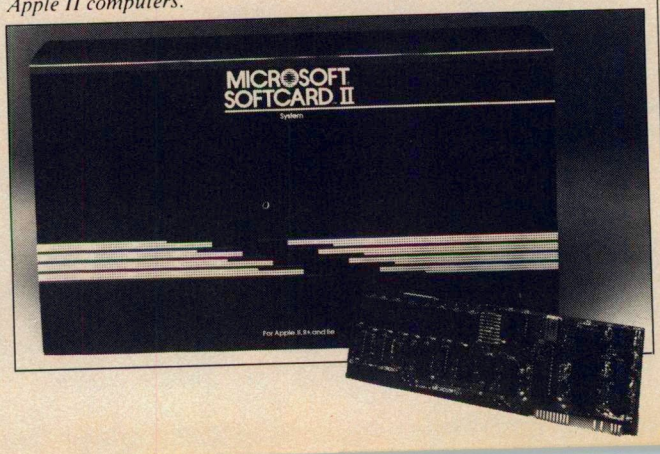
A plug-in peripheral card for Apple II computers, the Slot-Buster contains both a Centronics-type parallel and an RS-232C serial interface for printers, a speech synthesizer, and a buffer. Both printer ports can operate simultaneously on two different files, and the 8K buffer, which is expandable to 24K, operates with both printer ports and the synthesizer. The card is compatible with BASIC, CP/M, and Pascal 1.1 and with AppleWorks. *(List Price: $229.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

RC Systems, Inc.
121 W. Winesap Road
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 771-6883

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **314**

Microsoft's SoftCard II replaces the company's original SoftCard for Apple II computers.



Computer Discount Products

Monthly Mail-Order Listing
For Apple & IBM Users

SINCE 1977

Retail Showrooms In California:
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

WE PAY SHIPPING* Get The Details Below!!

PRINTERS & MONITORS $CALL

PRINCETON HX-12	459.99
Max-12 Amber	179.99
TAXAN 12" Amb-IBM	169.99
420 RGB Color	399.99

KENSINGTON

System Saver-Ap	65.00
PC Saver-IBM	29.99

HARDWARE

Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Former Z-Card)	134.99
Ap	CDP 16K Ram Card	39.99
Ap	Parallel Interface w/Cable	39.99
Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	EXTENDED 80 Col. Card-IIe	129.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive	199.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	109.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	259.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
IBM	AST Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
IBM	QUADRAM 512 + 64K	229.99
IBM	Microfazer 8K-All Config.	149.99
IBM	Quadboard I or II-No K	219.99
IBM	TEAC ½ Height Drive #55B	159.99

EDUCATIONAL

DLM

Ap	Alien Addition/Minus Mission	ea22.99
Ap	Alligator Mix	22.99
Ap	Division/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Dragon Mix	22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99

LEARNING COMPANY

Ap	Bumble Games/Plot	ea27.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Rockys Boot/Robot Odyssey	ea34.99
Ap/IBM	Addition Magician	23.99
Ap/IBM	Magic Spell/Number Stump.	ea27.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea27.99
Ap/IBM	Reader Rabbit	27.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	24.99

PEACHTREE

Ap	Algebra I-IV	ea29.99
Ap	Algebra V & VI	ea34.99

SPINNAKER

Ap	Grandmas House	24.99
Ap	Kids On Keys	19.99
Ap	Kidwriter	24.99
Ap	Rhymes & Riddles	19.99
Ap	Sum Ducks	24.99
Ap	Trains	27.99
Ap/IBM	Alphabet Zoo	19.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	34.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea24.99
Ap/IBM	Diddle Diddle/Kindercomp	ea19.99
Ap/IBM	Presidents Choice	27.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I or II	ea31.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	24.99

COLLEGE BOUND – Apple

BARONS SAT	59.99
CBS Mastering SAT	149.99
PEACHTREE SAT	37.99
PEACHTREE PSAT	37.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE D/Code – *NEW!*	$CALL
Ap	Beagle Graphics	44.99
Ap	Dos Boss	17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Triple Dump	31.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Dazzle Draw	44.99
Ap	Graphics Library	19.99
Ap	Print Shop	39.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FONTRIX	59.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT For Epson	44.99
Ap	MERLIN	44.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD	89.99
IBM	FONTRIX	99.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEKICK	41.99
Ap/IBM	TURBO PASCAL	41.99

VIDEX-Apple

ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	31.99
HARDSWITCH	14.99
PSIO	169.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRATERM	244.99
VIDEOTERM w/Softsw.	219.99

ENTERTAINMENT

Ap	BEAGLE I.O. Silver – *NEW!*	$CALL
Ap	DECATHLON	23.99
Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamond	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wiziprint	19.99
Ap	WIZPLUS	23.99
IBM	GATO	29.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99
IBM	SIR TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	CHAMP. LODERUNNER	24.99
Ap/IBM	ELECTRONIC ARTS Archon	31.99
Ap/IBM	Music Set/Pinball Set	ea31.99
Ap/IBM	One On One/Sky Fox	ea31.99
Ap/IBM	Seven Cities of Gold	31.99
Ap/IBM	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	37.99
Ap/IBM	NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	32.99
Ap/IBM	SARGON III	34.99
Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON LINE Frogger	24.99
Ap/IBM	ULTIMA II or III	39.99
Ap/IBM	TRILLIUM Amazon/Rama	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Fahrenheit 451/Shadow	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	WINDHAM Below The Root	18.99
Ap/IBM	Swiss Family Robinson	18.99

INFOCOM

CUTTHROATS/ENCHANTER	ea27.99
DEADLINE/SUSPECT	ea34.99
INFIDEL/SORCERER	ea31.99
PLANETFALL/SEASTALKER	ea27.99
WITNESS/ZORK I	ea27.99
ZORK II/ZORK III	ea31.99
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	27.99

KOALA TOUCH PAD

Ap-PCjr	IBM
85.99	95.99

MUPPET KEYS – 59.99

Copy II+ / Copy II PC / Copy II MAC 25.99 ea.

APPLE PRE-BOOTS

Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc w/Memory	66.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

MAXELL 5¼ SS 10/100	19.99/189.
MEMOREX 3½ SS 10/100	41.99/399.
MEMOREX 5¼ SS 10/100	18.99/179.
FLIP-FILE Holds 50-5¼	14.99
MEDIA MATE Holds 30-3½	11.99

APPLICATION – Home & Business

Ap	ASCII Express	99.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Hm. Acct.	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant MAC	75.99
Ap	Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	79.99
Ap	PFS Rept, File, Graph, Write	ea84.99
IBM	ASCII Express Pro	139.99
IBM	ASHTON-TATE dBase II	299.99
IBM	dBase III	449.99
IBM	Framework	399.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM	71.99
IBM	Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	CROSSTALK	139.99
IBM	LOTUS 1-2-3	299.99
IBM	MICROPRO Telmerge	119.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	109.99
IBM	PFS Rept, File, Graph, Write	ea99.99
Ap/IBM	MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
Ap/IBM	MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	169.99

MODEMS

HAYES 300 Baud	209.99
1200B for IBM	409.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
NOVATION Applecat II 300 Bd.	249.99
Expansion Module	29.99
J Cat	109.99

WORD PROCESSING

Ap	BANK STREET Write/Spell	ea44.99
Ap	MICROPRO Wordstar	279.99
Ap	Wordstar Pro w/CP-M	349.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	89.99
Ap	SIERRA Screenwriter II	89.99
IBM	BANK STREET Writer	59.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	199.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Word w/Mouse	299.99
IBM	MICROPRO Wordstar 2000	259.99
IBM	Wordstar 2000 Plus	359.99

*ALL SOFTWARE SHIPPED FREIGHT-FREE
U.S. Mail – $10 Minimum Chg.
Hardware Shipping – $CALL

ORDER # A4

Computer Discount Products

860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400 FROM 8AM PST

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS • GUARANTEED FAIR PRICING
Purchase Order Prices Differ – Call First • Prices Subject To Change • Software Sales Final

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTRUM LX-80

Epson's new 80-column dot-matrix printer operates at 100 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 16 cps in near-letter-quality mode and offers more than 160 type styles through Epson's SelecType feature. With SelecType, users can choose any combination of popular print styles—such as compressed, italic, elite, or doublestrike—simply by pressing buttons on the printer's control panel.

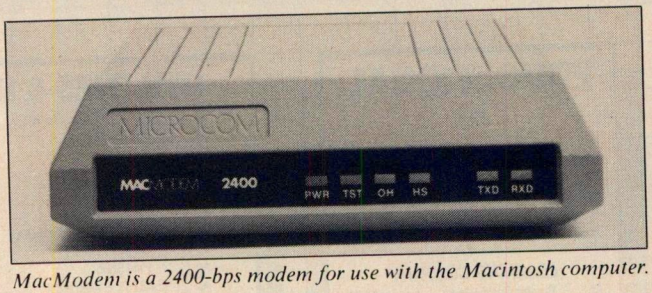
Users can also switch the Spectrum LX-80 from draft mode to near-letter-quality mode, either through SelecType, by resetting DIPswitches, or through programming the printer.

The Spectrum LX-80 features a built-in parallel interface, friction feed, and 1K of buffer memory. The Spectrum LX-80 prints both bidirectionally and unidirectionally. *(List Price: $349; tractor feeder, $39.95; cut-sheet feeder, $99.95; 32K buffer board, $175)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe; or Macintosh with HandZon serial interface card.

Epson America
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **351**



MacModem is a 2400-bps modem for use with the Macintosh computer.

MACMODEM 2400

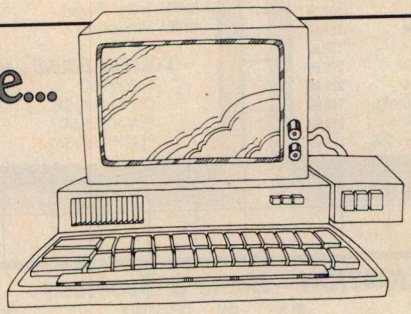
Microcom has introduced a 2400-bps version of its MacModem 1200 for the Macintosh. The MacModem 2400 provides users with a total communications system that includes a Hayes-compatible modem, cables, and communication software. The system incorporates the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP), which corrects transmission errors caused by phone-line interference and noise, and it also supports VT-100, VT-52, and IBM 3101 terminal emulation and unsupported operation. *(List Price: $899)*

Requires: Macintosh

Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **352**

If You Work With One Of These... ...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On One Of These.



Creative Computing. The #1 Magazine of Computer Applications and Software

A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing

PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PC Tech Journal, The Magazine for IBM PC Experts

SAVE UP TO 50% WITH THE ZIFF-DAVIS CORPORATE SUBSCRIPTION PROGRAM

Complete and mail this coupon, or for faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig collect at 212-503-5354.

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZD ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.
☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at:

(_____)_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

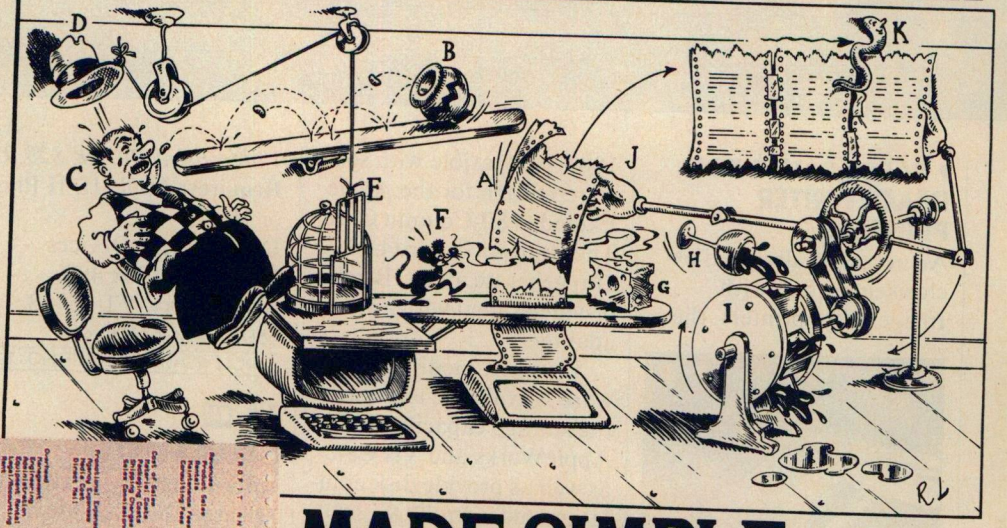
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users." You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc®, Multiplan®, or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson®, Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

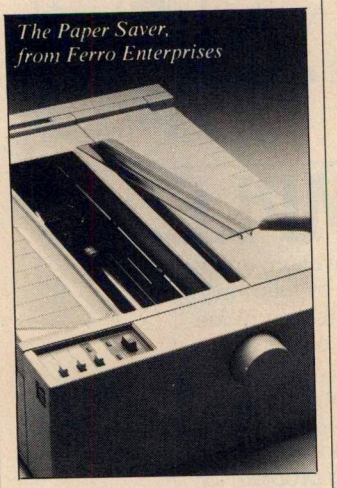
SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ PAPER SAVER FOR IMAGEWRITER PRINTERS

An accessory designed exclusively for use with Imagewriter printers, the



The Paper Saver, from Ferro Enterprises

Paper Saver fits neatly into the printer's single-sheet slot to prevent tractor-feed paper from curling into the slot and jamming. The device also eliminates the need to advance the paper past the single-sheet slot. Two versions of the Paper Saver are available—one for standard Imagewriters and one for wide-carriage printers. *(List Price: standard version, $6; wide-carriage version, $8)*
Requires: Imagewriter printer
Ferro Enterprises
P.O. Box 2151
La Jolla, CA 92038
(619) 456-2213
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **315**

II SERIES

▸ RAMWORKS

Ramworks is a new 64K–1024K RAM card that plugs into the auxiliary slot in the Apple IIe. It provides 80-column text display and memory expansion up to 1024K in 64K or 256K increments. Ramworks is 100% compatible with software written for the Apple Extended 80-Column Card. The Ramworks card can also generate an RGB color-video signal with an adapter.

Low-cost modifier software is available to expand the storage capacity of AppleWorks and VisiCalc as well as provide disk emulation under ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. *(List Price: 64K, $179; 128K, $249; 256K, $449; 512K, $799; 1024K, $1499; RGB Adapter, $129)*
Requires: Apple IIe
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 492-2027
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **316**

II SERIES

▸ SPRITE & STEREO BOARD

Development Devices' new Sprite & Stereo Board adds arcadelike sound and graphics to an Apple II computer. The board includes more than 140 ROM-based utilities that you can call easily from any programming language by using Sprite Codes. The board's video, which offers three different graphics modes and one text mode, is based on the TMS9918 and supports 32 sprites and a high-resolution plane of 256 × 192 pixels. Each of two audio channels has one noise and three voice generators with programmable amplitudes and a power amplifier that can drive an 8-ohm speaker. Video Print Buffer software, which allows your computer to print as fast as it can run, is available separately. *(List Price: 16K RAM board, $249; 64K RAM board, $299; Video Print Buffer, $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Development Devices
RD 3/P.O. Box 490
Middlebury, VT 05753
(802) 388-6698
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **317**

II SERIES MAC

▸ BLUE MAC

Inforunner Corporation has released the Blue Mac, a 9 × 9 dot-matrix printer that has built-in interfaces for both the Macintosh and the Apple IIc. The printer is also compatible with the Epson RX-80 FT and the MX-80 FT Graftrax Type III. Thus equipped with both parallel- and serial-interface capability, the printer can print at a rate of up to 140 characters per second and can fit in a standard 3-inch-deep briefcase. Other features of the Blue Mac include an easily replaceable cartridge ribbon and quick paper tear-off. The printer has both friction and pin feed and an option for an adjustable tractor feed. *(List Price: $549)*
Requires: Macintosh or IIc
Inforunner Corporation
Airport Business Park
431 North Oak Street
Inglewood, CA 90302
(213) 453-6688
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **324**

II SERIES

▸ THE TTXPRESS PORTABLE PRINTER

The TTXpress measures 1¾ × 4½ × 11¼ inches and weighs only 2 pounds, making it light and small enough to fit in your briefcase. This thermal printer uses a 7 × 9 dot matrix to print graphics and clear text with true descenders, 80 columns wide on standard 8½ × 11-inch paper. It can also produce boldface and underline and has a Condensing feature that lets you print 160-column spreadsheets on a single page. TTXpress has an internal buffer and built-in Centronics-style parallel and 1200-baud, RS-232 serial interfaces to make it compatible with most lap-size and portable computers. *(List Price: $199)*
Requires: Apple IIc
TTX, Inc.
3420 East Third Avenue
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 223-1711
in CA (800) 223-1713
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **325**

Blue Mac, a 9 × 9 dot-matrix printer for the Mac and the IIc

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution
- Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa,MC,AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only **1-800-225-7638***

Inquiries and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

Your Apple Software Specialist

ACTIVISION
Designer's Pencil ... $25
Ghostbusters ... $25
Pitfall II ... $25
Mindshadow ... $25
Tracer Sanction ... $25
ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 ... $16
Strip Poker ... $21
Strip Poker (MAC) ... $25
BLUE CHIP
Baron ... $33
Millionaire ... $33
Tycoon ... $33
(These titles available for MAC ... $39 Ea)
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer ... $43
Bank St. Writer (IIc) ... $43
Bank St. Speller ... $43
Champ Loderunner ... $23
David's Midnight Magic ... $19
Dazzle Draw (128K) ... $39
Karateka (D) ... $23
Loderunner (MAC) ... $25
Print Shop ... $33
Print Shop (MAC) ... Call
Print Shop Graphics Library ... $19
Print Shop Paper Refills ... $14
Welcome Aboard ... $25
CBS
Adventure Master ... $29
America Coast to Coast ... $27
Dinosaur Dig ... $27
Felony ... $23
Goren Bridge ... $49
Mastering the SAT ... $89
Math Series ... Call
Micro Speed Read ... $79
Murder by Dozen ... $23
Murder by Dozen (MAC) ... $29
CONTINENTAL
Book of Adv. Games ... $16
Home Accountant ... $47
Home Accountant (128K IIe. IIc) ... $47
Home Acct. (MAC) ... Call
Home Cataloger ... $33
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee ... $23
Dig Dug ... $19
Pac Man ... $19
Pole Position ... $19
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster ... $33
Speed Reader II ... $43
Spell It ... $33
Word Attack ... $33
ELECTRONIC ARTS
All Titles ... Call
EPYX
Impossible Mission ... $23
Pitstop II ... $25
Robots of Dawn (MAC) ... Call
Rogue ... $23
Summer Games ... $25
Summer Games II ... Call
FIRST STAR
Spy vs. Spy ... $23
HBJ
Computer SAT ... $49
HAYDEN
Computer Novel Construction Set (MAC) ... Call
Holy Grail ... $33
Holy Grail (MAC) ... $33
SAT (MAC) ... $67
Sargon III ... $33
Sargon III (MAC) ... $33
INFOCOM
Cut Throats ... $25
Deadline ... $33
Enchanter ... $25
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy ... $25
Infidel ... $29
Planetfall ... $25
Seastalker ... $25
Sorcerer ... $29
Suspect ... $29
Witness ... $25
Zork I ... $25
Zork II or III ... $27
*All titles available for Macintosh at prices listed above
KOALA
Gibson Light Pen ... Call
Muppet Learning Keys (IIe & IIc) ... $49
Mac Vision ... Call
Tablet w/Painter ... $75
Tablet w/Painter (IIc) ... $75
LEARNING COMPANY
Gertrudes Secret ... $27
Juggle's Rainbow ... $19
Robot Odyssey I ... $33
Rocky's Boots ... $33
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Hellcat Ace ... $19
Nato Commander ... $23
Solo Flight ... $23
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense ... $67
Dollars & Sense (IIc) ... $77
Dollars & Sense(MAC) $95
Forecast (II Series) ... $39
Forecast (MAC) ... $49
OMNITRENDS
Universe ... Call
ORIGIN
Ultima III ... $39
PRACTICORP
Practicalc II ... $43
PRECISION
Superbase ... $65
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever ... $25
Trivia Fever (MAC) ... $27
Super Sports Trivia Data Disk ... $21
RESTON
Movie Maker ... $35
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book ... $27
Mastertype ... $25
Mastertype (MAC) ... $33
Make Millions (MAC) $33
Net Worth ... $49
Run for the Money (MAC) ... $33
SIERRA ON LINE
Dark Crystal ... $25
Homeword ... $43
Homeword w/Speller $67
Homeword Filer ... Call
King's Quest (128K) ... $33
Time Zone (6 disks) ... $67
Ultima II ... $39
Ultima II (MAC) ... Call
SPINNAKER
All Titles ... Call
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games ... $23
Easy as ABC ... $27
Newsroom ... $33
Stickers ... $23
SSI
Battle Normandy ... $25
Broadsides ... $25
Carrier Force ... $39
Computer Baseball ... $25
Computer QB ... $25
Eagles ... $25
50 Mission Crush ... $25
Gemstone Warrior ... $23
Germany 1985 ... $39
Imperium Galactum ... $25
Kampfgruppe ... $39
North Atlantic '86 ... $39
Objective Kursk ... $25
Operation Market Garden ... Call
Pro Tour Golf ... $25
Questron ... $33
Rails West ... $25
Reforger '88 ... $39
Ringside Seat ... $25
War In Russia ... $53
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... $33
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ... $47
TRILLIUM
Amazon ... $25
Dragonworld ... $25
Fahrenheit 451 ... $25
Rendezvous w/Rama $25
Shadow Keep ... $25
*All Titles coming soon for the Macintosh
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice In Wonderland ... $21
Below the Root ... $21
Swiss Family Robinson ... $21
Wizard of Oz ... $21
ACCESSORIES
BASF SS. DD ... $14 Bx
BASF DS. DD ... $19 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.) ... $23
Compuserve Vidtex (Specify Model) ... $25
Disk Case (Holds 50) ... $9
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $9
Grappler + Int. ... Call
Rana Elite One ... $199
T.T.C. AA/AD 300 Baud Modem w/ASCII Express Call

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT AP-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International Order Policy**—No Credit Cards—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

SAMSUNG CD 1451D COLOR MONITOR

Samsung has introduced a new 14-inch, high-resolution, color-display monitor that is compatible with the Apple IIe. The Model CD-1451D can display an infinite range of colors and up to 1000 characters. Other features include composite/TTL input signal, video- and audio-input jacks, and a built-in sound system. *(List Price: $299.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe

Samsung Electronics America, Inc.
117 Seaview Drive
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(800) 323-2181
in NJ (201) 867-7575

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **354**

SPACE TABLET

A three-dimensional input device for Apple-II-series computers, Space Tablet consists of a receiver frame that users position on top of the video display and a pencil-like sonic pointer that they can hold up to six feet away. The receiver frame detects the position of the pointer in all three dimensions and reports that information to the software. The Space Tablet currently operates in two dimensions with most currently-available software and can take the place of a touch tablet or joystick as an input device. In addition, programmers can use the third-dimension information to develop new applications. *(List Price: $175)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Soniture, Inc.
2146 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-0217

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **355**

THE MICRO-IMAGER

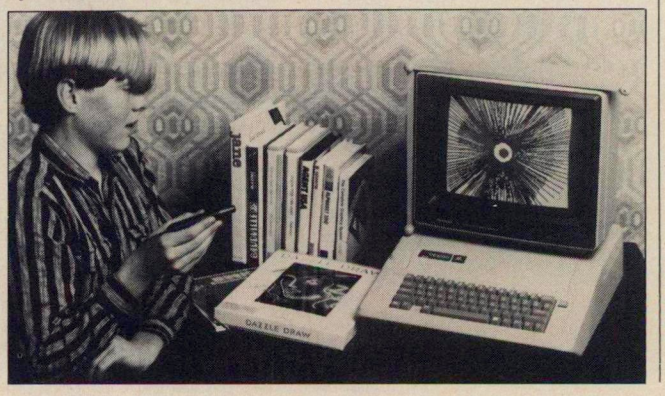
The Micro-Imager video digitizer lets you capture an image, either from a black-and-white or a color source, in your Macintosh computer. The source—which can be a camera, recorder, or laser-disc player, for example—must conform to the NTSC (EIA RS-170) synchronization standard. The Micro-Imager stores images as MacPaint files, and you can then edit, recall, or print them. *(List Price: $349.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Servidyne Systems, Inc.
1735 DeFoor Place NW
P.O. Box 93846
Atlanta, GA 30377
(404) 352-2050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **357**

Space Tablet, from Soniture, Inc.

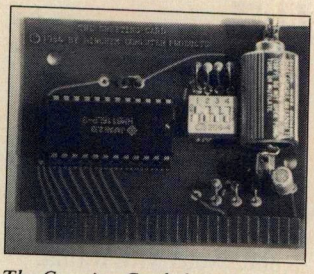


▶HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

II SERIES

▶THE GREETING CARD

The Greeting Card is designed to deter the unauthorized use of your Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. By storing a security program in the card's 2K nonvolatile memory, only those who know a password can use the computer. You can also use The Greeting Card to leave a short message for other computer operators; in fact, it can store up to eight assembly-language programs, any of which may be set to run every time the Apple is turned on. Supplied with The Greeting Card is an extensive manual and a disk with the necessary programs for access security and leaving messages. *(List Price: $69.95)*



The Greeting Card, from Birchem Computer Products

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive.

Birchem Computer Products
5728 Thames Way
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 489-7542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **358**

MAC

▶MAC PRIVATE EYE

A professional video digitizer for the Macintosh, Mac Private Eye creates high-resolution, 512 × 512-pixel images from any NTSC (RS-170) video source such as a TV camera, TV monitor, or video cassette recorder. Mac Private Eye digitizes video frames fast enough to work with moving images—the Macintosh screen doubling as a video monitor for focusing. It also features a random-dot-pattern generator capable of creating images with continuous shades of gray.

Applications for Mac Private Eye include graphic arts, architecture, engineering drafting, building security, medical imaging, pattern recognition, advertising and publication layout, and video archiving. *(List Price: Mac Private Eye, $595; Mac Private Eye with a black-and-white TV camera, $799)*

The Mac Private Eye, from I/O Video, Inc.

Requires: Macintosh

I/O Video, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-4141

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **359**

Filevision™

Turn your Macintosh™ into a visual filing system.

Words. Numbers. Pictures.
Now you can integrate all three.
With Filevision you have the power to:

- Put pictures and information together in a filing system
- Draw lines, rectangles, squares, ovals, circles, and free-form shapes
- Stretch, shrink, reshape, cut, paste, move and copy
- Overlap, hide and highlight
- Change and create symbols
- Print lists, labels and pictures
- Change print styles and sizes
- Record, edit and interrogate visual and numeric information

TELOS™
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Software for the real world

Inside California, call 1-800-368-3813; From anywhere in the U.S., call 1-800-554-2469

Filevision is a trademark of Telos Software Products. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Telos is a trademark of Telos Corporation

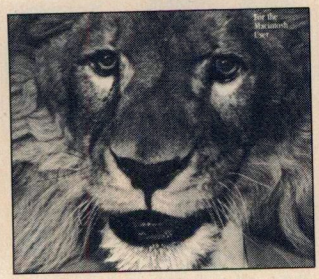
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

MAC

MACLION

A relational-database-management system for the Macintosh, MacLion also contains a Report Writer and a Screen Generator. These features let users define and see a preview of reports or screens by moving fields into position with a mouse. The screen generator also has multirelational capabilities for both entering data into and extracting data from a database. The system's use of the Mac's mouse and pull-down menus makes it easy to use, and applications developed under MacLion can also use the mouse, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and programmable buttons. You can increase MacLion's performance if you use a 512K Mac and/or a hard-disk drive. *(List Price: $379)*



MacLion, from Computer Software Design

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM, two floppy-disk drives
Computer Software Design
1911 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 634-9012
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **326**

II SERIES

REMEMBER!

This learning tool for Apple-II-series computers facilitates learning of relationships, facts, sequences, and lists. It can be used to increase study effectiveness of virtually any subject.

Remember! includes three learning modes: Familiarization, Practice, and Test. Entering study material is easy with the on-screen prompts and built-in help. Students can further personalize the program by entering their own written, auditory, or pictorial hints to assist in learning the materials. Remember! also includes all the necessary special characters for studying French, Spanish, German, and Italian, as well as science and math. *(List Price: $79.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; optional joystick
DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **327**

II SERIES

THE ORIGINAL BOSTON COMPUTER DIET

The Original Boston Computer Diet counselor analyzes users' nutritional requirements, monitors their eating and exercise habits, and suggests meal plans. To supplement use of the program, an extensive series of optional readings is included.

The program is designed for people with weight-loss problems of 10 to 40 pounds. *(List Price: $79.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Scarborough Systems, Inc.
55 S. Broadway
Tarryton, NY 10591
(914) 332-4545
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **328**

II SERIES MAC

TELARIUM SCIENCE-FICTION SOFTWARE

A line of interactive science-fiction software based on the works of best-selling novelists, the Telarium line includes Fahrenheit 451, Rendezvous with Rama, Dragonworld, and Amazon.

Fahrenheit 451 takes the player into midtown Manhattan on a dangerous mission. As Guy Montag, the player is a member of the Underground in a society whose government is committed to controlling the populace by systematically destroying all literature.

In Rendezvous with Rama the player assumes the role of captain of a small spaceship that encounters a huge, alien starship. Your goal is to explore the starship Rama and make the first contact with an alien intelligence.

Dragonworld puts you in the role of Amsel of Fandora, a kindly hermit who learns that his old friend the Last Dragon has been kidnapped. As he attempts to rescue his friend, Amsel encounters thieves, monsters, beggars, and artists.

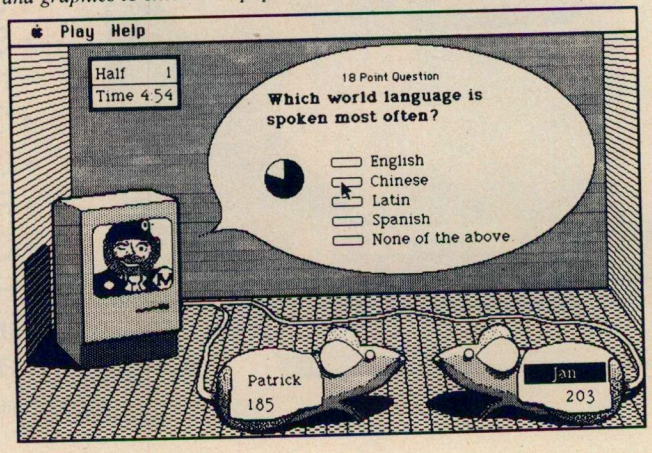
In Amazon you are an agent for NSRT, a high-tech firm. Your assignment is a solo expedition to the Amazon; the goal is to locate the Lost City of Chak and to recover emeralds. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Telarium Corporation
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **329**

MAC

MCTRIVIA

Using the sound and graphics of the Macintosh, McTrivia extends the popular board game. Sharing the mouse, two players or teams compete to answer more than 2000 questions. Questions cover a broad range of topics. Each team has a 15-second limit to click on one of five answers. Success brings bonus questions following three sequential right answers. One person may play alone for high-score records against the clock. *(List Price: $40)*
Requires: Macintosh
McCarron-Dial Systems
P.O. Box 45628
Dallas, TX 75245
(214) 247-5945
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **331**

McTrivia, from McCarron-Dial Systems, Inc., uses Macintosh sounds and graphics to extend the popular board game.



SEE THE "TOTAL PICTURE" ON YOUR APPLE

Get the "total picture" for your spreadsheets with the Checkmate Technology MultiView 80/160 Card™.

The pictures shown are actual photos of 4 of MultiView's 7 screen sizes. The 132 and 160-column sizes display 12 full months of data PLUS totals to show you a "total picture" of your spreadsheet without scrolling! *And these sizes can be seen on any low-cost monitor (12MHz or better).*

Multi-View's 7 screen sizes are: 80×24, 80×32, 80×48, 96×24, 132×24, 132×30, and 160×24. MultiView's exclusive "wide angle" command can stretch all screen sizes making them easier to read.

The pictures shown use the underline attribute, one of MultiView's 12 standard attributes which include bold and inverse.

The ***Universal Spreadsheet PreBoot™,*** used to create the pictures shown, supports six spreadsheet programs including ***Visicalc, Multiplan,*** and ***Magicalc.*** *MultiView is the only card offering 160-columns with these programs.*

MultiView's usefulness doesn't stop with spreadsheets.

Popular word processors such as ***Wordstar, Apple Writer*** and ***Magic Window*** can use MultiView's larger sizes. For the first time, you can really see on screen what your printout will look like — no matter if you're printing in pica, elite, or condensed mode.

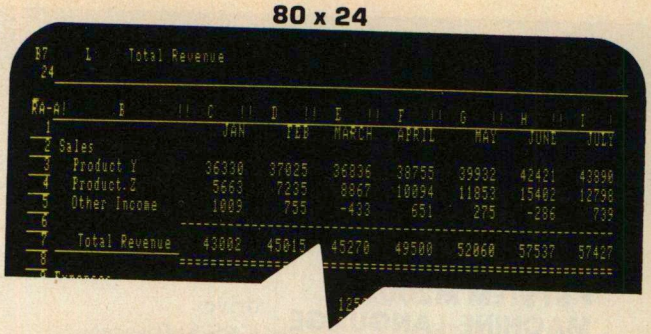
And ***AppleWorks*** can use MultiView's letter quality character set, attributes and wide angle screens.

Add one of these options and MultiView's flexibility increases: the **SuperWorks EPROM™** adds 20 function keys and a BASIC program line editor to your Apple; a **Language Factory Prom™** adds a second character set such as Spanish, German or math characters; and coming soon will be a high-resolution light pen. A 50 Hz international card version is also available.

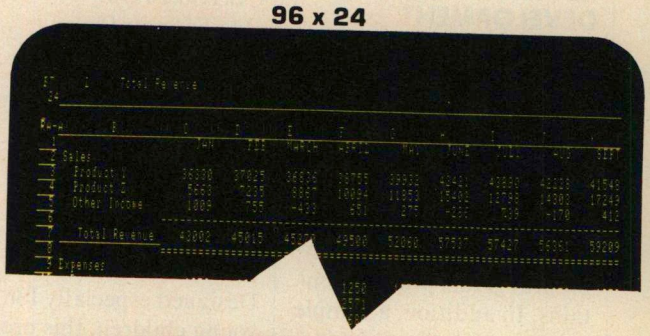
See your local computer dealer to get the "TOTAL PICTURE" for your Apple or call Checkmate Technology for the name of the dealer nearest you.

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $349.95

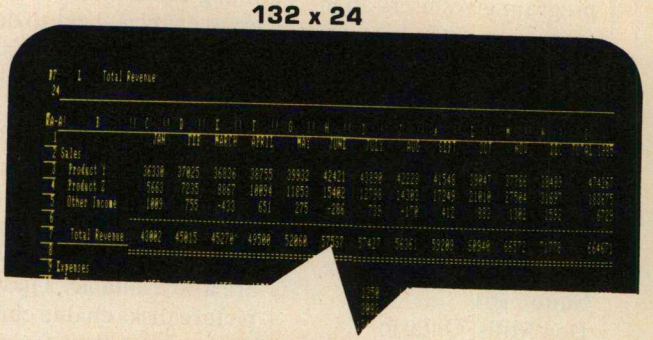
80 x 24



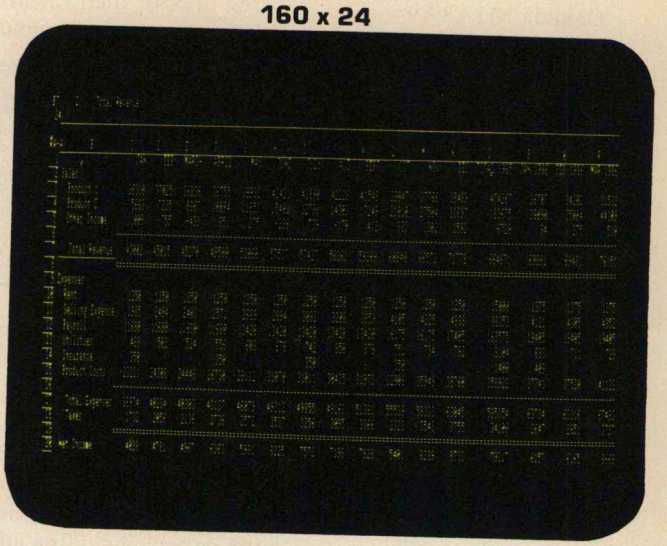
96 x 24



132 x 24



160 x 24



Other fine products for your Apple Computer:

IIe MaxiRam Card™ Adds 80-columns and an expandable 64K to 576K of memory to the IIe. Starts at $159.95 with 64K of RAM.
Zee80A Card Turns the Apple into a CP/M computer to run Wordstar, dBase II, etc. Software not provided. $89.95
IIe-80RAM Card Adds 64K of memory and 80-columns to the Apple IIe. $129.95

Prices subject to change
International CIF Prices - Add 10%

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.
(800) 325-7347 Order Desk
Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

Dealer Inquiries Invited

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple Writer and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Magicalc and Magic Window are the trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
Multiplan is the registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts, Inc.
Wordstar is the trademark of MicroPro Corporation.

Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

SYSTEM M2000 MACHINE-LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

System M2000 consists of a powerful macro assembler, a full-featured text editor, a sophisticated machine-language monitor, as well as a copy program that allows users to back up the utility programs this product contains. In addition, a sample program gives users an introduction not only to machine language, but also to the capabilities of System M2000. *(List Price: $69.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3
Micol Systems
100 Graydon Hall Drive
Suite 2301
Don Mills, Ontario
Canada M3A3A9
(416) 441-3752
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **332**

II SERIES

DR. SEUSS FIX-UP THE MIX-UP PUZZLER

For children ages 4 to 10, this electronic jigsaw puzzle features six favorite Dr. Seuss storybook characters, including The Cat in the Hat.

Each puzzle allows for dozens of different combinations, with five skill levels to choose from. In level 1, children can mix and match heads, bodies, and feet. In more advanced skill levels, puzzles are divided into smaller pieces that are scrambled by the computer. As children reassemble the puzzle, they can compete against a built-in timer. When the puzzle is completed correctly, the Dr. Seuss characters come to life through on-screen animation. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **333**

II SERIES

COLORME: THE COMPUTER COLORING KIT

Designed especially for young children, this program enables them to design their own pictures, coloring books, and stickers on the computer screen and then print them out.

Special ColorMe Picture Disks featuring the Rainbow Brite, Hug-A-Bunch, and Shirt Tales characters are also available. These picture disks enable children to color their favorite characters on the computer screen and then print out the actual drawing.

ColorMe lets children use the computer to create color pictures and then print them out.

A ColorMe Supply Box includes an assortment of buttons and colored printing papers, including adhesive-backed paper for making stickers. *(List Price: $29.95; Picture Disks and Supply Box, $9.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **334**

II SERIES

FISHER-PRICE LEARNING SOFTWARE

Four new educational programs for Apple-II-series computers—Alpha Build, Up & Add 'Em, Logic Levels, and Sea Speller—are now available from Fisher-Price Learning Software.

Alpha Build helps children ages 4 to 8 to develop letter- and word-recognition skills through eight different levels of difficulty. Up & Add 'Em helps children from 4 to 7 learn basic counting, addition, and subtraction. Logic Levels encourages logical thinking and helps children from 7 to 12 learn to predict the outcome of a series of actions. Sea Speller helps children from 7 to 12 develop word-recognition and spelling skills. *(List Price: $21.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick
Fisher-Price Learning Software
P.O. Box 1327
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 494-1222
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **335**

II SERIES

SOFTERM 1 AND 2

The communications programs Softerm 1 and 2 are now available in versions that can run on Apple IIe and IIc computers. Softerm 1 provides basic TTY terminal emulation and enables users to access information services and bulletin boards. Softerm 2 has all the features of Softerm 1 and also provides exact emulations of 24 of the most popular CRT terminals used for accessing company mainframes. Other features of the software include keyboard macros, a built-in phone book for automatic dialing, and extensive file-transfer capabilities. *(List Price: Softerm 1, $135; Softerm 2, $195)*

Softerm 1 and 2 are now available for the Apple II and IIc.

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM
Softronics, Inc.
3639 New Getwell Road
Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
(901) 683-6850
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **336**

II SERIES

MANY WAYS TO SAY I LOVE YOU

Intended for ages 4 and up, this computerized design tool allows children to create their own electronic greeting cards. Picture-driven activity menus make the program easy and fun to use. The program features a selection of colorful greeting-card backgrounds and borders, dozens of "stickers" (animated graphics), and electronic crayons for creating original designs. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **337**

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

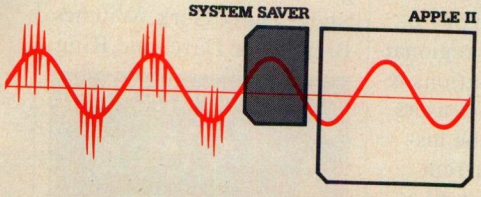
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

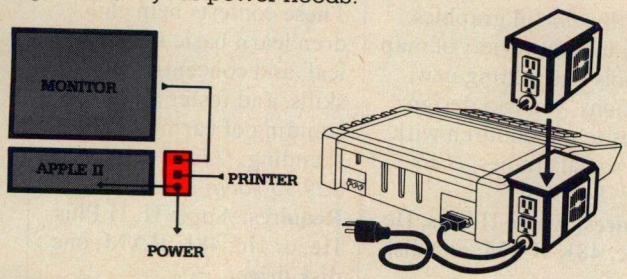
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

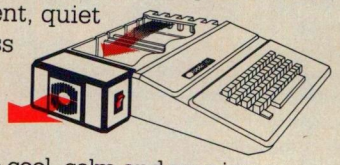


It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable IIe Tender Keypad.

The Apple IIe* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!

What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.

You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the IIe Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the IIe Tender–without taking up an expansion slot–in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

Try one.

Try the incredibly spreadable IIe Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.

TRACK HOUSE

Track House is a division of Grimes Co.

GRIMES

115 S. Arovista Circle
Brea, CA 92621
Telephone:
(714) 671-3931

Dealer inquiries invited.

Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.*

**Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.*
***VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

SERIES ▸ SMART SHOPPER

You can use Smart Shopper to create and print your shopping lists. The program helps you by maintaining up to five master lists that contain all the items you might possibly need. You tell Smart Shopper which items from the master lists you want included. Once you have made your selections, the program automatically prints your shopping list. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer

Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **362**

SERIES ▸ EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS

On a complete map of Europe, or one of four regional maps, European Nations & Locations challenges users with questions on the historical facts and current European trivia, as well as on locations of major mountain ranges, rivers, lakes, countries, and capitals in Europe. Bonus points encourage faster answers, and correct answers are rewarded with colorful graphics.

By using a variety of map symbols and adding new questions, you can design games to aid children with their social studies. *(List Price: $44.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

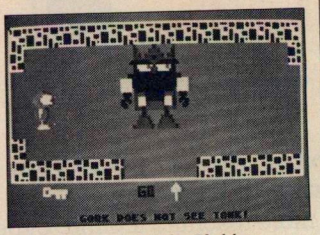
DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **363**

SERIES ▸ CASTLE CLOBBER AND SUBTRACTION FAIR

These two educational-software programs from Mindscape are designed for children ages 4 to 8. Castle Clobber helps children build logic, inference, critical thinking, concentration, memory, and visual-discrimination skills as it challenges them to help Tonk rescue all the toys in Tink-!Tonk! land from the evil clutches of Gork. Five educational games are built into this graphic adventure, which offers multiple difficulty levels to match or challenge a child's skill.

Subtraction Fair invites children to a mathematical fair where they encounter games, prizes, adventures, and arcades. Children can pilot Tink into five different game booths—Magic Show, Dunk Gork, Witches Brew, Bear Dare, and Ring



Mindscape's Castle Clobber

the Bell—where they can play subtraction contests. These contests help children learn basic mathematical and concentration skills, and foster an understanding of earning and spending. *(List Price: $29.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **364**

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 13.95
SS/DD 14.95
DS/DD 18.95

VERBATIM
SS/DD 16.95
DS/DD 22.95
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DISKETTE·70 14.95

INSIDE OHIO
1-614-868-5007
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 21.95 • ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 47.95 • WILDCARD 2 99.95

ABC Alphabet Beasts	22.95
Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Air-Sim 3	31.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.95
Amazon	31.95
Apple Mechanic	18.95
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95
Archon	29.95
ASC II Pro	81.95
Axis Assassin	14.95
Bag of Tricks	27.95
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	43.95
Bank Street Mailer	43.95
Bank Street Writer	43.95
Bank Street Speller	45.95
Baron	34.95
Battle for Normandy	27.95
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	27.95
Beagle Bag	18.95
Beagle Basis	22.95
Beagle Graphics	36.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	74.95
Bouncing Kamangas	19.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Calcstar	129.95
Carrier Force	41.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chivalry	34.95
Chop Lifter	24.95
Complete Graphics	55.95
Compu-Math Arthm.	32.95
Compu-Math Decmls.	32.95
Compu-Math Frctns.	32.95
Compu-Read	19.95
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	24.95
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Cosmic Bal. I or II	27.95
Copy II+	21.95
Coveted Mirror	21.95
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	33.95
Crypto Cube	27.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cubit	25.95
Cut & Paste	35.95
Dallas Quest	24.95
Data Capture	CALL
Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95
DB Master	224.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	24.95
Deadline	29.95
Delta Drawing	31.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	18.95
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	78.95
DOS Boss	14.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	31.95
Drol	24.95
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.95
Epidemic	24.95
Essential Data Dup	47.95
Expedition Amazon	24.95
Facemaker	21.95
Farenheit 451	31.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Fat City	27.95
FCM	69.95
50 Mission Crush	27.95
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	18.95
Flight Sim. II	34.95
Fontrix	44.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 11	ea. 11.95
Format II	94.95
Fortress	24.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	21.95
Frame-Up	18.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.95
Germany 1985	38.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	21.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Graphics Solution	104.95
GPLE	32.95
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hands on BASIC	53.95
Hard Hat Mack	24.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	26.95
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.95
Infostar	279.95
I.O. Silver	19.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	24.95
Kids on Keys	18.95
Kid Writer	21.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	21.95
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Your Apple IIE	17.95
Last Gladiator	14.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.95
List Handler	55.95
Magicalc	99.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	96.95
Mastering the SAT	96.95
Master Type	25.95
Match Maker	19.95
Math Blaster	32.95
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	45.95
Mico Cookbook	25.95
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	34.95
Miner 2049er	25.95
Minit Man	19.95
Multiplan	129.95
Most Amazing Thing	25.95
Movie Maker	41.95
Munch-A-Bug	27.95
Murder by the Dozen	34.95
Murder on the Zind.	28.95
Music Construction	28.95
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	52.95
North Atlantic 86	38.95
Objective Kursk	41.95
Old Ironsides	27.95
One-On-One	28.95
Orca/M	69.95
Paper Graphics	34.95
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	45.95
PFS: Write	74.95
PFS: File	74.95
PFS: Proof	CALL
PFS: Report	74.95
PFS: Graph	74.95
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phi Beta Filer	32.95
Piece of Cake Math	24.95
Pie Man	20.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	27.95
Picture Writer	20.95
Pinball Construction	28.95
Pixit	34.95
Planetfall	23.95
Practicalc II	48.95
President Choice	27.95
Printographer	34.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Cmpn.	CALL
Print Shop Gr. #1	17.95
Prisoner II	22.95
Pro Golf Challenge	24.95
Pronto DOS	18.95
PSAT Word Attack	33.95
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Mania	23.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	24.95
Questron	34.95
Quizagon	31.95
Rails West	25.95
Rainbow Painter	24.95
RDF	24.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	31.95
Report Card	41.95
Rescue Raiders	CALL
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	20.95
Ring Quest	CALL
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the Money	32.95
Sargon III	31.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Screenwriter II Pro	85.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	78.95
7 Cities of Gold	28.95
Shadowkeep	31.95
Sideways	41.95
Silicon Salad	15.95
Skyfox	28.95
Snooper Trp I or 2	27.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	26.95
Sorcerer	26.95
Speed Reader II	44.95
Speedy Spiders	22.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	27.95
Spelling Bee Game	27.95
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	27.95
Spy's Demise	20.95
Spy Strikes Back	20.95
Spy vs. Spy	CALL
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	28.95
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95
Basket Bounce	24.95
BOP	24.95
Math	24.95
Numbers	24.95
Opposites	24.95
Reading	24.95
Shapes	24.95
Story Machine	21.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum Ducks	24.95
Super Spd Reading	69.95
Super-Text Pro	119.95
Suspect	26.95
Take 1	41.95
Tax Advantage	44.95
Tax Break Annual	89.95
Tax Break Planner	124.95
Terapin Logo	62.95
Things That Go	23.95
Think Tank	98.95
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	62.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
Titan Empire	24.95
Trains	CALL
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	24.95
Trap-A-Zoid	27.95
Triple-Dump	25.95
Tycoon	34.95
Typefaces	13.95
Typing Tutor III	33.95
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	35.95
U.S. Constitution T.	24.95
Utility City	18.95
Versaform	48.95
Visable 6502	37.95
War in Russia	55.95
Warp Factor	27.95
Webster's Numbers	27.95
Wilderness	33.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	31.95
Wizard of Id's Type	24.95
Wizard of Id's Math	24.95
Wizprint	18.95
Word Attack	32.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	32.95
Xyphus	24.95
Zaxxon	24.95
Zoom Grafix	32.95
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	99.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	223.95
Buffrd Grappler +	182.95
Compuserve Starter	27.95
Cricket	125.95
Echo II+	107.95
Enhancer II	116.95
Gibson Light Pen	174.95
Grappler +	99.95
Grappler + (serial)	89.95
Koala Pd	79.95
Lemon	42.95
Lime	62.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.95
Mach II IIe Joystick	31.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	34.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	38.95
Micromodem IIE	234.95
Microsci A2 Drive	199.95
Microsci IIC Drive	239.95
Mockingboard A	CALL
Mockingboard B	CALL
Mockingboard C	CALL
Mockingboard D	CALL
Muppet Pad	55.95
Networker	99.95
Orange Interface	64.95
Paddlesticks	34.95
Prome. 16K Ram Card	64.95
PSIO Card	174.95
Quentin Disk Drives	CALL
Soft Vido Switch	26.95
Switchpalte	14.95
System Saver Fan	64.95
Ultraplan	118.95
Ultraterm	248.95
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	99.95

PRINTERS

Gemini-10X	249.95
Gemini-15X	394.95
Delta-10	394.95
Delta-15	548.95
Radix-10	619.95
Radix-15	719.95
Powertype	344.95
Okidata 82A	324.95
Okidata 83A	569.95
Okidata 92p	424.95
Okidata 93P	684.95
Daisywriter	884.95
Juki	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek Color I	274.95
Amdek Color II	428.95
Amdek 300G	134.95
Amdek 300A	148.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

Prices subject to change without notice. We accept MasterCard & Visa. Please add 3% for handling. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 for software & $10.00 for printers & monitors. Outside U.S. write. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax.

SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232
1-614-868-5007

II SERIES

TALES OF DISCOVERY

Pirates of the Soft Seas and Fossils Alive! are two new titles in Scholastic's language-arts series Tales of Discovery. The programs use an interactive-fiction approach to encourage children ages 8 and up to read. Children can control the stories by choosing such plot options as danger, humor, chance, and excitement. In Pirates of the Soft Seas, children try to outwit a band of pirates and solve a series of vocabulary and math puzzles to find buried chests containing pirated software. In Fossils Alive!, they search for fossils with a friend, Dyna Saurus, and learn how their neighborhood looked in prehistoric times. *(List Price: $24.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3497

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **365**

II SERIES

THE HALLEY PROJECT

This new software program is a real-time simulation of our solar system. The program seeks players who qualify for the top-secret Halley Project by completing a series of navigational tests in an authentic space simulation.

Through the tests and obstacles, The Halley Project helps players master basic facts about the solar system, including details on Halley's Comet and its orbit and an understanding of gravity; atmospheric conditions; orbital motion; relative size, position, and orbits of planets and moons; location of constellations; and how eclipses work.

The Halley Project introduces real-time space adventure.

A multitude of courses, subjected to random conditions, are built into the program to provide a variety of missions for the players. The program records players' progress and speed, encouraging them to undertake missions that will increase their understanding of the solar system.

Every planet, star, and moon depicted in the program moves at the same rate and in the same orbit or pattern as it actually does in our solar system. *(List Price: $44.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **366**

Professional Handicapping Systems *by Professor Jones*

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance 6) Condition 7) Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**
Limited Dog™ $299.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1984
$49.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada.
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

NBA. Basketball™
This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk.
$79.95 complete with Manual

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers.
$49.95 complete with Manual

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BURIED IN STACKS OF ARTICLES? CONSIDER HIRING A LIBRARIAN FOR ONLY $75

Quick Search Librarian (QSL) makes it easy to enter and edit your journal references, search for articles, and print or sort a list of articles using the APPLE* II+/IIe computer. Important QSL features include:

- Two keystrokes select any one of 255 keywords or any one of 255 journal titles.
- Four lines available for listing authors, title and/or comments.
- Powerful data base screen editing, copying and merging features.
- Average search speed is 50 articles/second with multiple criteria; average sorting speed is 40 articles/second when sorting on 3 fields.
- Typically, 1000 articles can be stored on a single disk.
- Includes sample data base and tutorial for *Scientific American* magazine.

VISA or Mastercard orders accepted. QSL manual available separately for $5. (Price of manual deductible later with purchase of QSL software.) Add $2.50 for shipments made in U.S.A.
Telex: 705250 *Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

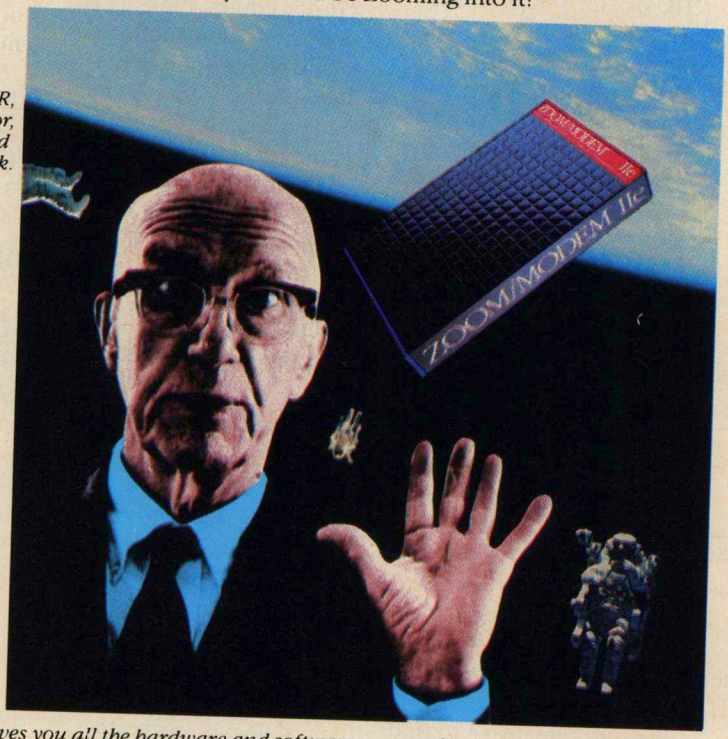
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209
State College, PA 16804, (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOM

When Bucky Fuller talked about doing more with less, he didn't mean less information. ■ Quite the contrary: he thought there was far too much guessing going on, and precious little finding out. His idea was to find out everything possible about a subject, every fact from every conceivable point of view, and then make sense out of it. ■ He abhorred the time-honored practice of making decisions with half baked information. Bucky saw this clearly: if you have the wrong information . . . you will solve the wrong problem. Or you will create a new problem. Or you will blow the whole thing. The trick is to have the information. ■ More not less. ■ That's what the computer age is all about—fast abundant information. ■ Most of us just keep using computers as turbo typewriters or calculators, though, and never think once about information power. ■ Only 20% of the people with Apples even have modems. (It's enough to make Bucky stir in his grave.) ■ Computers talk very fast to other computers. They talk on the phone through modems. Most of the important and/or rare information in the world is in a computer somewhere, and you can reach it from your desk. ■ The question is: why do you sit there missing it . . . when you could be Zooming into it?

R. BUCKMINSTER FULLER,
Architect, Inventor,
Author, Educator and
Early Data Freak.



ONLY THE ZOOM/MODEM IIe gives you all the hardware and software you need to go online, in one package: 1) *Plug-in 300-baud modem board includes auto-dial in tone or rotary, auto-answer, monitor speaker, 100% Micromodem IIe compatibility, and more.* 2) *Communications software provides text trapping and disk storage, with DOS and ProDOS compatibility.* 3) *Over $200 worth of memberships and connect-time for three of the best, most useful information services: Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi.* 4) *A Directory of 100 ways to use your modem (just for starters!)* 5) *A ZOOM Hot Line operator, to help you personally, if you have a question you can't answer yourself. ("How do I turn on the modem?" or "How can I find out about five-legged astropoids?")* 6) *Suggested Retail Price $179. With Advanced Communications Software $229.* 7) *Full 2 year warranty.*

Call us for the name of your nearest Authorized ZOOM Dealer: 800-631-3116 or 617-423-4236 in Massachusetts.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAD

ZOOM/MODEM IIe ☐ For the Apple II, II+ and IIe Computers

© 1985 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc., 207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

THE BODY TRANSPARENT

With The Body Transparent, players learn the names and locations of the body's organs and bones, as well as important facts about them. Players move the bones and organs to their correct locations, gaining bonus points for faster answers.

Facts and functions are provided for different parts of the body, and players must match those details to the correct part of the body. Correct answers are shown and rewarded, but incorrectly answered questions are recycled into the game to ensure that children learn the material. *(List Price: $44.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **367**

BETTER WORKING

A new line of adult productivity software for Apple-II-series computers, Better Working includes a spreadsheet program, a word-processing program, and a file-and-report program.

The Better Working Spreadsheet combines a full-featured spreadsheet with the sorting and searching capabilities of a database. It can be used to plan family budgets, prepare financial statements, and manage investments.

The second product in the line—the Better Working Word Processor—can be used to write, edit, store, and print documents.

The Better Working File & Report program is designed to store, update, organize, and print information. It can be used to create address files, recipe files, or household-inventory files. *(List Price: Better Working Spreadsheet, $59.95; Better Working Word Processor, $59.95; Better Working File & Report, $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **368**

ALTERNATE REALITY

Datasoft has acquired a license to publish Paradise Programming's fantasy role-playing game Alternate Reality, in which an alien spacecraft abducts players and transports them to another time and place. In The City, the first episode in a series of seven, players must learn basic survival skills—they must earn money, eat, sleep, and learn to avoid dangers. As players' knowledge increases, they learn to find their way around the city and discover secret passages. Other life forms act as teachers if players measure up to their standards—traits such as patience, compassion, and honesty are valued more higly than strength and proficiency with weapons. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick

Datasoft, Inc.
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 701-5161

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **369**

MINER 2049ER II

Micro Fun, the entertainment division of MicroLab, has released Miner 2049er II, a sequel to the arcade-style game Miner 2049er. In the game, players help Bounty Bob dodge ricocheting lumps of ore, time-warp transporters, and radioactive stalactites as he explores a radioactive mine. Girder cranes, high-speed conveyor belts, and hyperspace pads also help the hero escape from his enemy Yukon Yohan. The new game features ten screens, each with two levels of difficulty. *(List Price: $40)*

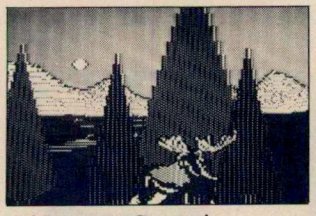
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; joystick

MicroLab, Inc.
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **370**

WILDERNESS: A SURVIVAL ADVENTURE

Wilderness uses state-of-the-art graphics and accurate, detailed models of the environment and human physiology to recreate a true-to-life wilderness survival experience. This simulation contains two adventure scenarios. In the first, the player is the sole survivor of an airplane downed in the Sierra Nevada mountain range and must trek through the unknown to safety. The second scenario casts the player as an archaeologist seeking a lost city of gold.



Wilderness: A Survival Adventure

Players can explore the Sierra Nevadas—the topography that comes with the program—or venture beyond U.S. borders with supplementary disks for Bolivia, Burma, British Columbia, Chile, and New Guinea. Adventures in all six regions include ten levels of difficulty and an infinite number of topographies. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Peachtree Software
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326-1276
(404) 239-3000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **372**

BUILD A BOOK ABOUT YOU

With a few keystrokes, users can create a personalized adventure storybook incorporating the name, address, pet, school, and friends of a special child. The program comes with everything necessary to print and bind two storybooks: two colorful illustrated page sets (32 pages each), two durable oversized hard covers, binding materials, and a software disk with several stories. Among the titles available are: The Mystery of Scented Mountain, The Holiday Dragon, Adventures on Riddle Planet, and The Greatest Circus Story Ever Told. *(List Price: $39.95; refill kits, $19.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Scarborough Systems, Inc.
55 S. Broadway
Tarryton, NY 10591
(914) 332-4545

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **373**

▸ EARLY LEARNING SERIES

Volumes 1 and 2 of the 18-volume Early Learning Series are now available. The series is designed to enhance existing school curricula for preschool and kindergarten children, by exercising such skills as creativity and imagination; comprehension; hand-eye coordination; the use of descriptive language and visual and auditory memory; pattern, color, and shape recognition; and the ability to follow instructions. Each volume is a complete ready-to-use package and contains a manual, program disk, overlay, and self-contained easel. *(List Price: $99.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; Applesoft; one disk drive

Educational Computer Systems Corporation
10818 N.E. Coxley Drive
Suite E
Vancouver, WA 98662
(206) 256-4999

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **374**

▸ LEARNING TOOLS FROM MILLIKEN

Adventure Alpha (ages 11 and up) and The Islands of Beta (ages 12 and up) teach problem solving, logic, and creative thinking. In these adventure games, players must solve mathematical problems and problems in logic in order to survive and find the hidden items necessary to complete each adventure.

Players of the Great Number Chase learn basic facts and operations, visual perception, and problem solving. Players direct a firefly through a mathematical maze, touching the correct combination of operations and numbers to reach a goal number. A Maze Factory offers players the option of creating their own mazes.

FourWord is a spelling game that teaches letter patterns and spelling. Four puzzles appear, each containing four words made up of four hidden letters. Players must solve all four puzzles before getting three strikes or misses.

WordLift teaches alphabetizing. In a building with ten floors, nine floors are occupied by words. By operating the elevator, players maneuver the words from floor to floor to place them in alphabetical order.

Word Machine is a spelling game in which words are shown and then quickly disappear. Players must then reassemble the words from a conveyor belt that passes under the machine's powerful vacuum tube. Both the level of difficulty and the speed of the conveyor belt automatically progress as the score increases.

Milliken's Math Sequences is a drill-and-practice series. Milliken has reprogrammed six of the mathematical operations (one per disk)—addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, and percents—and made them more appropriate for home use. *(List Price: $34.95 each; Six Math Sequences, $34.95 each)*

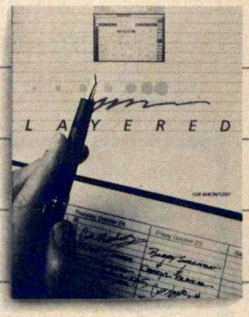
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Milliken Publishing Company
1100 Research Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **377**

Now there's a better way for health clubs to sort their courts.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



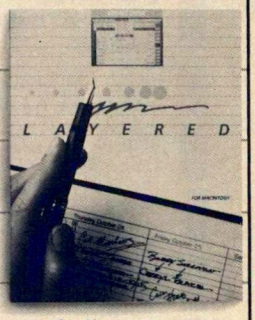
It will schedule time use of your facilities, your equipment, and your staff faster than an overhead slam. Then give you a picture of how profitably that time was used. Just push a button to see how much money you're making per court. Or per sport.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Now there's a better way for contractors to keep their backhoes from getting backlogged.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



Front Desk will keep schedules for all your equipment. Or your workers. Where they need to be. What they're supposed to do. And what they cost per hour. Then it creates reports showing how many hours are spent—and how many dollars are made—on each type of work. It can help you build a better business.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NR7H
39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

A+ pipeline

MAC

▸ MAKE MILLIONS

Make Millions transports users to the corporate world of high finance and tests their business judgment with changing economic climates and unsettling labor conditions.

Make Millions provides the aspiring capitalist with all the management tools—stock quotes, newspapers, market research, spreadsheets, databases, and business consultants. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Scarborough Systems, Inc.
25 N. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(914) 332-4545

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **378**

II SERIES

▸ MICOLMON MACHINE-LANGUAGE MONITOR

A man-machine language interface and debugging tool, MicolMon gives clear display of registers, flags, and stack pointer during the trace of a program. Here is a partial list of what MicolMon can do for you: send display to printer (default to screen); trace a program through execution; disassemble a program; get a hex dump of memory; dump memory as ASCII characters; and set break points and get a clear dump of registers, counters, and status flags when executed. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3

Micol Systems
100 Graydon Hall Drive
Suite 2301
Don Mills, Ontario
Canada M3A3A9
(416) 441-3752

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **379**

II SERIES

▸ WINDHAM CLASSICS

Designed for players ages 10 to adult, Windham Classics bring well-known literary classics to life by letting the player take the role of the main character. The Windham Classics series consists of four interactive fiction games—Treasure Island, Alice in Wonderland, Swiss Family Robinson, and Below the Root.

In Treasure Island the player assumes the role of young Jim Hawkins, whose goal is to outwit Long John Silver and win the battle for the gold on Treasure Island.

Alice in Wonderland allows you to journey through Wonderland's rabbit holes, tea parties, and croquet grounds as you race the clock to get out of the magical land before it vanishes.

Swiss Family Robinson lets you assume a key role in the survival of your family, shipwrecked on a desert island. To keep your family alive, you need to think creatively and explore freely. The island environment is rich and vast, with beaches, oak forests, and coconut groves.

Below the Root, based on the *Green Sky Trilogy*, begins where the trilogy leaves off. You must discover the secret of the Green Sky to save it from destruction. You need to explore the mysterious landscape both above and below the root. *(List Price: $26.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; optional joystick

Windham Classics
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **382**

II SERIES

▸ COUNTING PARADE, SUM DUCKS, AND THE SPINNAKER LEARNING FUN CLUB

Counting Parade for Apple-II-series computers helps children ages 3 to 6 learn to identify numerals and number values as they play a fun, colorful game involving a parade of friendly animals. It features two levels of difficulty, an extensive array of colorful animals that the player uses to build a parade, and colorful animation.

Sum Ducks is the next developmental step after Counting Parade. It teaches addition and subtraction within the context of a bright, colorful ring-toss game. Sum Ducks also includes a second game on the same disk—Prime Ducks—which teaches the fundamentals of multiplication and factoring.

The Spinnaker Learning Fun Club helps members get the most out of their computers and their Spinnaker games. Each member receives a special T-shirt, a membership card, and a subscription to the club's quarterly newsletter. The four-page newsletter includes articles on how to take care of a computer, answers to technical questions, and sneak previews of new Spinnaker games. Membership forms are available at retail stores. *(List Price: Counting Parade, $29.95; Sum Ducks, $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick or mouse

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **383**

II SERIES

▸ COMPUTER CHECKUP

Computer Checkup is a set of 14 diagnostic tests that let you locate and identify possible problems and equipment malfunctions in your Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc. Each of the diagnostic programs tests a different component of your Apple system. Once you have run the tests, Computer Checkup lets you print the results so you have a record of any problems. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; optional printer

Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **384**

II SERIES

▸ VIDEO STOCK MARKET

Video Stock Market is a simulation game for up to seven beginner-to-advanced-level stock-market enthusiasts. In the game, your Uncle John Henry has died, and his entire estate will go to the one speculator in seven who plays the stock market best. You speculate with up to seven stocks, and a discount broker is available to handle all transactions. The game has four levels of difficulty and numerous playing options. *(List Price: $29.95)*

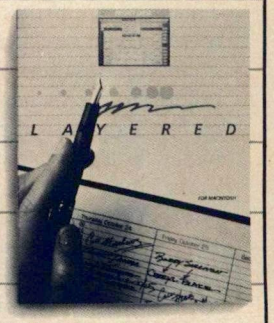
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Computer Adversary Publishing
225 Ridge Court
Marion, IA 52302
(319) 377-4725

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **385**

Now there's a better way for accounting firms to keep account of their CPA's.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



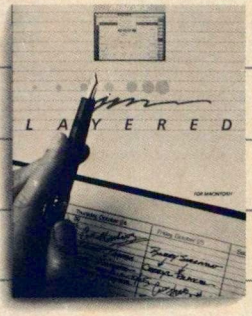
While your staff is using Front Desk™ to keep track of when they're doing what for whom, it keeps track of their time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service. It's the resource scheduling software that understands time is money.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Front Desk will schedule appointments for an office full of psychiatrists. Then analyze them.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



If the way Front Desk schedules appointments for your doctors and your facilities doesn't excite your neurons, the way it analyzes time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service will. These reports can help you modify your office's behavior for the better.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

II SERIES

▶ BANNER BUILDER

This program prints any message you want in letters approximately seven inches tall and three inches wide on continuous-feed printer paper. You can use it to make signs, posters, or party decorations. The letters are printed with solid rectangles if you have a printer with graphics capability, or with repeated X's if you have a text-only printer. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer

Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **386**

II SERIES

▶ THE RUNNING COACH

This program creates a comprehensive running program designed specifically for you. It calculates and adjusts your daily workouts, using sophisticated scientific training methods. The Running Coach can maximize your running performance and reduce the risk of overly stressful workouts that can lead to injury. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; optional printer

Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **387**

MAC

▶ MCFLIP

McFlip is based on the classic game of reversi, with an interesting twist. Within each of its four skill levels, McFlip improves as players do, maintaining a constant challenge. Players select the level of play from a pull-down menu. McFlip remains competitive by adjusting its skill within that level, depending on whether it wins or loses. All instructions are provided through the pull-down menus. *(List Price: $34)*

Requires: Macintosh

McCarron-Dial Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 45628
Dallas, TX 75245
(214) 247-5945

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **388**

II SERIES

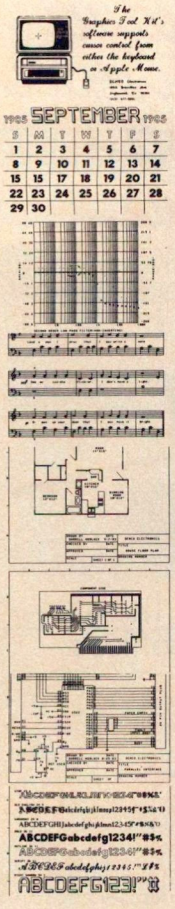
▶ J.K. LASSER'S YOUR MONEY MANAGER

J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager provides financial statements, balance sheets, budget reports, and other essential information for financial planning. The program features simplified bookkeeping procedures, a four-function calculator, and a variety of graphs for analysis of current and projected trends. *(List Price: $89.95)*

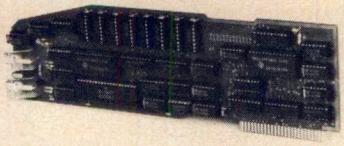
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM; one disk drive; printer

Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **389**



HIGH-RES GRAPHICS SYSTEM FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS

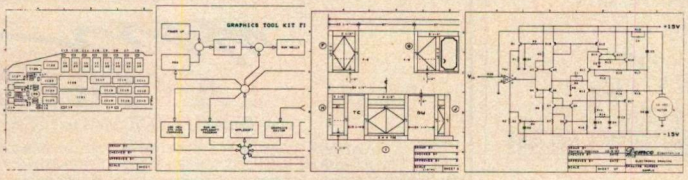


- The **HARDWARE** has two continuous pages of 640 pixels by 384 lines of bit mapped monochrome graphics.
- Completely compatible with Applesoft High-Res commands.
- Some **SOFTWARE** features are rubberband line draw, pattern fill, plot, block move/duplicate, cut and paste, shape and font positioning, and insert standard Apple pictures.
- The software also contains a vector shape table and font maker/editor programs.
- The software supports the Apple mouse and keyboard for cursor control.
- Print a full 8 ½" by 11" page of graphics to a dot matrix printer capable of 80 dots per inch.
- Complete **HARDWARE** and **SOFTWARE** package including fonts and shape tables for only $595.00.

The **GRAPHICS TOOL KIT**

DEMCO Electronics
10516 Grevillea Ave.
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 677-0801

APPLE II and APPLESOFT are registered Trade Marks of Apple Computer Inc.



CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL TO THE CORE APPLE™ MARKET IN THE A+ DIRECTORY!

The Apple™ is everywhere—in business, education, in the home—and now your products can be, too! Sell within the editorial context most trusted by Apple™ devotees for as little as $150 per issue—and place multi-month insertions to ensure you'll be noticed by all the new prospects that join us monthly. Phone us now to place an ad.

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

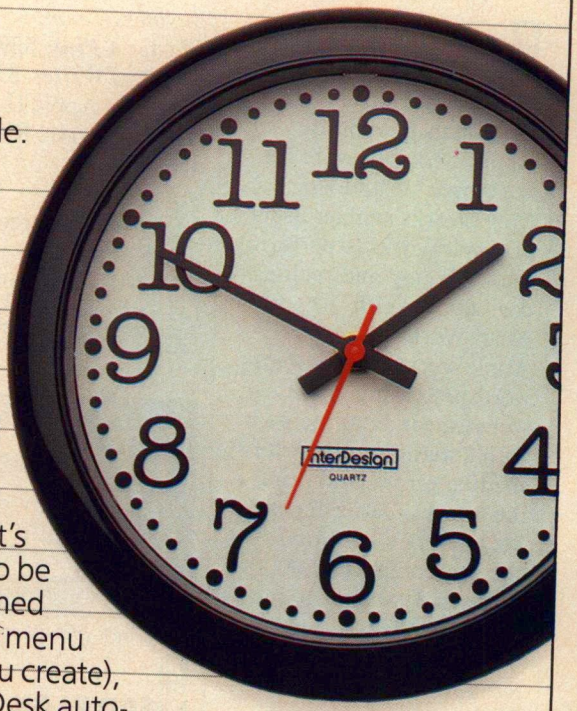
Front Desk. The better way to manage your most precious natural resource.

Front Desk™ is a time and resource manager for Macintosh™ that understands a simple fact.

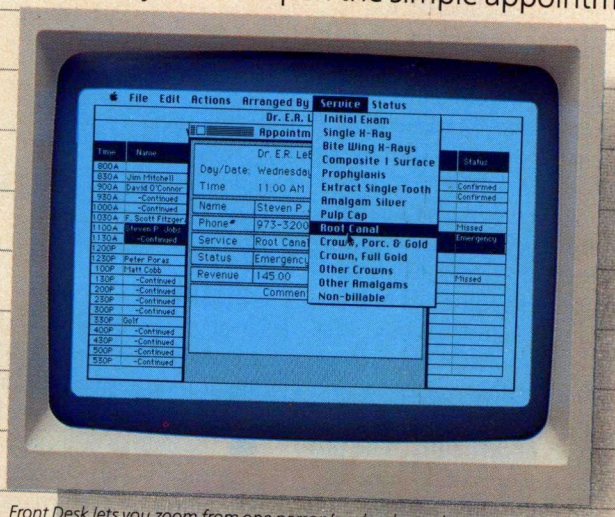
Time is money.

It'll help you coordinate the time use of lots of people. Or schedule facilities. Or loan out equipment. Or plan projects. Or track a sales staff's sales. Or whatever. For a major company. Or a one-man-show.

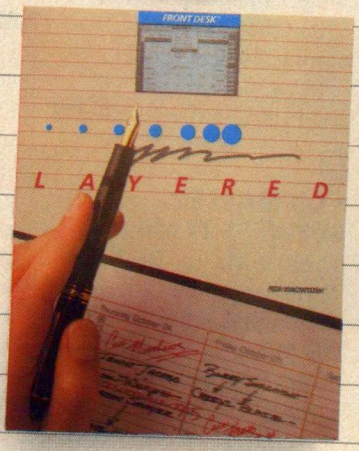
At first glance, it looks like a snazzy electronic appointment book. But Front Desk is no mere calendar. Not only does it organize *how* time is spent, it analyzes how *well* time is spent.

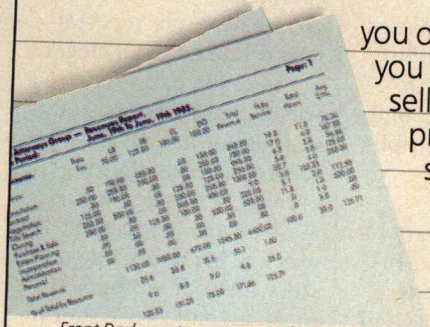


When you click open the simple appointment entry form and select the service that's going to be performed (from a menu that you create), Front Desk automatically calculates the proper fee or rate. Then at any time you can print out an analysis report for last month showing how many hours you or your staff spent—or how many dollars you brought in—by holding consultations, or selling wickets, or playing golf. And you can project how much you'll bring in on those services in the coming weeks or months.



Front Desk lets you zoom from one person's calendar to the next. Or zip from a monthly view to a weekly view to a single day view. For one person or everyone.





Front Desk creates reports analyzing time use in terms of hours spent—and dollars generated—per person, per service.

This lets you see where your profits are coming from. Where your time is going. You can spot trends. Nip unprofitable ventures in the bud. And decide who gets bigger Christmas bonuses. In short, you'll get more done. In less time.

So dash down to your local computer store today for a look at Front Desk. And buy yourself some valuable time.

LAYERED

JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Layered Incorporated, 85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAWORKS

Designed to accompany Megahaus Corporation's AppleWorks software for the Apple IIc and IIe, MegaWorks enables users of AppleWorks to perform mail merging and spelling correction. With MegaWorks, users of AppleWorks can combine word-processing and spreadsheet data, merge it with a mail list, check for spelling errors, and print the result in letter format. MegaWork's spelling checker contains 40,000 words and expands to include 10,000 additional words. *(List Price: $125)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Megahaus Corporation
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **390**

DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM

The DB Master Business Team for Apple II-series computers combines the DB Master 4 Plus database-management system with the DB Master Business Writer word-processing program.

DB Master 4 Plus has a built-in report generator and includes a file converter that converts files from PFS:File and VisiFile without reentry of data.

Business Writer is a word-processing program for professionals who need to create letters, memos, and sophisticated mail-merge operations. Business Writer allows for direct text merge with files created by DB Master, AppleWorks, PFS:File, and VisiFile. *(List Price: DB Master Business Team, $350; DB Master 4 Plus, $295; DB Business Writer, $149)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Stoneware
50 Belvedere Street
San Rafael, CA
94901-4870
(415) 454-6500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **391**

Lead Pack Marathon

LEAD PACK MARATHON

Lead Pack Software has developed a computer strategy game for one or two players that realistically simulates marathon racing at the world-class level. The game offers two playing options—International, in which you represent the USA against other countries, and Personalized, in which you enter your name and run against a record holder or a best friend. Each athlete possesses different strengths and abilities, and you must make tactical decisions as you run. Realistic high-resolution graphics provide different viewing angles of your progress for every mile of the 26.2-mile race. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Lead Pack Software Company
P.O. Box 399
Exeter, NH 03833
(603) 772-5776

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **392**

AVANT-GARDE MATH PROGRAMS

Avant-Garde has introduced four educational math programs for children. The Magic Cash Register teaches children about money by letting them become cashier of their own make-believe store. The program is easy to use—a short story/coloring book introduces children to the cash register, and a friendly wizard on the screen tells them what to do at each step. Children can choose what they will sell in their store, for how much, and how they will give change after the purchase.

Introductory Algebra provides thousands of equations for students in grades 8–12 to solve. The program offers a choice of 24 types of operations, each with 3–4 levels of difficulty. The program scores and times lessons automatically, so students can compete against each other or against the clock. The exercises include the distributive law, equations with brackets, substitution, binomials, trinomials, multiplication and division of terms, and more.

A follow-up program to Introductory Algebra, Intermediate Algebra explores special products and algebraic factors, including the distributive law, polynomials, squaring, grouping, and more. The program offers instant on-screen scoring, sample problems, three levels of difficulty, and hundreds of exercises.

Finally, Logic Workout introduces students to classical logic and syllogisms. Designed for students at eighth grade through college level, the program provides a short tutorial on theory and problems from each of nine basic proof patterns. You can work with angle logic, picture/symbol logic, or random combinations of both. *(List Price: $34.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM or 64K RAM (The Magic Cash Register only); one disk drive

Avant-Garde Publishing Corporation
1907 Garden Avenue
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **393**

SUSPECT

Suspect, a whodunit, is the latest release in Infocom's line of interactive-fiction games in which players direct the course of a preprogrammed novel by responding to the program with conversational English commands. In Suspect, you are a newspaper reporter who is invited to an elegant masquerade ball. You are a friend of the hostess, and your editor has asked you to record the event. During the evening, a murder occurs, and you are the suspect. In order to bring back a good story for your editor, you must not only prove your innocence but must also solve the murder. The package includes a booklet and various clues to help you solve the crime. *(List Price: $44.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Infocom, Inc.
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **394**

.. For Your Apple® II+,//e!

nd 20 other name brand computers!

IOST EMPLATES **$19.95** EACH

(See graph below)

esigned by Training Specialists to elp put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

his Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, ıvaluable for Beginners, and a welcome onvenience for the Comprehensive User. lade of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, olor-coordinated plastic.

ıe right commands... ...the right price!

ailability and Price Codes:

$ 8.95	Do-It-Yourself Blanks
$19.95	Single Program Templates
$32.95	Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

ll About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

l templates, except those for Kaypro ıd Osborne, are reversible. The reverse le contains additional commands or -It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBASE II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC®*	WORDS®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II	QUICK FILE™	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICK FILE™	APPLEWRITER® II/VISICALC®	APPLE-WORKS	PERFECT WRITER®	PERFECT CALC®	MULTIMATE®	CALCSTAR™	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC® IV	DOS 2.10	1-2-3®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●				●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○											●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
KAYPRO®	●	●											●	●		●	▲			
APPLE® II+	●	○					●			○							▲	●		
APPLE® //e	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○	●					▲	●		
OSBORNE®	●	●																		

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 85152-MB134B
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 458-1965

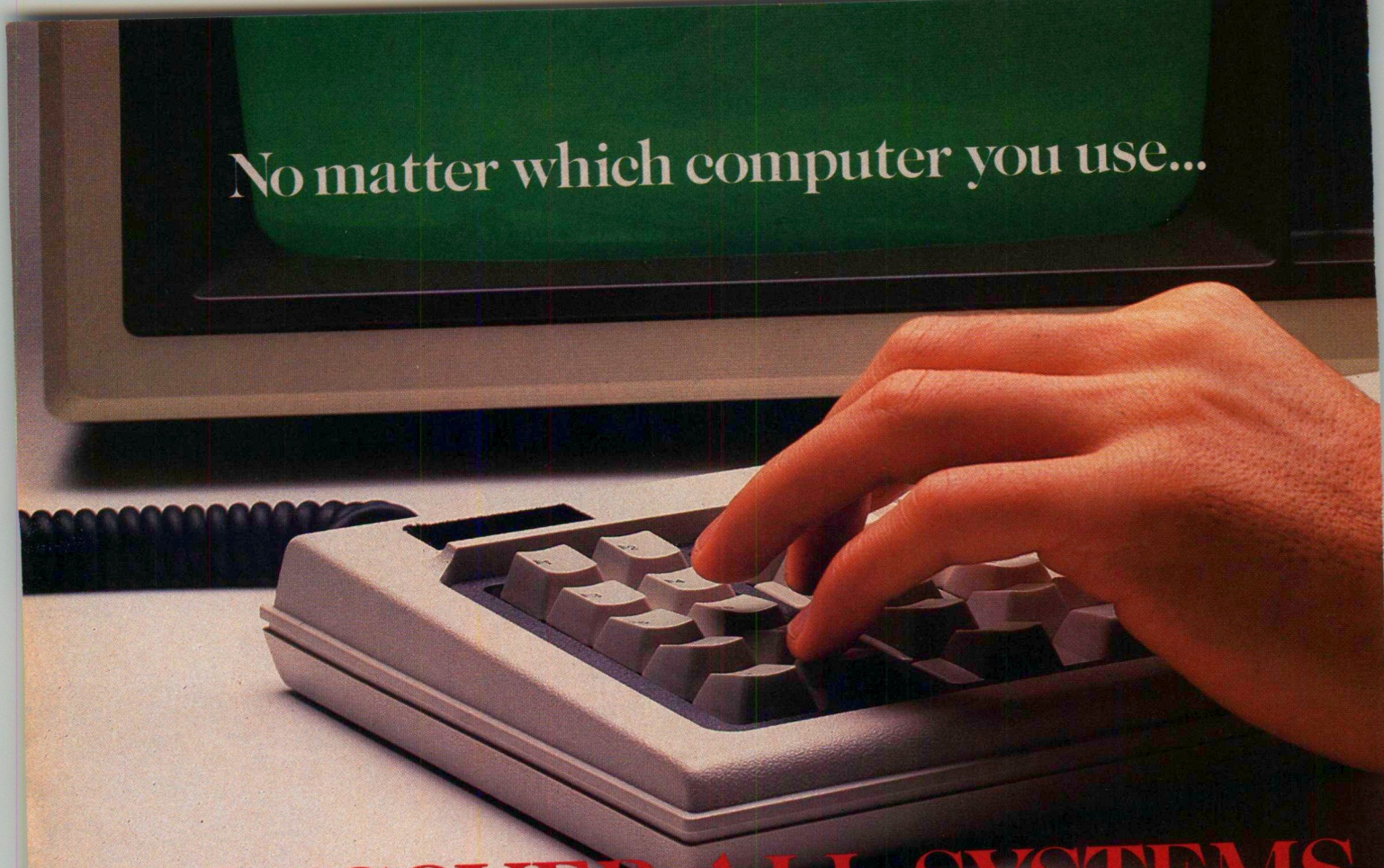
We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. $1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc/Supercalc²-Sorcim. Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Dev. Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. Piewriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. Multimate-Softword Co.

© CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983



WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS AND THEIR NEEDS.

Every month CREATIVE COMPUTING brings you the information you need to expand the functions of your system—any system—without any bias.

CREATIVE COMPUTING goes beyond machine specific magazines, providing you with a vital exchange of ideas and insights from all the world's leading computer manufacturers, as well as the technological innovators entering the marketplace.

Whether you're expanding your system with new hardware, software, or add-ons, you need all the information available—and we deliver just that!

If you're upgrading with memory boards, CREATIVE COMPUTING will help you choose the ones that meet your needs *and* budget!

When you're using word processors, we provide you with thorough reviews on software and new innovations—with hands-on tips you can apply!

And if you need more information on color monitors or printers, you can depend on CREATIVE COMPUTING for a complete comparison—for all systems!

No matter which computer you use — Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, or any other system—we can tell you what's new and available for you to expand your system —any system!

Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer!— Enter the CREATIVE COMPUTING $5,000 SWEEPSTAKES!

Return the entry card today and you may win $5,000 in software, hardware and peripherals to build your dream system!

Guarantee the best performance from your system and subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and *save up to 50%!*

No purchase necessary If card missing, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to: CREATIVE COMPUTING, One Park Avenue, Room 447, New York, NY 10016 for information

AM8Z185

II SERIES

U.S. ADVENTURE

U.S. Adventure is an educational game that applies the principles of adventure gaming to an interactive trip around the United States. Players learn about American history, geography, presidents, and states and capitals while they score points and fill in map screens. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM

First Star Software, Inc.
18 East 41st Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 532-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **338**

II SERIES

HEALTH INSURANCE FORM WRITERS

Two programs—the Dental Insurance Form Writer and the Medical Insurance Form Writer—that allow you to prepare Universal Health Insurance Claim Forms on your computer are now available from Andent. The programs enable you to prepare (preauthorize), save to disk, reload, edit, and then print forms as many times as you wish. You can thus create a master form for each patient or family and save it on disk. Each disk can accommodate more than 100 families and can be copied for backup purposes. You can also list and modify the programs to suit your specific needs. *(List Price: $100 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive

Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 223-5077

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **339**

MAC

MORE MACCESSORIES

Kensington Microware has announced two new software packages in its Maccessories product line—Professional Type Fonts for Text and Professional Type Fonts for Headlines. The two packages each contain the same 16 fonts, which are styled after well-known industry standards such as Helvetica and Optima. Professional Type Fonts for Text contains fonts in sizes from 12 to 24 point, and Professional Type Fonts for Headlines offers fonts in larger sizes, from 24 to 72 point. *(List Price: Professional Type Fonts for Text, $49.95; Professional Type Fonts for Headlines, $69.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM or 512K RAM (for headline sizes)

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **340**

MAC

HARDISK ACCOUNTING SERIES FOR THE MACINTOSH

Macintosh computer owners can now perform accounting and financial-management functions with the Great Plains Hardisk Accounting Series. The Macintosh software, which comprises modules that you can integrate fully or use separately, is the same product as that currently available for the Apple IIe and III computers. Five modules in the series—General Ledger with Financial Reporting and Budgeting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory Management with Point of Sale Invoicing—are currently available. *(List Price: $695 each module)*

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM, Tecmar hard disk

Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th Street
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 281-0550

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **341**

MAC

TRIPLE PLAY GAME DISK NUMBER ONE

Triple Play, from STEL Enterprises, offers three classic board games—Backgammon, Mancala (a two-player strategy game), and Deduce (a version of a pen-and-paper game of logical deduction)—on disk for the Macintosh. Players can use either menus or control keys to select such options as a choice of skill levels, saving the game, altering the rate of movement of the playing pieces, undoing moves, reviewing the game, marking last moves, and suggesting good moves. *(List Price: $39.50)*

Requires: Macintosh

STEL Enterprises
P.O. Box 6354
Lafayette, IN 47903
(317) 742-5369

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **343**

II SERIES

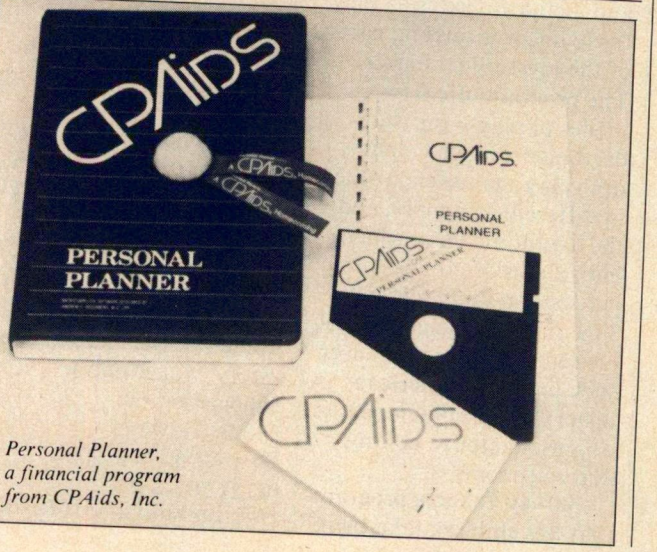
PERSONAL PLANNER

The Personal Planner is a financial program that you can use to calculate tax liabilities for 1983 through 1986. For any given year, the program can store up to four different sets of assumptions about your financial status and can then print two reports, one showing comparisons between years and one that compares options. You can also use the Personal Planner to check calculations on 1040 federal income-tax forms, determine earned-income credit, and calculate commonly used tax-return schedules and forms. The program comes with a 15-page instruction booklet and a complete set of input sheets. *(List Price: $49)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

CPAids, Inc.
1061 Fraternity Circle
Kent, OH 44240
(216) 678-9015

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **344**



Personal Planner, a financial program from CPAids, Inc.

II SERIES

COMPANION

A word-processing utility for the Apple IIe and IIc, Companion works in conjunction with the Apple Writer II word-processing program. Features of the Companion program include mailing-list creation and editing, form-letter generation, envelope addressing, mailing-label printing, and conversion of lists created by AppleWorks or Quick File II. Companion is available in DOS 3.3 or ProDOS format. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 48K RAM; one or two disk drives; Apple Writer II
Companion Software
1956 McCollum Street
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 544-4984
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **345**

II SERIES

SCHOLASTIC PROGRAMS

Scholastic has released four new educational programs for children. Mystery Sentences, a computerized version of Hangman, challenges children's verbal and analytical skills as they try to uncover missing parts of the mystery sentences. The program offers two modes of play—the Standard mode, in which children play against each other in different sentences, and the Secret mode, in which individuals or groups compete on the same sentence. The program includes sample sentence files that cover such topics as American history, geography, word origins, anatomy, botany, and astronomy.

Survey Taker, a program that lets children take their own surveys and print the results, is designed for children ages 9 and up. By analyzing the results of their surveys on colorful bar charts and on detailed table graphs, children learn how to analyze simple statistics and improve their graph-reading skills.

In Kids at Work, children team with the construction kids—a pair of animated workers—to design and build their own city and country scenes. Children maneuver the construction worker around objects and choose buildings, trees, and cars to place in the city scene; a red-haired pigtailed farm girl helps them draw barnyard scenes, chicken coops, and farm animals. The program's Make-A-Shape option allows children to create their own full-color graphics shapes and objects.

Story Maker: A Fact & Fiction Tool Kit, designed for children of 8 years and up, enables them to write and illustrate their own stories. Children can either draw their own graphics or select from a gallery of more than 60 pictures of animals, vehicles, plants, and fantasy creatures. Children can also choose from eight different typefaces for text and can combine text and graphics on the same page. *(List Price: Mystery Sentences and Story Maker, $39.95; Survey Taker and Kids at Work, $24.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; joystick, Apple Mouse, or KoalaPad (Story Maker only)
Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3497
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **346**

MAC

DA POMA GB

This grade-book application program for the Macintosh allows teachers to maintain scores, calculate and assign grades, and generate reports. Standard or adjusted grade break points can be used in calculating grades. Users can enter an unlimited number of scores in the grade book and print reports based on raw scores, individual grades, or class grades. *(List Price: $150)*
Requires: Macintosh
Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **348**

II SERIES

THREE NEW GAMES IN MATH POWER SERIES

SRA Software has released three new games—Beano, Amusement Park, and Number Chase—in its Math Power Series of educational games designed for second-grade through adult-level users. The games feature fast-paced, color computer graphics and several levels of difficulty. In Beano, players develop skills of mental computation and strategy by combining numbers mathematically to match numbers on a computer-generated grid. Amusement Park is a business-simulation game that develops enumerative, computational, and logical thinking skills. Number Chase features mysterious secret numbers that players uncover as they enhance their math skills. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM
SRA Software
155 N. Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 984-7000
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **349**

Three new games from SRA Software

MAC

AZTEC C

The Aztec C68k-c software-development system for the Macintosh is a complete programming environment that includes a compiler, full-screen editor, macro assembler, linker, librarian, toolbox, and standard UNIX I/O library.

The C compiler supports in-line assembly code, optional assembly-language source files, register variables, and in-line traps for ROM calls. The full-screen editor is similar to the Berkeley UNIX editor Vi. You can also use MacWrite to create source files. The macro assembler translates assembly-language source output from the compiler into relocatable object code and recognizes all Motorola 68000 mnemonics. *(List Price: $499)*
Requires: Macintosh
Manx Software Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
(800) 221-0440
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **350**

SOFTWARE Update™ APPLE®

A PUBLICATION OF TBD

THE ONLY NEWSLETTER

12 Pages a month of clear, concise, easy-to-read capsule reviews. Up-to-the minute and jam-packed with information guaranteed to help you make intelligent, informed software buying decisions.

.....ONLY ON SOFTWARE

Reviews and Nothing But Reviews! No Articles! No Ads! No Hardware Evaluations! And not just the "Best Sellers', but the "Best Software" we can find in Education, Entertainment, Personal Productivity, and Home Management! PLUS "Special Reports" on categories like Math, Word Processing, Action Games, Typing, Astrology and more!

.....ONLY FOR APPLE

Covers the entire Apple II Family - II, II+, IIe, IIc PLUS a special "MacHome" section covering the best home software for the Macintosh.

All For Less Than An Average Piece of Software
$29.95 For 12 Issues

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

Call or mail the coupon today and we will send you your first issue of SOFTWARE UPDATE **FREE!** You won't receive a bill until you've had plenty of time to read it and look it over, and even then, your satisfaction is **guaranteed.** If you don't want to continue receiving SOFTWARE UPDATE, just mark "Cancel" on the bill and send it back. The first issue is yours to keep.

1-800-841-8000 ext. 19

SOFTWARE UPDATE P.O. BOX 85 MERION, PA 19066

☐ Please BILL ME $29.95 for 12 issues.

☐ **SPECIAL OFFER** - I'd rather PAY NOW and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 - $29.95

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____ exp. _____

Signature _____

APPLE* MODEMS *by Prometheus*

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $369.95

MAC PAC *for your Macintosh*

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . $399.95

OPTION SPECIAL! *Lowest Price!*

Includes options processor, display and 64K buffer.

PM-Special . . $189.95

Additional Apple Products

Apple Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . . $59.95

12-Inch Green Monitor
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & *IIc*
MON-12G. $99.95

Surge Protectors
Model 75. . . . . $49.95
Model 100. . . . . $69.95

Back-Up Power Source
PC200 (200W). **$299.95**
XT300 (300W). **$399.95**

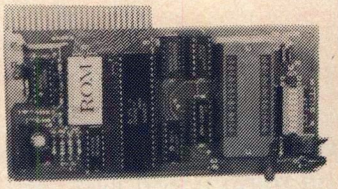
Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
Plug-in user-ready w/com-complete documentation & sample software.
JE520AP. $149.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

NEW for '85!

Jameco APPLE* Products for Apple II, II+ and IIe*



AEB-2

KEY: a = Apple II or II+
b = Apple *IIe*

Part No.	Description	Key	Price
ARC-16K	16K RAM Card	(a)	$39.95
AZ80-1	Z-80 Card* For CP/M related programs	(a,b)	$49.95
AWC-1	Wild Card™— A software back-up tool.	(a)	$49.95
ASC-232	RS232 Card — Standard Serial Interface	(a,b)	$49.95
AEB-2	EPROM Burner Card Allows copy of standard EPROMs (2708, 2716, 2732 and 2764)	(a,b)	$69.95
A80-C	80-Column Card with soft switch	(a)	$74.95
ASSC-P	Super Serial card (With printer mode, xon, xoff, etc.) Full RS232C capabilities.	(a,b)	$99.95
APC-16K	Printer Card Parallel printer interface w/16K buffer expandable to 64K	(a,b)	$99.95
APC-64K	Printer Card Same as above with 64K buffer.	(a,b)	$129.95
ARC-128K	128K RAM Card For use with special software.	(a)	$179.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1) • Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) **$169.95**

ACC-1 (Controller Card) **$49.95**

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics • 163K unformatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) above • Complete with connector — just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Wt.: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $179.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. NEW! $189.95

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing — displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . . . $99.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+*

Special Functions!

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special functions on number keys, including cursor controls, color demo, and one-touch disk catalog • Metal baseplate for durability (with 6 mounting holes) • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard too • Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 59.95

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *IIe** *Visi Calc Users!*

The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *IIe*.* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *IIe* computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞" L x 4-3/16" W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope.

JE614. . . . . $59.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change
Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM

MasterCard VISA®

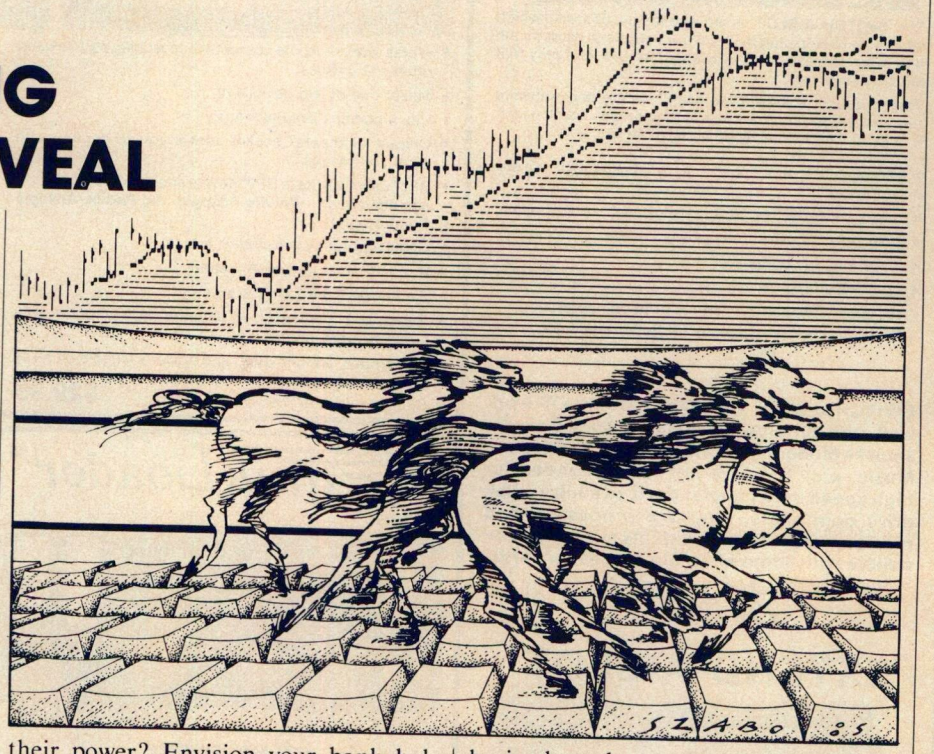
Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043
4/85 **Dealer inquiries invited.**

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT MOVING AVERAGES REVEAL



Two kinds of people analyze the stock-market—fundamentalists and technicians. Fundamentalists believe that strict adherence to rules—in this case, security analysis—is good for the soul and the bank balance.

Technicians, on the other hand, believe in the "black art" of technical forecasting, or "market alchemy." They use spells and techniques with names such as oscillators, chanelizers, and filters.

As you might expect, technicians—sometimes referred to as gnomes—are a misunderstood lot (soothsayers usually are). To modify this situation, let's examine one of their most popular tools—the moving average—and use the Apple to harness its power.

Moving Averages

Transport yourself back to the fifth grade—to the one-piece desk, civics, and math. Remember the lesson on finding simple averages: take a series of numbers, add them together, and then divide by the number of numbers in the series.

Now move ahead a few years to junior high school—boy-girl parties, your first dance, and more math. This time, let's take that simple average and change it a little. By taking out the older numbers in the series and adding in new numbers, we get an average that "moves." The number of numbers (or observations) that we keep in the calculation determines the length, or range of the average. So, when your math teacher Mrs. Macgillicuddy told you to use the last ten observations, and drop off the eleventh one, she was teaching you about moving averages.

Pictures from Your Checkbook

Moving averages are no more complicated than that. But what gives them their power? Envision your bank balance. It goes up and down every time you write a check or make a deposit. If you tried to analyze the deposit and payment patterns from the numbers in your register, you would probably go slightly bonkers. Using numbers or tabular information doesn't help you see a pattern, but a graph does.

If you have ever turned raw numbers into graphs, you know how time-consuming and frustrating it can be.

Think of graphing the information in your check register onto a piece of graph paper, with the horizontal axis as *time* and the vertical axis as *dollars*. The resulting line graph would show the changes in your account on a daily basis, but the pattern—if there was one—would remain obscured.

A moving average, though, would show a pattern, averaging out the changes in the numbers and creating a smooth, flowing line.

What often happens—but should be avoided if possible—is that people who concern themselves with securities and use moving averages use a range (or length) that is incorrect for the security they are interested in. The moving average must be constructed to magnify—not conceal—data in the numbers. A way to choose the correct range is to look at the history of the security and experiment with different ranges to see which one fits best so that the range does not product a flowing line that obscures the information you are seeking.

Trader's Forecaster

If you have ever turned raw numbers into graphs, you know how time-consuming and frustrating it can be—but your Apple loves to do it. As with any task you assign to your machine, you have to provide it with the proper

GUSTAV SZABO

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

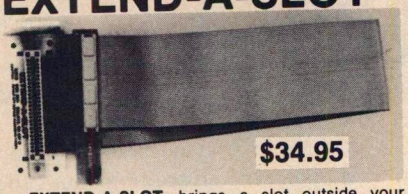
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

New—resistive terminations for better response

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.

EXTEND-A-SLOT



$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

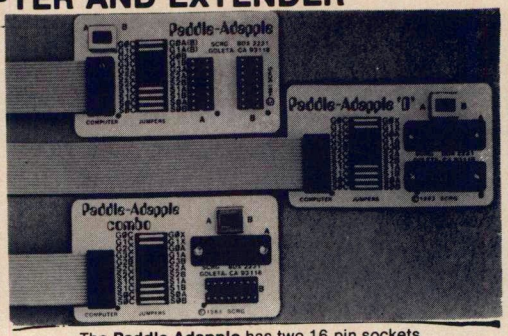
OTHER PRODUCTS

D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the $C000 through $C0FF range in hardware. Can be switched while program is running. $89.50.

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only). Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. $49.50.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or . . .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

$29.95

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets

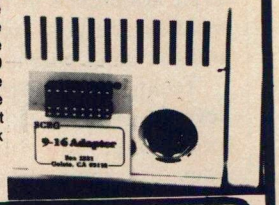
The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector.

NEW 9-16 Adapter

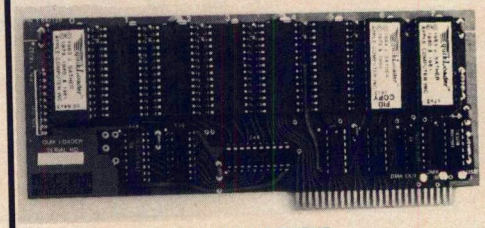
For Apple / /e and / /c

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support four joystick inputs.



$14.95

quikLoader™



FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the *fastest* way to load programs. **BAR NONE!** Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available *instantly* when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly.

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, along with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up".

PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the **PROmGRAMER.** For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You **will** need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropiate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs.

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM. **DOUBLE—TAKE** by BEAGLE BROS., and **COPY][PLUS** by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE. The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is $45.00. This includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for $34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about $25.00). COPY][PLUS cost $65.00. This includes the original program (worth $39.95) and **two** programmed 27128's.

Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are, **BARKOVITCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER** from **TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO** speech synthesizer software from **STREET ELECTRONICS,** and **MERLIN** assembler, from **ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING.** More commercial programs are now in the works.

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs. These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These types can be freely intermixed. The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 64K. (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive,but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost-per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoaders.

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

ABOUT THE DESIGNER

The quikLoader was designed by Jim Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE][(forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721).

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e. If used in a][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$179.50

PROmGRAMER™

The **PROmGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMS from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 593 -A
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-2082
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

Add $2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada, $5.00, for surface, $10.00 Air; except Switch-A-Slot, $25.00 Air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774
(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

instructions (software) to get the job done.

We'll use the Trader's Forecaster, one of three packages in the Winning on Wall Street series, from Summa Software of Beaverton, Oregon.

Trader's Forecaster is a combination forecasting/technical-analysis charting program. Besides doing moving averages, it also does exponential smoothing, adaptive filtering, Least Square Fit method (linear regression), ⅓–⅔ speed resistance lines, trading bands, mid-channel support/resistance lines, volume indicators, and point and figure charting. The information it uses is stored in Winning on Wall Street's librarian, the Trader's Data Manager.

The Trader's Data Manager collects and stores a variety of data. We will be using high, low, close, open, and volume information, which you can enter from the financial pages of your newspaper via your fingertips, or through an automatic connection to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. In either case, the end result is that the program stores on a diskette the information on the stocks you're interested in, where the Trader's Forecaster can find it.

To construct the moving average, you retrieve the data on the stock that you're interested in and tell the Trader's Forecaster the range of the average. Within seconds, the Trader's Forecaster calculates and displays the average over, and in relation to, the "raw" high, low, close, and volume information (see figure 1). But what does it mean?

Place Your Bets

Reading moving averages is a lot like handicapping racehorses. It takes years of skill, continuing refinement, and luck. The numbers can say one thing, but the stock—like a racehorse—often does something else.

There is a method in this madness, though. It's called the crossover point.

The crossover point is not a Robert Ludlum novel. It is the point at which two moving averages of different lengths cross one another, as they do at point A on figure 1. (Some analysts consider that a crossover occurs when a single moving average crosses its own low or high, but we are using multiple moving averages.)

To illustrate, let's consider a 10-day and a 30-day moving average.

Mathematically speaking, the 10-day average responds more rapidly to changes in the price of the underlying stock. Thus, it tracks the stock's price fluctuations more closely than the 30-day average does. This speed is both a help and a hindrance. The market moves quickly, so the faster the average responds, the better. The problem is that the average, like the market, can

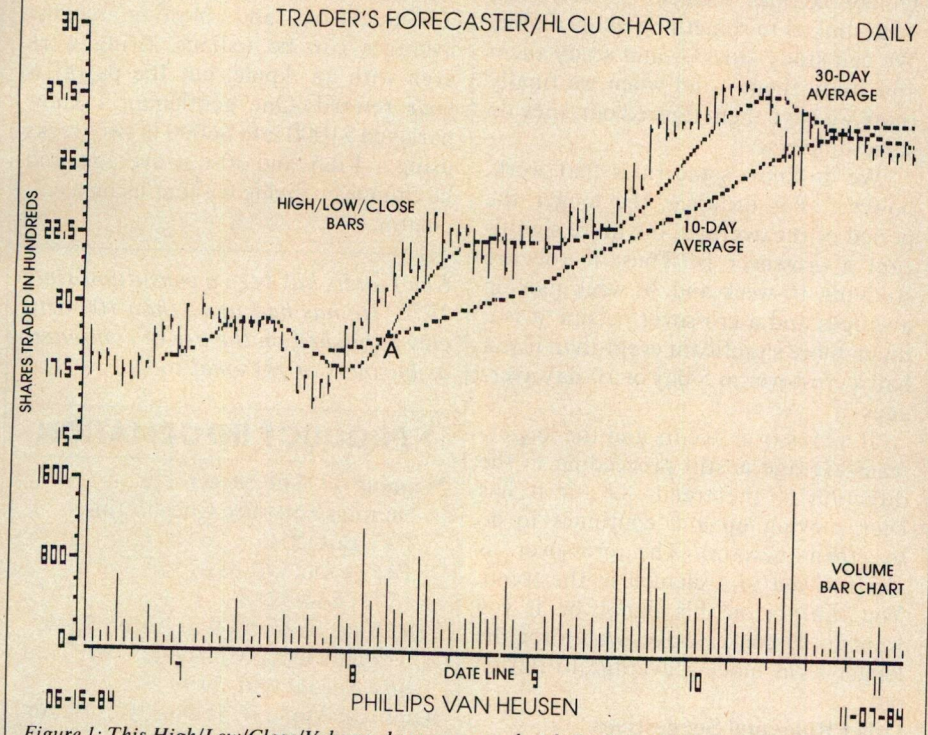
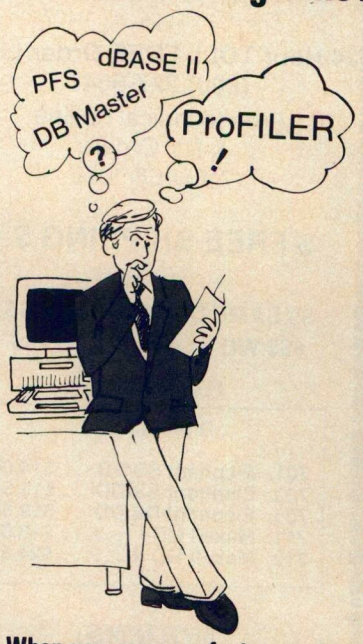


Figure 1: This High/Low/Close/Volume chart, generated with Trader's Forecaster, displays both a 10-day and a 30-day moving average of the Phillips Van Heusen stock. A "buy" signal is indicated on 8-8-84 at 21 1/8 when the short term moving average crosses above the longer-term average. A "sell" is indicated on 10-26-84 at 26 3/8 when the 10-day moving average falls below the 30-day average. The result is a 25% gain in less than 80 days.

Confused About Data Base Programs?



When you compare feature and price there is no confusion.

ProFILER 2.0 is HERE!

The Data Manager for the Apple Computer with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.

8 times faster than DOS 3.3 – Twice as fast as ProFILER 1.0

FEATURE	ProFILER†	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File (65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	1500+ YES	1000 NO
Report Generator Included	YES FREE	NO ($100)
Pro DOS Operating System	YES FREE	NO
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files - NEW	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization - NEW	YES	NO
Reports to Screen or Printer - NEW		
Easy Word Processor Interface - NEW	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces - NEW	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	$89.95	$90.00+
Report Generator	FREE	$90.00+
TOTAL COST	$89.95	$180.00+

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $89.95

PFS Conversion Utility Program
Converts PFS files easily to ProFILER format
$39.95

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:

PM software

19731 Providence Ln. • Box 1788 Huntington Bch, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221 • (714) 548-5429
Terms: Send $89.95 (plus $3.00 for shipping
CA residents add 6%)

VISA MasterCard

Mastercard, VISA Check or money order
*Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co., Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.
† ProFILER by Custom Computer Products

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Longwood Computing

85-39 213 Street
Queens Village, NY 11427

24 Hour TOLL FREE Order Line:
(800) 227-6647

Free technical hotline
& NY Orders:
(718) 468-1076

$ FREE SHIPPING $

(on prepaid orders)

$$ SAME DAY SHIPPING $$
$$$ WE BEAT PRICES $$$

AD #85d

DISKETTES:

701.	Elephant SS/SD	$14.00
702.	Elephant SS/DD	$15.50
705.	Elephant DS/DD	$19.50
711.	Maxell MD I	$18.50
712.	Maxell MD II	$24.50

MODEMS:

101.	Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$229
102.	Anchor Volksmodem	$ 50
111.	Hayes Smartmodem 300	$199
112.	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$455
113.	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$385
114.	Hayes Micromodem //e	$219
122.	Novation Apple Cat II	$205
127.	Novation J-Cat	$ 99
130.	Novation Smartcat Plus	$349
141.	**Prometheus Pro-Modem**	**$329**

PRINTERS:

301.	Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	$849
306.	Epson FX-80	$425
308.	Epson RX-80	$225
311.	Juki 6100 (L.Q.)	$415
326.	**Okidata 92P**	**$365**
327.	Okidata 93P (200cps)	$579
336.	Panasonic KXP-1091	$279
338.	Panasonic KXP-1090	$239
346.	Silver Reed EXP-400	$299
347.	Silver Reed EXP-500	$355

MONITORS:

402.	Amdek Color II Plus RGB	$420
405.	Amdek 300 Amber	$140
406.	Amdek 300 Green	$129
422.	BMC JJ120-1A Amber	$ 99
423.	BMC 12-AUW Green	$ 95
441.	Princeton HX-12 RGB	$468
461.	Taxan Amber	$118
462.	Taxan Green	$119

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

501.	ALS Z Card II	$119
516.	Gibson Light Pen	$155
521.	Grappler +	$ 99
522.	Grappler +, Buffered	$165
526.	Kensington System Saver	$ 60
531.	Koala Pad	$ 69
536.	Kraft Joystick	$ 34
546.	Mockingboard A	$ 75
566.	Thunderclock	$114
571.	Videx Ultraterm (160)	$235
572.	Videx Videoterm (80)	$169

Terms: Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check, or money order. MasterCard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. *Minimum order $31.* All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fluctuate, change quickly, and then reverse. The result could be money lost.

The 30-day average graphs the stock's longer-term trend. It shows the areas of support (price lows) and resistance (price highs) that the stock is moving within. If a stock breaks through one of these barriers, especially on a term average even longer than 30 days, it is a clear sign that something is happening.

If the breakthrough occurs at the resistance point, odds are that the stock will go up. If it occurs at the support point, watch out—the stock is looking for a new low, and you don't want to be there when it finds it (unless you sold short or speculated that the stock would go down). Now consider together the 10-day, fast-responding average and the 30-day, longer-term, trend-setting average.

The Payoff

When the shorter-term average crosses over the longer-term average, pay attention. Should the 10-day average cross the 30-day average, going up, it might be a signal that the price of the stock will be rising, and thus it is a good time to buy. If the opposite occurs (the 10-day crosses the 30-day going down) it probably means the stock is going to fall, and you better be wearing your parachute.

Why do I say *might* and *probably*? Unlike the tides, the behavior of a stock is not linked to something quantifiable. We can study stocks—and study them and study them—and when we finally think we have them figured out, they do something else.

We do know some rules that work, however. For instance, the longer the period of the average, the more significant a crossover is. Thus, if you are studying 10-week and 30-week moving averages and a crossover occurs, it is a much more significant event than if you had a crossover in 5-day or 10-day averages.

If a crossover occurs and the longer-term average is still proceeding in the direction of the trend—i.e., if it has been moving up and continues to do so—then beware. The crossover is alerting you to a change in the trend. You can act on this signal; or, if you want to be conservative, watch for the longer-term moving average to flatten out.

Other Rules and Suggestions

Finally, moving averages do not an analysis make. Although many traders react only to moving averages, the safest bet is to use them in conjunction with other indicators—especially volume. Here are two quick rules of thumb to tide you over until we discuss volume in an upcoming issue: Beware of new highs on low volume or contracting volume, and watch for opportunities at price lows with expanding volume.

Worth the Reward

Moving averages are the most popular technical-analysis technique. They are easy to construct, simple to read, and valuable. Different ranges, or lengths, work for different stocks. You can't do the same analysis for every stock in the market and make money. You have to find which combination of

Although many traders react only to moving averages, the safest bet is to use them in conjunction with other indicators—especially volume.

averages works best for each stock. A new enhancement called strategy analysis in Winning on Wall Street does just this for single moving averages. Used by itself, it helps you improve your timing—and thus your profits.

Calculating and plotting moving averages can be tedious, tiring work even with an Apple, but the payoff is your reward. One gentleman I know parlayed $1000 into $6000 in two weeks using a 4-day and 30-day average, and he can't even divide without using a calculator. +

Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has had more than 100 articles published on the use of computers as business or personal tools.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Winning on Wall Street
Summa Software Corporation
P.O. Box 2046
Beaverton, OR 97075
(503) 644-3212

List Price: Trader's Forecaster, $249; Trader's Data Manager, $199; Trader's Accountant, $199

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 64K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 3.3; printer and modem optional

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ADD-ON THAT MULTIPLIES YOUR APPLE'S CAPABILITIES EVERY MONTH

Watch the capabilities of your Apple multiply every month when you add on A+ The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. It's compatible with every model including the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa and Macintosh.

A+ is your connection to in-depth product reviews of the newest Apple and compatible hardware, software and peripherals... innovative applications including database management, telecommunications and graphics... the hottest new games... helpful tutorials... and much, much more!

Complete and mail the attached order form today to begin your subscription to A+, the most important add-on for your Apple.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES

AM4Z122

I want to subscribe to A+ The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 8 issues
Only $13.97
Save 16%!

☐ 12 issues (One Year)
Only $19.97
Save 20%!

☐ 24 issues (Two Years)
Only $36.97
Save 26%!

New or renewal orders.
Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

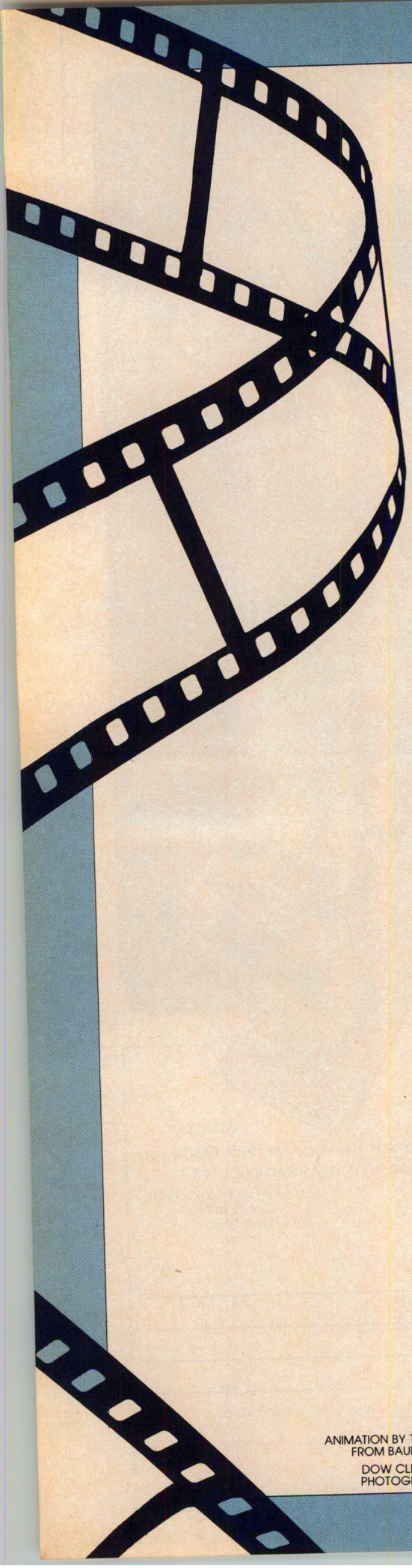
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No

▶ GRAPHICS/BY MICHAEL CALLERY AND ROBERTA SCHWARTZ



ANIMATION BY TAKE 1 FROM BAUDVILLE

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

PART ONE OF

AN INTRODUCTION TO APPLE ANIMATION

MAKING IT MOVE

There's something special about animation. Whether it is a ball bouncing around the screen or a Disney classic, animation fascinates young and old.

Animation can educate or just entertain. How about an animated clock to teach your child how to tell time? Would letters dancing across a screen inspire someone to learn the alphabet? Why not send an animated greeting to a friend or colleague?

Animation can also enliven a business presentation. Imagine a dynamic pie chart with the wedges expanding to demonstrate how your company's market share increases over the years—or a bar chart with bars stretching up to reach your latest business goals.

Look no further than your Apple.

On Animation

Animation is illusion. An animator can take any object, real or drawn, and give it life by making it move. The illusion is in the movement—animations consist of still frames, rapidly displayed. Our eyes and brain transform subtle differences between frames into movement.

Animation is also an art. An animator must be able to visualize how the individual frames of the animation will fit together and how to maximize the illusion of movement. Computer animators must be especially creative, for every frame added to an animation uses memory.

Computer animation involves a simple animation cycle:

1. DRAW
2. ERASE
3. MOVE
4. GOTO 1

You can create effective animation on any of the Apple's screens: text, low resolution, high resolution, or double hi-res.

Describing animation is difficult if you don't illustrate it with animation, so find an Apple II computer and enter and run the simple program called TEXT.ANIMATE on page 156. Use Shift-M to type] on the Apple II and II Plus.

Use Control-C to stop this program.

Most of the program lines set up the animation: Lines 10–90 define array variables, lines 100–130 fill the screen with semicolons, and line 140 initializes a variable (H) and sets up a constant (V). Finally, the animation: Lines 150 and 160 represent the draw cycle, and lines 170 and 180 are the erase cycle.

Because the program is printing on the standard text screen, you use VTAB and HTAB for positioning. The horizontal position of the fish is stored in the variable H. Line 190 is the move component of the animation cycle. The program increments H and then checks to see if it's greater than the screen width. If it is, H is restored to the starting value. The constant V positions the pieces of the fish or the erase block.

Take a closer look at the animation cycle by slowing the program down. Then add this line to the program: 145 SPEED=150. (Afterwards, restore normal printing speed with the instruction SPEED=255 and delete line 145.)

My Friend Flicker

By slowing down the speed of the program, you can see why the animation flickers. There are moments when the screen is all background—no images other than semicolons appear.

To eliminate the flicker, make a small modification to the program. Don't forget to save the first version if you want a record of your work. Add an extra semicolon on the left side of each string by inserting the following program line:

KODAK EN 100 5039

```
95 FOR I = 1 TO 9:
   A$(I) = "; "+A$(I):NEXT I
```

Delete the erase cycle, lines 170–180.

Run this version, and you'll find that the flicker is gone. Even though you've deleted the erase cycle, you still have an erase function—the extra column of semicolons allows the animation to erase itself. The screen is never blank, and the flicker is eliminated.

You have just learned one of the secrets of high-quality, professional animation: Use the animation block itself to do the erasing. To do so, you have to increase the size of the block by the size of the maximum move on the side that is opposite that of the move. In TEXT.ANIMATE, the fish moves one character to the right; therefore, we need a column of one extra character on the left side of the character block.

For low-res or hi-res animation, you must add an extra column or row of pixels. Remember that the additional pixels or characters must be the same color as the background of the animation.

A GRaphic Surprise

Add the following lines to TEXT.ANIMATE and run the program again. This variant does not work properly on the 80-column screen.

```
6 POKE -16298,0:POKE-16304,0
7 POKE -16302,0:CALL-1998
```

These lines turn on the full-page low-res graphics mode and clear the screen. The same animation looks quite different now. The text and low-res screens share one area of memory in the Apple. The same information is displayed as text on the text screen and as pixels on the low-res screen.

If you wondered why we chose the combination of a bracket fish swimming in a sea of semicolons, try the program with other characters. The left square bracket and semicolon are two of the 16 text characters that produce stacked, same-color low-res pixels; most other text characters create a multicolored fish or ocean.

You can also animate the low-res page with the low-res commands PLOT, VLIN, and HLIN. To erase a plotted figure, plot it again in the same place, using the background color:

```
10 HOME:GR

20 Y=20

30 FOR X=1 TO 3

40 COLOR=3: PLOT X,Y

50 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D

60 COLOR=0:PLOT X,Y

70 NEXT X

80 VTAB 22:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY";

90 GET A$:TEXT:HOME
```

If you'd like to explore low-res animation, check the graphics library of your local Apple users' group. Many good, instructive, low-res animation programs are in the public domain.

Hi-Res Animation

The hi-res screens are useful for more detailed graphics and animation. Hi-res animation divides into two types, vector and block or raster animation. These types are differentiated by their display technology.

A vector is a line, an object with direction and magnitude (length), and vector-graphic systems draw lines. The most common vector-graphic display is an oscilloscope, and the arcade versions of Asteroids and Battle Zone have vector-graphic displays. In vector-graphic displays, the electron gun at the rear of the video tube draws the graphic—only the graphic. It never draws on the blank areas of the screen.

The Apple has a raster display, however; the electron gun scans across each line on the screen, turning on pixels where necessary for the graphic. Because our TEXT.ANIMATE fish was designed in a block, with all pixels defined as being on or off, the animation is a block or raster animation.

You can create hi-res block animations similar in concept to the fish animation with a hi-res character generator such as HRCG in the DOS Toolkit from Apple or with a dedicated animation system. If you use standard Applesoft shape tables, you can simulate vector animations.

Shape Animation

You design Apple shapes as if they were going to be shown on a vector display, and Applesoft takes care of translating your vector data into the Apple raster screen image. Apple shapes can be remarkably effective if you use them correctly. You can manipulate Apple shapes more flexibly than raster, block objects. You can rotate, scale (or transform), and translate them (move them on an x and/or y axis)—all from Applesoft. Here's a simple shape-animation program that uses shape rotation; we call it THREE.TWO.ONE:

```
10 FOR I = 0 TO 5:READ T

20 POKE 768+I,T:NEXT I

30 POKE 232,0:POKE 233,3

40 HGR:POKE -16302,0

50 SCALE=50

60 FOR I = 0 TO 63

70 ROT=I

80 HCOLOR = 3:DRAW 1 AT 140,100

90 NEXT I

1000 DATA 1,0,4,0,7,0
```

Lines 10–30 initialize the shape table described in the DATA statements of line 1000. It's not a complex shape—a one-pixel vector to the left—but some of the most interesting effects involve simple shapes. Lines 40 and 50 set up the hi-res screen and set the scale of the shape to 50, enlarging our one-pixel shape to 50 pixels. The animation loop is in lines 60–90. This particular loop doesn't have an erase cycle. To add one, insert the following line:

```
85 HCOLOR =0:DRAW 1 AT 140,100.
```

Applesoft offers another method of erasing that also works with raster animation. Modify THREE.TWO.ONE so that lines 80 and 85 read 80 XDRAW 1 AT 140,100 and 85 XDRAW 1 AT

```
5 SW=40:REM Screen Width 40 or 80

10 A$(1)=";;;;;];;;;;"

20 A$(2)=";;;;;;];;;;"

30 A$(3)=";;;;]]]];;;"

40 A$(4)="];;]]]]6];;"

50 A$(5)=";]];]]]]]]"

60 A$(6)=";;]]]]]]];"

70 A$(7)=";]];;]];;;;"

80 A$(8)="];;;];;;;;;"

90 A$(9)=";;;;;;;;;;;"

100 FOR I = 1 TO 24

110 FOR J = 1 TO SW-(I=24)

120 PRINT ";";:NEXTJ:NEXT I

130 POKE 2039,187

140 H=1:V=10

150 FOR I = 1 TO 9:HTAB H:VTAB V+I

160 PRINT A$(I):NEXT I

170 FOR I = 1 TO 9:HTAB H:VTAB V+I

180 PRINT A$(9):NEXT I

190 H=H+1:IF H>SW THEN H=1

200 GOTO 150
```

Figure 1: The TEXT.ANIMATE program

140,100. The XDRAW instruction does not require a color command, as color is irrelevant. The *X* in XDRAW stands for eXclusive OR (XOR). In XOR animation, the screen pixels are inverted. Where a pixel is lit, XOR darkens it; where a pixel is dark, XOR lights it. The first XDRAW, then, draws by inverting the black screen to white, and the second XDRAW erases by inverting all the pixels in the shape to black. There's no simple way to demonstrate XOR animation with a block shape, but many commercial animation packages offer XOR as an option.

XOR animation is not without its problems. The XOR of violet is orange or green, and the XOR of green is violet or blue, depending upon whether you used a whole byte or just one pixel with the exclusive-OR drawing method. Color animation with XDRAW is difficult but possible with creative shape design. Second, XDRAW animation flickers because the erase cycle is visible. To solve this problem, you must use both graphics pages with page flipping to make the erase cycle invisible. Finally, unless you use simple backgrounds, XDRAW animation doesn't look good.

A few simple modifications to THREE.TWO.ONE will demonstrate translation, or movement, along an x and/or y axis. Delete line 70, modify line 60 to read FOR I=60 to 250, and change the XDRAW commands in lines 80 and 85 to read XDRAW 1 AT I,100. Changing the x coordinate with the FOR/NEXT loop causes the line to be translated across the screen.

By substituting the appropriate shape, you can now use this program to animate a car driving across the screen. Complex shapes are difficult to create without a shape utility, however. (See "Shaping Up" in the August and September 1984 issues of *A+*).

Tools for Animation

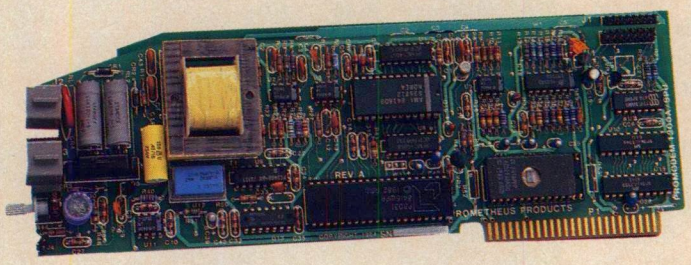
The program examples we've presented here are simple. To incorporate more sophisticated animations in your graphic presentations, treat yourself to a commercial animation package. These utilities allow you to create impressive animation without expertise in programming. Next month, we'll look at the latest of these packages. ✚

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery teach computer graphics at the New School in New York. They have collaborated on several educational software projects and are writing a book on Apple graphics for Prentice-Hall.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Apple II... HOT-LINE

A Plug-In 1200/300 Baud Intelligent Modem For Your Apple II... Just $449 Including Software



ProModem 1200A is a 1200/300 baud Hayes compatible auto-dial modem card that plugs directly into any expansion slot in the Apple II, II+, or IIe. All you have to do is plug it in and connect the telephone cord.

Ours is the only 1200 baud modem to seriously consider for your Apple II. At just $449, it's priced well below its nearest competitor, yet it does much more. No longer do you have to buy an external modem, a serial card, an RS232C cable and communications software which, combined, would cost you hundreds of dollars more. There's really no comparison.

ProModem 1200A is the best modem, too. The internal software in its on-board ROM consists of a powerful menu driven terminal program. There is no need for a separate software disk. After a few keystrokes you'll be on-line and communicating.

Features include: Auto-dial/Auto-answer, tone and pulse dial, help commands, built-in diagnostics, two phone jacks, line status detect with redial on busy, full and half duplex and speaker with volume control.

You just can't lose when our plug-in ProModem 1200A comes ready to use, with on-board software, easy to understand documentation and a telephone cord — all for just $449.

A Powerful Menu-Driven Terminal Program

```
        1200A TERMINAL DRIVER
    © PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC.
```

```
1} COMMUNICATIONS
2} FILE TRANSFER
3} OPTIONS
            USE ESC TO EXIT
            ENTER SELECTION
```

```
1} BAUD RATE  1200  300
2} DATA BITS  8  7
3} PARITY  NONE  ODD  EVEN  MARK  SPACE
            USE ESC TO EXIT
            ENTER SELECTION
```

```
1} TYPE        XMODEM  LINE
2} DIRECTION   SEND  RECEIVE
3} FILE NAME
            USE ESC TO EXIT
            ENTER SELECTION
```

```
1} PRINTER        ON  OFF
2} CLOCK          ON  OFF
3} STATUS LINE    ON  OFF
4} KEYBOARD       ON  OFF
5} CAP LOCK       ON  OFF
6} ECHO           ON  OFF
7} LF AFTER CR    ON  OFF
            USE ESC TO EXIT
            ENTER SELECTION
```

The Hot Line **PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**
4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For Complete Info...
415/490-2370

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ REPAIR/BY MICHAEL K. NADELMAN AND CHIP CARMAN

PART II

FIRST AID FOR DISK DRIVES

A GUIDE FOR DO-IT-YOURSELFERS

PACIFIC HORIZONS

Last month we introduced the topic of disk-drive repair by describing ways to isolate problems with the major disk-drive components. We suggested precautions and techniques for handling chips, told you how to check cables, and mentioned the chips that fail most frequently on the controller card. Now let's continue by examining problems with the DOS version and the actual disk-drive mechanism.

A common problem comes up when you use the wrong disk-operating system. The DOS tells the system hardware what kind of disk formatting and mapping to use. The older DOS version 3.2 uses a 13-sector format, and the newer version 3.3 uses a 16-sector format, which is Pascal- and ProDOS-compatible. The disk-controller card needs P5 and P6 PROMs to read DOS 3.2, 13-sector diskettes. Likewise, it

needs P5A and P6A PROMs to read DOS 3.3, 16-sector diskettes.

Some manufacturers of Apple-compatible disk-controller cards offer controllers that read both formats.

COMMON DISK-DRIVE PROBLEMS

You can remove the disk-drive cover by unscrewing the four Phillips head screws from the bottom and sliding the metal cover away from the front of the drive. The main interior components are the drive mechanism, and the analog board on the top (see figure 1).

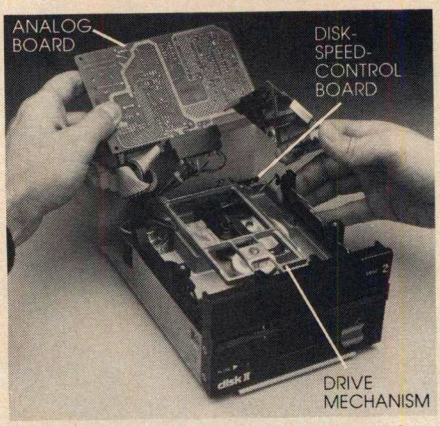
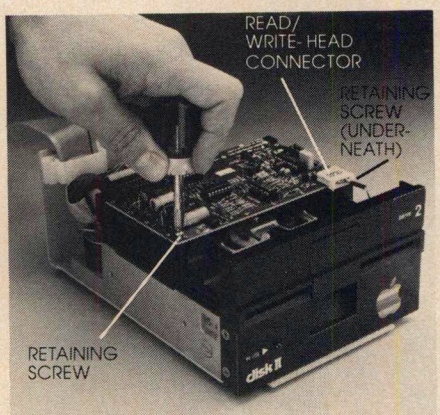
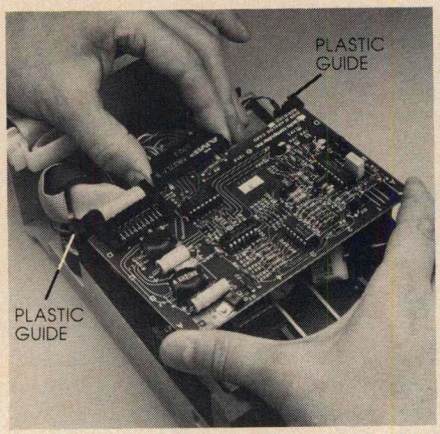


Figure 1: The main interior components of the disk drive





Figures 2 and 3: Removing the analog board: Unplug the read/write-head connector, unscrew the front retaining screws, and slide the board forward until it clears the plastic guides in the back.

Apple uses both Shugart and Alps drive mechanisms in its disk drives. The Shugart mechanism has a smooth metal casing and a long stepper-drive motor. The Alps mechanism has a dull-metal magnesium casing and a lower-profile stepper motor. Both have a disk-speed-control board and a speed-control-adjustment potentiometer on the rear of the drive mechanism.

The drive mechanism itself is mounted on the bottom cover plate with four additional screws. You don't have to remove this bottom plate unless you have a bad mechanical assembly. To remove the analog board, unplug the read/write-head connector, unscrew the front retaining screws, and slide the board forward until it clears the plastic guides in the back (see figures 2 and 3). Note the location of pin 1 on your cable and card for reference.

Burned Components

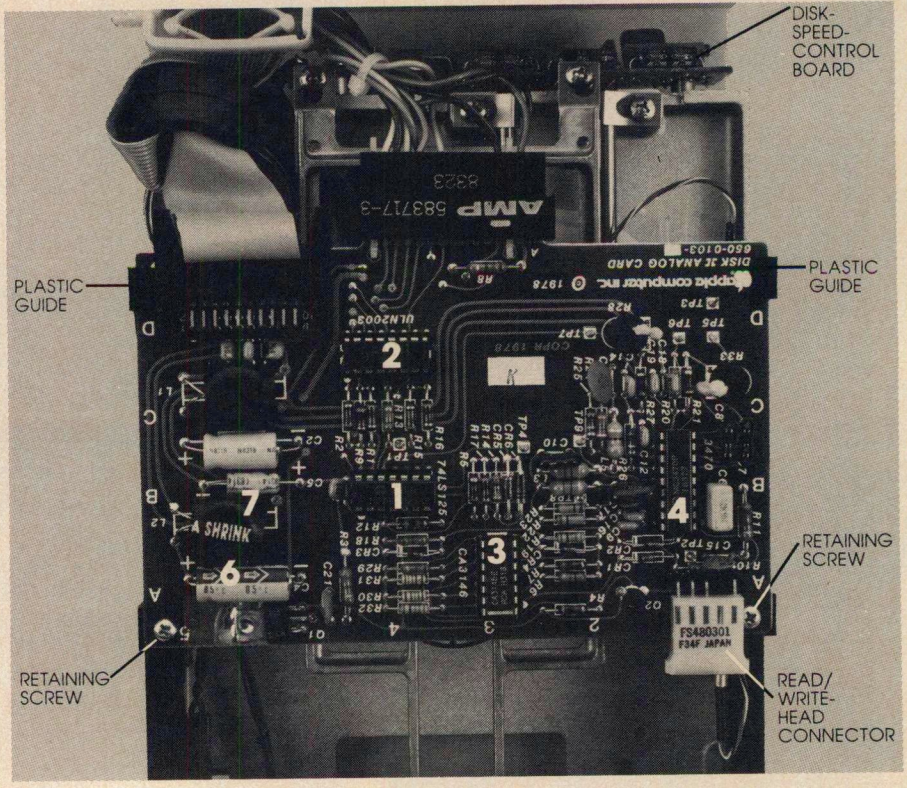
If you have smelled any smoke, you need to examine the analog card for burned components.

The parts that crack or burn most often are the 74LS125 IC and socket, the 3470 IC and socket, and the electrolytic capacitor that filters the board's voltage supply (see figure 4). If any of these components are burned, you need to replace them and possibly the entire analog card. (Most dealers will not exchange boards for you, especially if you have a burned component beyond obvious repair.)

Once you've found the bad components, replace them with parts from any Radio Shack or other electronic-parts store. Make sure you do not bend any IC pins when you replace them and that the orientation is correct (determine which end has pin 1). Replacing damaged sockets or capacitors requires soldering. Refer to the additional sources at the end of this article for soldering techniques and tips. Be careful not to damage the thin metal traces, called "runs," when replacing sockets. You can replace damaged, burned, or missing runs with fine wire, such as the wire you use for wire-wrapping. If the electrolytic capacitor needs replacing, you can use a capacitor with a higher voltage and capacitance value than the original, if you want.

Once you've replaced any burned and cracked components, carefully reconnect the cables and check to make sure that all the pin 1 contacts on the connectors and chips are oriented properly. Now turn the computer's power on and try to boot your system. As long as the lower light is on, you can proceed; otherwise, immediately turn the computer off and double-check everything. After the system has been on for a min-

*Figure 4: Analog-card components (in order of their frequency of failure): **1.** 74LSL25 (the drive-control circuit) **2.** ULN2003 (stepper-motor drivers) **3.** 3146 (write/erase transistor array) **4.** 3470 (read and bias amplifier) **5.** IC sockets (holds integrated/circuit chip, underneath number 1, 2, 3 and 4) **6.** C4 (filter capacitor) **7.** C5 (filter capacitor)*



▶ CASE STUDY

The following is an example of a common situation involving an inoperative disk drive.

Symptom

After moving and reconnecting his computer system, a user found that his disk drive was completely inoperative. He heard a "pop" just after turning on the computer and noticed a "burned smell."

Analysis

The user isolated the problem by a process of elimination and substitution. He installed the controller card in another computer, and it operated normally with the other computer's disk drive. Next, he removed the drive cover and examined the analog board. The large chip (MC3470) at B1 was blistered and cracked, and there was a smoke stain on the roof of the cover. This chip was the read amplifier, one of the most expensive chips in the disk drive at nearly $4.95.

Cure

The solution is to replace the MC3470 chip and check if the disk drive works correctly. Although the actual cause of the problem will never be known, a probable factor was incorrect connection of the 20-pin flat cable to the disk-controller card. A careful examination of the cable connection to the disk-controller card might have revealed an improper connection.

The moral is to check carefully before unplugging anything! If the cable is connected just one row of pins off, +12 and −12 volts are applied to circuits in the Disk II Drive that can withstand +5 volts, so chips and other parts get damaged. Rarely will the controller card be damaged; however, be careful when connecting or reconnecting your equipment.

Adapted from Apple Chips: Troubleshooting Guide for Apple II & II Plus Computers *by Richard Peschke and Mason Friar, from Apple-Dayton, Inc., Box 1666, Fairborn, OH 45324.*

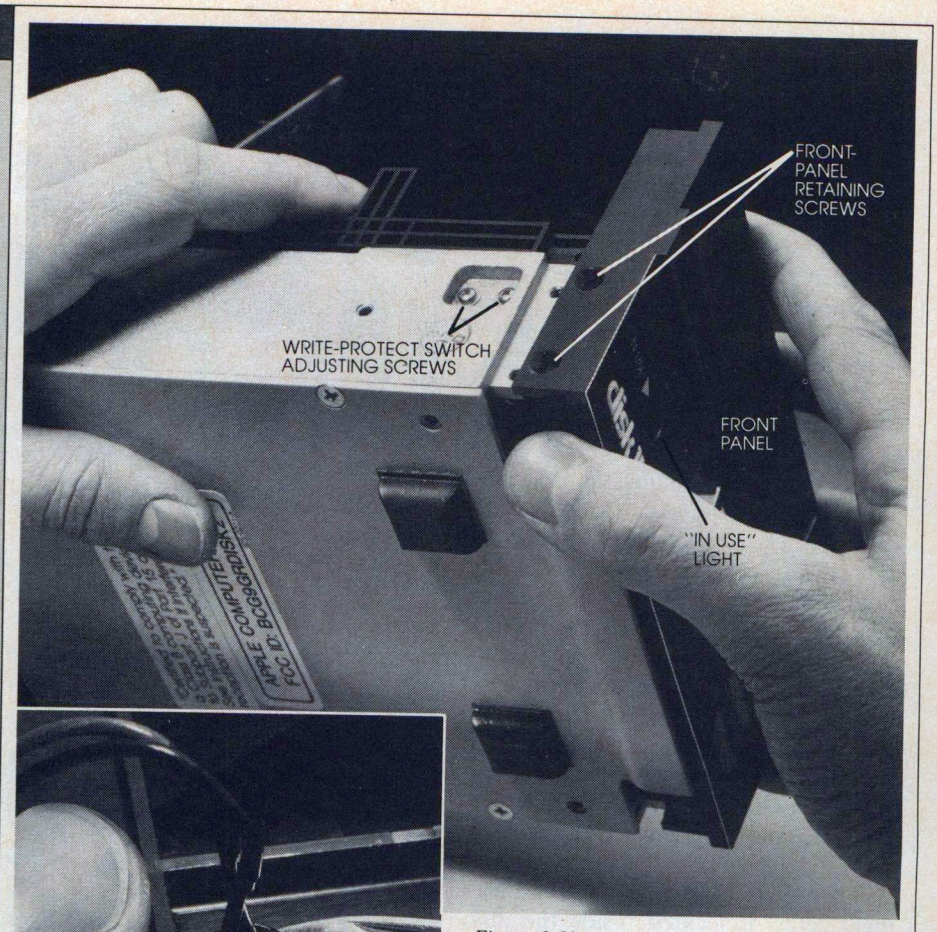


Figure 6: You can correct the position of the write-protect switch by adjusting the screws that hold it in place. When removing the front panel, make sure you disconnect the IN USE light first.

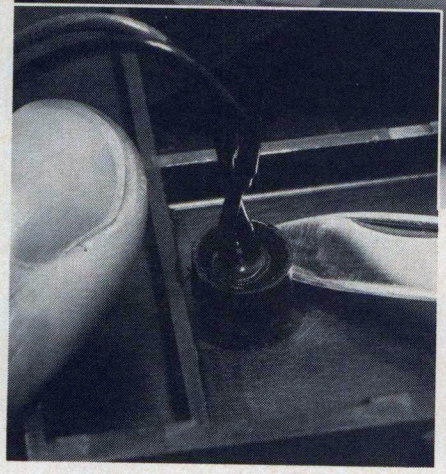


Figure 5: Removing IN USE light: To remove the front panel, you must disconnect the IN USE light by prying off the retaining ring. Then, from the front of the panel, gently push the light through the socket.

ute or two, you can check the disk-controller board and the analog board for additional burned components by lightly touching the chips. If you find any chips that are too hot to touch, you'll know you have a problem with that chip and must replace it.

Replacing Analog-Card Parts

Although hot, damaged chips usually need replacement, other problems on the analog card can cause chips to overheat. You can correct the most common problems with the analog card by replacing the following components, in order of their frequency of failure. You can purchase most of these parts from an electronics store such as Radio Shack:

1. 74LS125 (the drive-control circuit)
2. ULN2003 (stepper-motor drivers)
3. CA3146 (write/erase transistor array)
4. MC3470 (read and bias amplifier)
5. IC socket (usually one where an IC has burned out)
6. Filter capacitor C4
7. Filter capacitor C5

Troubleshooting the Disk Drive

The best way to localize a problem quickly is by substituting a good analog board, a drive mechanism, a disk-speed-control board, and/or a write-protect switch. As long as you've replaced the burned components on your controller card and analog board, you can safely substitute assemblies from a good disk drive until you find the defective assembly.

Exchanging the entire mechanical assembly is often faster and easier than repairing it.

If you decide to replace the mechanical assembly, you will have to remove the front panel of the drive if you want to keep the same faceplate. To remove the front panel, you must disconnect the IN USE light by prying off the retaining ring (see figure 5). Then, from the front of the panel, gently push the light through the socket. Finally, unscrew the retaining screws on each side of the front panel (see figure 6).

Mechanical Adjustments

The most common adjustments the mechanical assembly requires involve the speed control, the write-protect switch, and radial alignment.

To correct the radial alignment, you need a special alignment disk and an oscilloscope, which is beyond the scope of this article. You can determine whether the radical alignment is cor-

rect or not by using a diagnostic program, though.

The write-protect switch must be in the path of a disk inserted into the disk drive. You can correct the position of the switch by adjusting the screws that hold it in place (see figure 6).

Speed Control

Speed control is the most common adjustment your disk drive may require. You will need a speed-diagnostic program, such as Locksmith, AP Test, or Disk II Test, to display your disk-drive speed and assist you in adjusting the speed of your drive. Several other commercial speed-diagnostic programs are available, from such firms as Nikrom, Dymek, and Verbatim. Speed-diagnostic disks may also be available from users' groups. Follow the manufacturers' instructions for their disk-speed diagnostics. For all Apple speed diagnostics, you'll need an extra disk that is not write-protected. Do not use your good DOS backup disk, though. If your disk is not write-protected, but you get a write-protect error when trying the test, you may have a bad analog card.

The Apple disk-drive speed-adjustment screw is located inside the disk drive, which means you'll have to remove the drive cover. Use a very small, flat screwdriver to adjust the speed (see figure 7).

Some newer drives such as the Micro-Sci Model A2 have a speed control that you can get at without removing the drive cover.

Common Mechanical Problems

Here are the obvious mechanical problems to look for:

1. Hub-ring collet—This ring may not clamp down securely on the diskette. Look for a weak clamping action due to a defective spring or door arm. To replace the hub-ring collet or spring, remove the C ring, using a screwdriver and needle-nose pliers (see figures 8 and 9).
2. Head pressure pad—The pad may be crooked, worn out, or dirty, causing speed variations or scratching of the diskette. Use caution when checking the pressure pad, since you can damage the head load arm if you pull it up and back. The pressure pad is easy to replace by squeezing the clip and pulling the head load pad out of its holder. Then press a new pad into place, making sure it snaps securely into position (see figure 10).
3. Write-protect switch—A bad drive often causes write-protect errors. The write-protect switch is hardly ever the

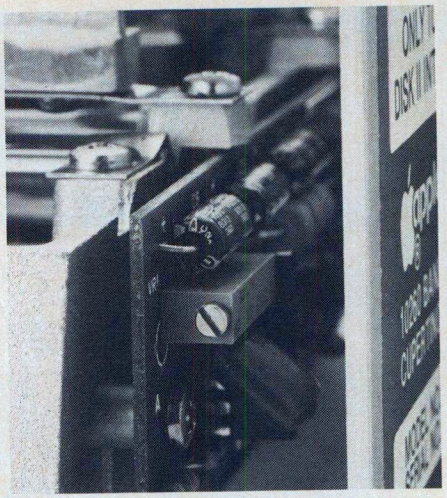


Figure 7: The disk-drive speed-adjustment screw is located inside the disk drive on the right side, in the rear. Using a speed-diagnostic program to display the speed of your drive, adjust the screw until the speed of the drive is within tolerance.

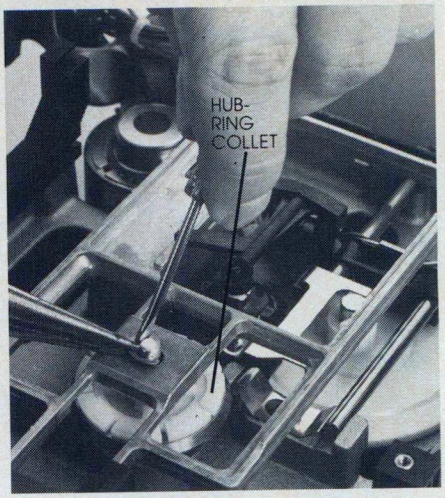


Figure 8: To replace the hub-ring collet or spring, remove the C ring, using a screwdriver and needle-nose pliers.

Figure 9: The hub-ring collet clamps the diskette down when the disk-drive door is closed. If the ring does not clamp down securely, look for a weak clamping action due to a defective spring.

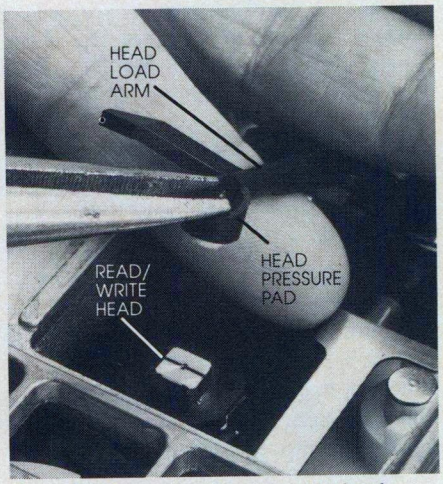


Figure 10: You can easily replace the head-pressure pad by squeezing the clip and pulling the head-load pad out of its holder.

▸ PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Preventive maintenance for disk drives divides into four main areas: cleaning the controller card and integrated-circuit chip contacts, cleaning the read/write head, checking and possibly replacing the head pressure pad, and checking and possibly adjusting the disk-drive's speed.

Contact Cleaning

The contacts on the disk-drive controller card often become oxidized or build up an insulating layer of film, causing a poor connection and requiring contact cleaning. Contamination may also appear on the thin leads on the integrated-circuit chips.

To clean the controller card, burnish each contact gently, using a soft, nonabrasive eraser, rubbing lengthwise along the contacts or "piano keys." Remove any eraser residue with denatured alcohol. You can use the same technique for chips, cleaning each lead, one by one.

Cleaning the Read/Write Head

Commercial head-cleaning kits are available. One alternative is simply to use a *foam* swab (available from Radio Shack) and denatured alcohol. Following the procedures we covered earlier in the article, disassemble the disk drive and lift the analog board to gain access to the read/write head and the pressure pad. Gently swab the head, rubbing from front to back. Make sure the head is dry before the pressure pad touches the head again. Check the load pad and replace it if necessary, as explained earlier (see figure 10).

Disk-Drive Speed Adjustment

See the Speed Control section on this page.

NEW LOW PRICES FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SPORTS SOFTWARE COMPANY!

Whether you're a coach, player, computer bug, statistician, dabbler, doer or just a real sports fan, PDS has a package for you...at our lowest prices ever! Check our line-up below, and then order your first PDS Sports Package.

FOOTBALL STATISTICS. A comprehensive computer software system. You compare teams in over 60 offensive and defensive situations and watch the matchups on the screen. Every team is given a power rating. PDS also provides "year-to-date" data diskettes for a nominal charge. 39.95

FOOTBALL HANDICAPPING. (Includes FOOTBALL STATISTICS Package). Forecasts the outcome of football games based on massive amounts of statistical data, morning lines and point spreads. 49.95

BASKETBALL STATISTICS. The most comprehensive basketball program ever written. "What-if" your way into every imaginable comparison and formulation. 39.95

BASKETBALL HANDICAPPING. (Includes BASKETBALL STATISTICS). Gives you an inside look into the outcome of games by mathematically equating statistics, lines and point spreads. 49.95

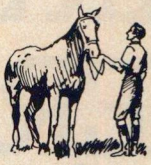
BASEBALL STATISTICS. See how opposing baseball teams stack up against each other. See summarizations. Performance stats on every team in the major leagues. 39.95

BASEBALL HANDICAPPING. (Includes BASEBALL STATISTICS) Makes you better-prepared to predict the winner of any game. At least, mathematically. 49.95

THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPING. This "world class" program gives you an edge in predicting winners. A proven system...by PDS and many horseracing enthusiasts. 129.00

HARNESS RACE HANDICAPPING. The fast, easy way to find out what races and what horses should be looked at...all summarized in a "power rating" format. 129.00

QUARTER HORSE HANDICAPPING. the computer system actually "rates" the horses in each race of what is the fastest growing segment in the sport of kings. 129.00



TRAINER STATISTICS. Analyzes all local racehorse trainers and gives you a rating for each one. 39.95

JOCKEY STATISTICS. A short time with this software package will show you why the top 15 jockeys at local tracks win over 90% of all races. 39.95

HARNESS DRIVER STATISTICS. A complement to the HARNESS HORSE HANDICAPPING System, this package tells you all you need to know about the man (or woman) *behind* the horse. 39.95

PDS SPORTS™

P.O. BOX E / TORRANCE, CA 90507 / (213) 516-6688
Please send me the following PDS SOFTWARE PACKAGE:

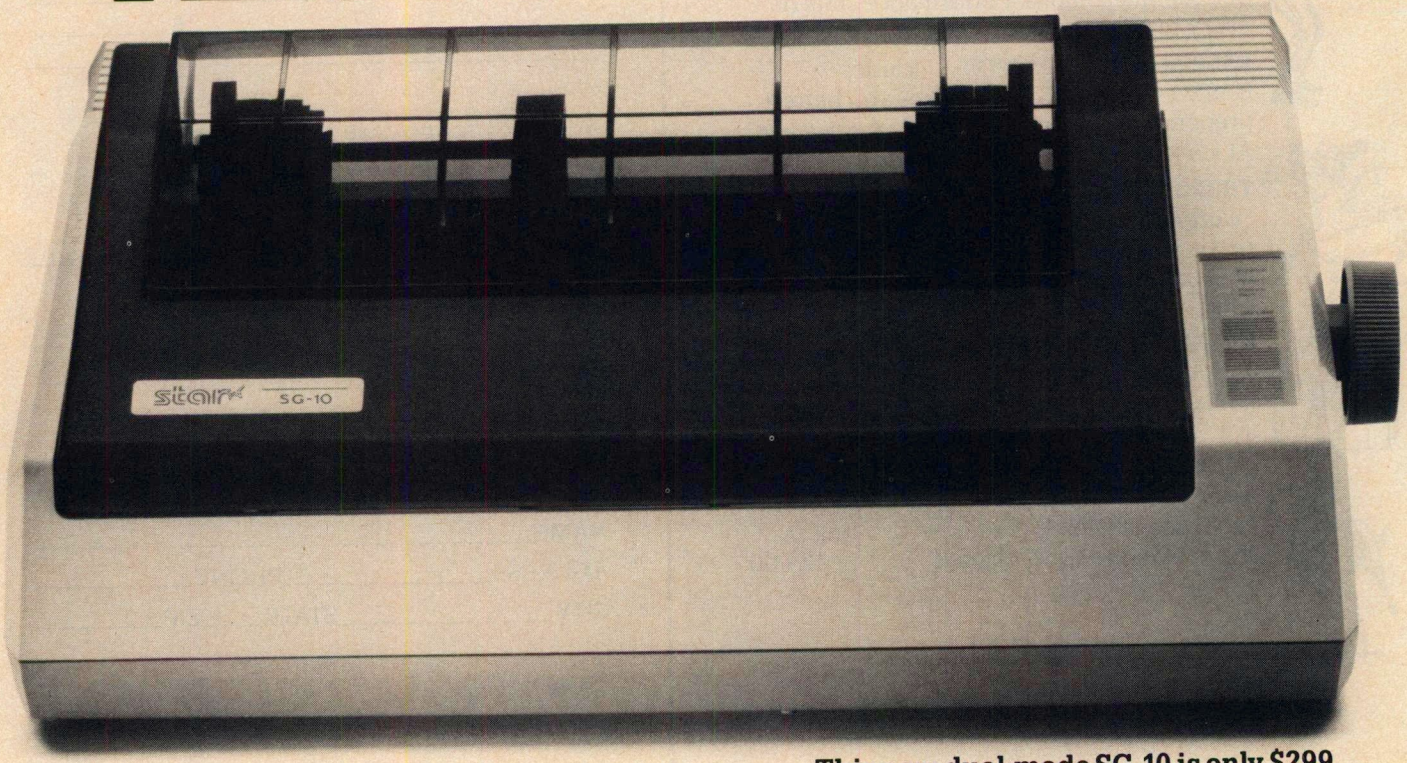
_____...$_____
_____...$_____
_____...$_____
Total

Add $6.00 for postage and handling.
Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax
I have an APPLE ( ) IBM ( ) TRS-80 ( )
COMMODORE-64 ( )
DISKETTE ( ) CASSETTE ( ); MODEL # _____
( ) Check enclosed
( ) Charge my credit card: A.E. ( ), VISA ( ), M.C. ( )
Card No._____Expires_____
Signature_____
(As it appears on credit card)
OR CHARGE BY PHONE...CALL (800) 222-2601
(In Calif: (213) 516-6688)
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____PHONE_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAR'S NEW PRINTERS WORK 20% FASTER. COST 20% LESS. ARE 100% CERTAIN TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT PRINTERS.



This new dual-mode SG-10 is only $299.

No printer could be more appealing than one you design yourself.

And, in effect, that's what you've done.

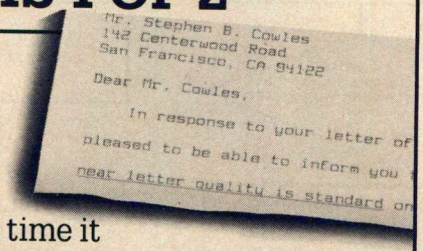
The new "S" series printers from Star Micronics have been designed not to our specifications, but to yours. With values that confound our accountants but will make great sense to you.

These printers are faster than ever. More compatible and reliable. With more added in and fewer add-ons.

And yet they cost *less*.

Don't try to figure it out. Just enjoy.

NLQ IS 1 OF 2



Because we've increased our printing throughput by 20%, you can now finish 6 pages in the time it used to take to print 5. And even though we've upped our speed, we've kept up our quality.

In fact, on three of our new models, both draft *and near-letter-quality* are standard (no extra charge). A fourth model, the SB-10, prints draft *and letter-quality* standard (again, not extra).

So now, with just *one* printer, you're ready for data processing and word processing. That's like owning two printers for the price of just one.

GET ON LINE BY JUST PLUGGING IN

The new Star "S" series printers are fully compatible with even the most fickle of personal computers.

And they're especially friendly with IBM®-PC, Apple,® Commodore,® and all compatibles.

In most cases, hooking up is no more complicated than putting a square peg in a square hole. But it's a lot more rewarding.

READY FOR ANY SOFTWARE

The new "S" series printers make printing as easy as 1-2-3.™ Which is just one example of the many spreadsheet programs they're ready for.

The new Stars can work with word processing programs like WordStar.® Educational software like Dr. Logo.™ And even the new integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

So Star printers match hardware to software without disk-driving you crazy.

They handle many functions faster. They're more compatible. Less expensive. More reliable. And have a full year warranty. "S" series printers have been designed with so many of your needs in mind, it's as if you'd done it yourself.

And what a great job you did.

For a free demonstration, visit your local Star dealer.

SD-10 types draft and NLQ, just $449.

SR-10 prints 200 cps for only $649.

SR-15 includes 16K memory for spreadsheets, $799.

star™

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.** It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for **ProDOS** & **DOS 3.3!**

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Your 'FREE' disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX by QUORUM! **CERTIFIX 'LOCKS OUT' BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.** Great for testing economy disks, too!

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/ 3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!

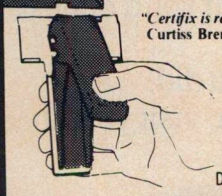
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..."
Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great."
Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..."
Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..."
Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM



FREE!
64 'Write Protect' Tabs
32 Diskette Labels,
If you get the
DISKETTE FLIP-KIT
which contains the
Disk Notcher and Certifix

Get THE BEST! Ask our customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standards
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals • International Paper
U.S. Postal Service • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporate Research & Development
Alcoa • U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only **$34.95**
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $29.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

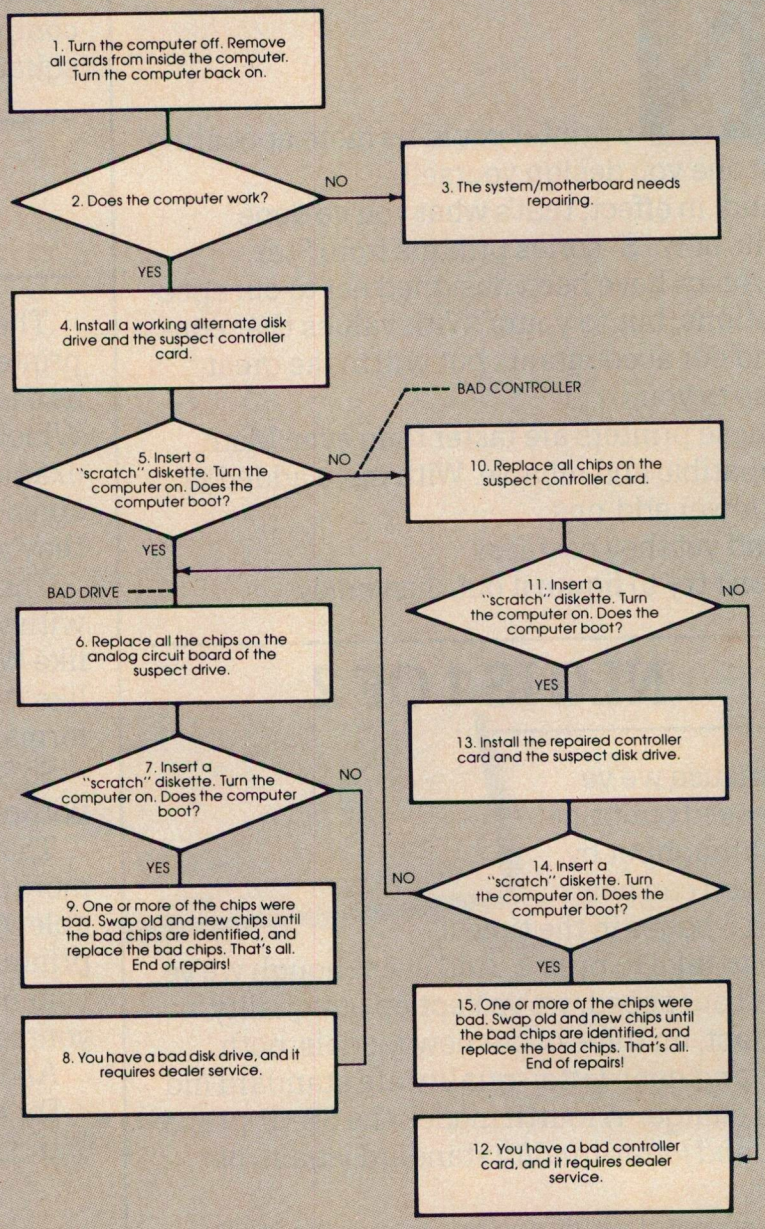
Update for early Certifix customers:
Send original disk + $4.95 s/h (CA add tax)

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

1-800-227-3800 Ext. 30
24 Hours a Day
Orders only
Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH ONE SPARE DRIVE



SOURCE: APPLE DAYTON'S CHIP KIT MANUAL

culprit, though. If you suspect the switch, make sure you hear a click when you insert your test diskette. Use an ohmmeter to check whether the switch is working or not.

Do not use lubricants! The drive contains nothing that needs lubricating at all. The motors and spindle shaft are lubricated in the factory, and, unless the drive is completely disassembled, the lubrication points are inaccessible.

Drive Noise

Most drive noise is a result of the mechanical structure of the drive and the action of the motor. It does not necessarily mean that the drive mechanism is bad.

Dive In

Now, gather together all the tools that you will need, roll up your sleeves, and take a deep breath. Good luck in all of your drive-doctoring efforts! ✚

Michael Nadelman is president and founder of Apex Information Systems, a microcomputer service/specialty company, and has worked with computers at the component level since 1966. Chip Carman has six years' experience with Apple computers. He does consulting for various insurance companies, doctors, and retail outlets throughout California and develops and customizes software.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

HARDWARE

Disk II Kit, Apple II/II Plus Mother board Chip Kit, Combination Mother-board and Disk II
Apple-Dayton, Inc.
P.O. Box 1666
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-5895
List Price: $34.95, $49.95, and $79.95 respectively
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk-drive assemblies and parts
Shugart Corporation
475 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7900
CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk-drive replacement parts
Microsci Corporation
2158 South Hathaway Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 241-5600
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apex Disk Drive Service Kit, 18″ disk-drive cable, and Shugart Mechanical Assembly
Apex Information Systems, Inc.
2517 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 885-1633
List Price: $49.95, $20, and $95 respectively
CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

RID (recording-interchange diagnostic)
Dymek Corporation
1851 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 947-8700
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ap Test
Call A.P.P.L.E.
21246 68th Avenue South
Kent, WA 98032
(800) 426-3667
List Price: $18.50
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Diagnostics
Nikrom Corporation
176 Fort Pond Road
Shirley, MA 01464
(617) 537-9970
List Price: $55
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer
Verbatim Corporation
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-4400
List Price: $35.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Locksmith Version 5.0, rev. F
Alpha Logic Business Systems
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166
List Price: $99.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

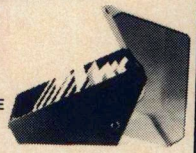
The Plain English Repair and Maintenance Guide for Home Computers
By Henry F. Beechhold
Simon & Schuster, Inc.
Rockefeller Center
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400
List Price: $14.95
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Apple II Circuit Description
By W. D. Gayler
Howard W. Sams & Co.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400
List Price: $22.95
CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One-day computer-repair workshops
CASCIO School of Computer Technology
2580 San Ramon Valley Blvd., B109
San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 829-5140
Cost: $140 (West Coast), $150 (East)
CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JDR DELIVERS QUALITY FOR LESS!

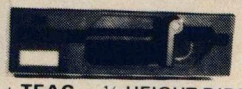
DISKETTE FILE
$8.95
WITH PURCHASE OF 50 DISKETTES
$9.95 IF PURCHASED ALONE
HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES



NASHUA DISKETTES
5¼ SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD BULK PACKAGED
$1.39ea QTY 250 $1.49ea QTY 100 $1.59ea QTY 50

DISK DRIVES

BAL-525 $139.95
* ½ HEIGHT ALPS MECHANISM
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

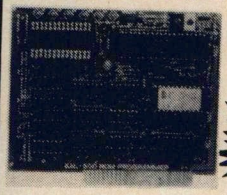


BAL-500 $169.95
* TEAC — ½ HEIGHT DIRECT DRIVE
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* 40 TRACK WHEN USED WITH OPTIONAL CONTROLLER
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MITAC FULL HT. FDD .. $179.95
CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

EPROM PROGRAMMER
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS



RP525 $79.95
NEW
* LOW COST!
* DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
* EASY TO USE, MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
* MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
* HIGH-SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
* LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
* NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

OTHER ACCESSORIES
16K RAM CARD $39.95
FOR APPLE II+, 2 YR WARRANTY
VIEWMAX 80 ..... $159.95
80 COLUMN FOR APPLE II+
VIEWMAX 80e $129.95
80 COLUMN FOR APPLE IIe
THUNDERCLOCK $129.95
OFFICIAL PRODOS CLOCK/CALENDAR
KRAFT JOYSTICK $39.95
80W POWER SUPPLY $49.95
INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG
JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110
© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.,
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.,
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of
Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of
Source Telecomputing Corporation,
CompuServe is a registered
trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe*®, and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*®. Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ BY CHIP CARMAN

APPLE III SOFTWARE update

Accounting

		CIRCLE READER SERVICE NUMBER
APPLE COMPUTER	BPI ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	525
	BPI ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	526
	BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	527
	BPI PAYROLL	528
ID ENTERPRISES	BUSINESS PRO	529
SSR CORPORATION	INFOTORY	530
STATE OF THE ART	STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	531
W.O.S. DATA SYSTEMS	WIMS FUND ACCOUNTING	532

Database

A.D.I. AMERICA	ALADIN	533
APPLE COMPUTER	APPLEFILE III	534
	QUICK FILE III	535
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	VERSAFORM	536
	AVAILABLE TEMPLATES:	
	CASH RECEIPTS JOURNAL	538
	CHECK WRITER	539
	EXPENSE JOURNAL	540
	INVOICING	541
	JOB COSTING	542
	MAILING LIST	543
	PURCHASE ORDER	544
BROCK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	KEYSTROKE DATA BASE AND REPORT GENERATOR	545
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	THINKTANK	546
MICROLAB	DATA MANAGER III	547
PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS	THE PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SYSTEM	548
QUARK INCORPORATED	MAIL LIST MANAGER INTERFACE	549
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.	PFS:FILE	550
	PFS:REPORT	551
W.O.S. DATA SYSTEMS	WOSBASE	552

Financial Models

AARDVARK SOFTWARE	PROFESSIONAL TAX PLAN	553
ACTION RESEARCH	AIDA	554
ADDISON-WESLEY	MICRO DSS/A	555
	MICRO DSS/F	556
APROPOS SOFTWARE	THE BIG PICTURE	557
DESIGN TRENDS LTD	SOFTAX	558
	SOFTAX ESTATE PLANNER	559
HIGH TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE	P.A.C.E.	560
HIGH TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE	JOB CONTROL SYSTEM V3.100 & V3.400	561
ISYS CORPORATION	MICRO/SCAN II	562
MCGREW & ASSOCIATES	DIF SORT	563
MICRO DESIGN SYSTEMS	DOCUCALC	564
MICROSOFT	MULTIPLAN	565
PALADIN	DESKTOP PLAN III	566
	VISISCHEDULE	567
SOLUTIONS	DJ	568
	REPORT	569
	SORT	570
	SENIOR ANALYST III	571
TAXCALC	ESTATE TAX PLANNER	572
	FEDERAL TAX PLANNER	573
	REAL ESTATE PLANNER	574
	STATE TAX PLANNER: CA, NY, IL, MN, OR, OH, AZ	575
	STOCK OPTION PLANNER	576
WIL TOUPS ASSOCIATES, INC.	COMMERCIAL LOAN PROFITABILITY V2	577
	SPREAD SHEET/CASH FLOW PROGRAM V.2	578

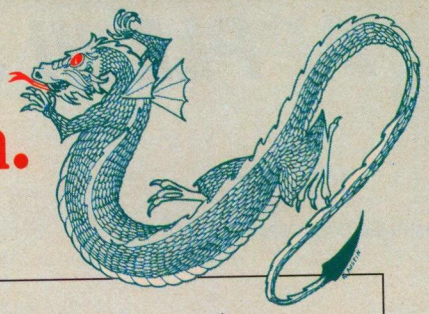
Graphics

APPLE COMPUTER	BUSINESS GRAPHICS III	579
BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	SCREEN DIRECTOR	580
ON THREE	DRAW ON III	581
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION	PFS:GRAPH	582

An estimated 80,000 Apple III computers are being used by businesses every day, and the owners of these IIIs are adamant in their praise of the Apple III as one of the best business machines around.

In order to keep Apple III owners up to date, we are publishing a three-part list of software currently available for the Apple III.

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

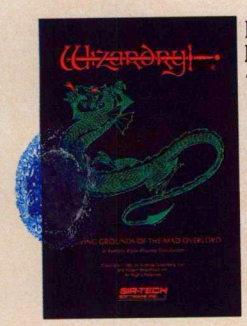
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

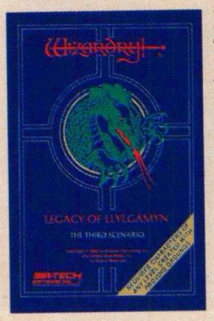


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

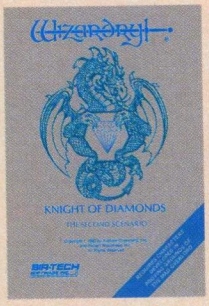


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

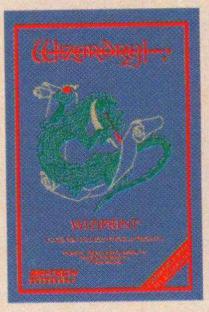


Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 **LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PQ: THE PARTY QUIZ GAME
ROBOT ODYSSEY I
MIND PROBER
SUNDOG: FROZEN LEGACY
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA

THAT'S entertainment

Where the granddaddy of them all, Trivial Pursuit, can often turn into an all-evening affair, PQ is fast—and I mean *fast*.

RAPID-FIRE TRIVIA

As 1985 rolls along, it's becoming more and more evident that trivia games are here to stay—at least for another year or so. The second year of the craze has brought heightened competition to the trivia-game marketplace. No longer is it enough merely to have a lot of obscure questions covering a variety of arcane subjects. Now—as what character said in what famous movie musical?—"you've gotta have a gimmick."

PQ: The Party Quiz Game does. Many games have chosen specialization as their gimmick—whole sets of questions dedicated to America's space effort or ancient Etruscan sports—but PQ's unique feature is its approach to the mechanics of the question-and-answer process.

The package boasts that PQ "frees players from computer keyboard captivity." The game comes with four four-button, hand-held controllers that you can easily connect to any Apple II system. The number of controllers limits PQ sessions to a maximum of four players. Another option is to have two teams of two players each.

Where the granddaddy of them all, Trivial Pursuit, can often turn into an all-evening affair, with players mulling over each question for minutes (or even hours), PQ is fast—and I mean *fast*. The game's response-time option lists only four choices: three seconds, four seconds, five seconds, or ten seconds.

Other options are number of rounds: 5, 8, 12, 16, or 20; competitive or social: only the first correct response counts, or all correct responses are worth points; and handicapping, which cuts in half the amount of time a certain player has to answer.

Once you've dealt with these options, the game begins. PQ's questions are posed in a multiple-choice format; for example: What is the commonest sur-

name in the world:
1) Smith
2) Chang
3) Jones
4) Rogers

Players quickly press the number of the correct response (2—surely you didn't fall for Jones or Smith) on their controllers and are rewarded with noises, points, and the continuance of the game. The action is fast and furious, and therein lies the game's charm—or flaw, depending on your point of view.

If the excitement of rapid-fire questioning appeals to you, PQ is your game. If one of your favorite aspects of trivia gaming is the leisurely discussion time between questions, however, you may find PQ somewhat daunting—and if you are a slow reader, forget it!

Players with any sort of vision problem comprise another group that might easily find PQ tough going. The questions' display font is rather broad and can be hard to read, especially quickly. A perfect example of this from play was when I thought I saw the true/false statement "Male horses have no teeth." What a ridiculous question, I thought to myself; *all* horses have teeth. Clearly the answer was *false*. When the computer indicated that my response was wrong, I was incredulous—until I examined the screen a little more closely and realized that the operative phrase was *40 teeth*.

Still, if you or any of your friends spent a significant portion of your youth watching "Jeopardy" and dreaming of actually participating, PQ may be the closest thing around to fulfillment of that dream.

Anne Kaplan-Neher

PQ: The Party Quiz Game
Suncom
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
(800) 323-8341
List Price: $74.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **622**

ROBOTS IN A MAZE

In Robot Odyssey I, The Learning Company has produced an educational tool that introduces users to circuit and chip programming. The program doubles as an adventure game, using players' designs to navigate robots through a five-leveled maze.

First you "outfit" your robots for special tasks such as crawling over walls, picking up objects such as keys, relaying messages to other robots, traveling in preprogrammed directions, and even dancing to music. You must solve several problems en route to the maze's exit, with the help of a variety of clues. The entire adventure may take several days to conclude.

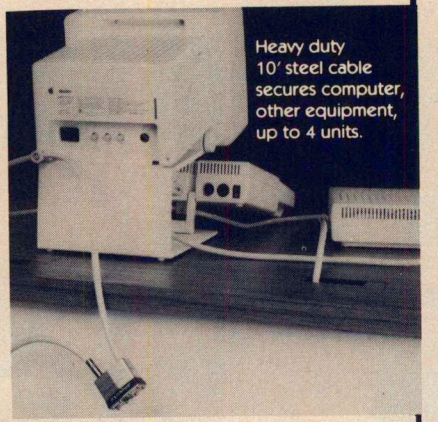
Actually, this program exhibits two distinct functions: a robot-construction set, in which you learn robot design by manipulating components on the screen, and a challenging adventure game that uses the logical concepts you have mastered prior to play.

The software package comes with a 48-page illustrated booklet equipped with design hints; a quick-

Prevent Computer Theft!
Dedicated System for the Apple IIc

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited
MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5-1/4", SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10+Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	21.50	20.95
MAXELL MD-1D	19.50	18.95
TDK M1D-S	19.50	18.95
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	18.50	17.95
3M Scotch	17.50	16.95

MICROTEK PRODUCTS

Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) IIe	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II+	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

PROMETHEUS

ProModem 1200A	359.00
Versacard	149.00

HARD DISK
DAVONG
MOUNTAIN
TECMAR
CORVUS
Call for Prices

FREE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Govt. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add $1.65 max $250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: $3.25 min. Foreign $15.00 min.

ALMALY
ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reference section that includes a glossary of terms, spec sheets, and other items

> I had fun entering a robot's body.

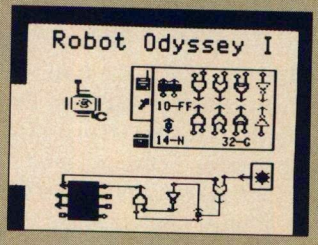
of interest; and more. The manual's text is easy to understand and illustrated with many cartoons to help lay people relax with this not-so-simple topic.

I had fun directing the cursor over the screen, entering a robot's body, fiddling with my toolkit, and forming circuits of greater and greater complexity. One feature allowed me to set up a sample maze to test a robot's function. I found I could debug a wrongheaded robot or enhance and build upon a successful model. In fact, I could experiment to my heart's content! In the course of the game, creativity and flexibility were the most rewarding keys to success.

Nothing's perfect, of course. The size of the screen figures do not conform to scale. For example, the cursor almost matches a robot's size, but once you're inside the mechanism's interior, the dimensions magically expand. Another example: Moving inside a robot's eye produces a "bird's eye" view of the robot and surroundings, which counters reality, since activating a robot's eye from within should not result in seeing one's own mechanical self from above. These distractions are only minor, however.

Younger players may require extra patience and the ability to follow directions in the initial tutorial stages; you must master the various sequences of robot design to handle the later game. Users who enjoy learning and logic and who can adhere to serious, painstaking detail should benefit the most from Robot Odyssey I.

The mode of play in the game section of the disk is basically in an adventure



format, since you must collect items to aid you in your quest, encounter changing scenery, and solve different dilemmas. 'Tain't easy! Only hearty, alert, and intelligent persons need apply.

The graphics are colorful, the sound lively, and the animation fast-paced. You have the option of using a joystick, keyboard, or mouse. You can save and restore a game if you have access to a second disk.

Players 13 years or older who relish exercising their gray matter and who enjoy absorbing, lengthy adventure games should appreciate this software package.

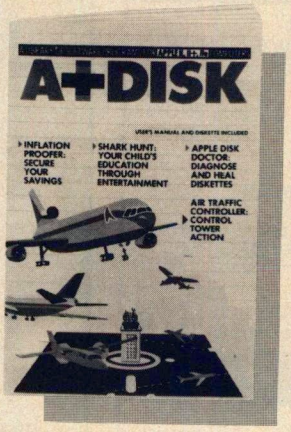
John DiPrete

Robot Odyssey I
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5410
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; color monitor

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **623**

RETAILERS:
IF YOU CARRY APPLE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE OR PERIODICALS

You can open new doors to increased software sales with A+DISK the continuous library of software for Apple II series computers. Each disk introduces experienced and new users to new software that will whet their appetite for more sophisticated programs you carry! For a low ticket package that rings up big ticket sales, call us today! CALL: 212-503-5380!



Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Imagewriter™ Owners

Congratulations, you own the professional-quality printer good enough for Apple™ to call their own. It is a printer whose software support is unrivaled. Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc. has produced software to *improve* your Imagewriter's image. It includes 24 character fonts and the software to download them to your Imagewriter or Apple DMP™. These characters, since they are downloaded, can be used by *ANY* Apple II program --- from AppleWorks™ to Visicalc™. And they don't slow down printing speed!!!

Match your characters to your task. Use Cyber for program listings, Typewriter for formal papers, and Script for personal notes. Use Bold to get attention, Super/Sub-script and Greek for scientific manuscripts, and Fat Face for notes to your friends. If our 24 character sets do not contain the image you need then convert character sets from Applesoft Tool Kit™, Beagle Brothers, Higher Text II™ or Penguin's Fonts using the Utilities. Still need more character sets? Then use the Utilities' font editor to create those characters you need.

Want to know more?
Read the review in Softalk (Feb 84). They called it *"excellent"* and described one of our Imagewriter fonts as *"near letter quality"*. Creative Computing (April 84) thought so highly of the DMP Utilities they called them *"a necessity"*. Find out for yourself. Circle the reader's service card and we'll send you an actual print sample. Then you can see the many images your Imagewriter can convey.

Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.
PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711-4576
(608) 274-6433

DMP Utilities costs $50. (WI res add $2.50 sales tax)
Apple, AppleWorks, Imagewriter, Applesoft Toolkit, and Apple DMP are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Higher Text II is a trademark of Synnergistic Software.
Visicalc is a trademark of Visi-corp.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

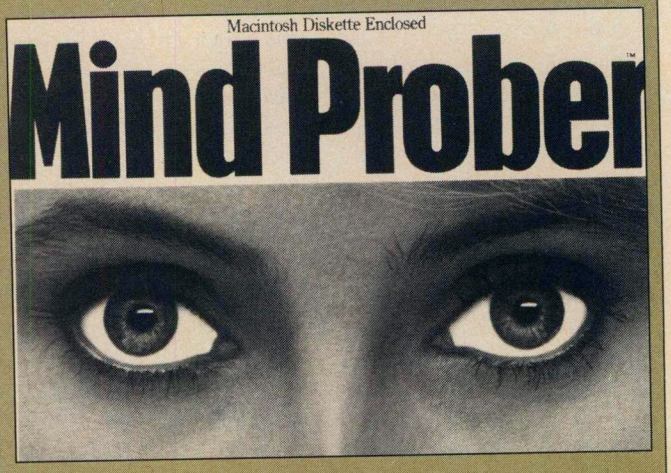
PARLOR PSYCHOLOGY

Mind Prober is a fascinating program that I found enjoyable, as long as my friends and I did not take its conclusions too seriously.

It is fascinating because it claims to reveal the hidden thoughts of friends and associates. It asks simple questions and then draws some complex and far-reaching conclusions about the subject's personality. The Mind Prober report tells you how the subject deals with relationships, stress, sex (if over 18), and school (if under 18) and then sums it all up with a few sentences on what makes the subject tick.

It is ridiculously easy to use. Simply start the program and begin responding to a list of 79 words, such as *conservative*, *religious*, or *sincere*. Your task is to agree or disagree that each term describes the person in question. You may not be quite sure what *conservative* means in the context of the program, and you'll often wish you could rank your subject on a scale of 1 to 10. The words *agree* or *disagree* don't always give you enough sliding room. If you're confused about the meaning of a word, a helpful appendix to the documentation defines them for you. If you see all sorts of gray areas between *agree* and *disagree*, that's tough. You must choose one or the other.

That's it. Once you've reacted to all the words, you get a brief description (usually about 15 to 20 sentences) of the person. The descriptions don't mince words. I ran the Mind Prober on a dozen friends and associates and then showed them the results. I found that the subjects often felt that most of the conclusions were correct. In fact, sometimes the assessment seemed so perceptive that it was frightening—frightening that a program could make such sweeping (and accurate) judgments with nothing but a relatively few descriptive adjectives. At other times, however, the assessments seemed so far afield that they were laughable.



Mind Prober's manufacturer is promoting the product as a serious program. A

wabash DATATECH DISKETTES

WARRANTED INTEGRITY
INCREDIBLE VALUE

•LIFETIME WARRANTY • 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
•SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

VALUE PRICED

5¼" Diskettes with Hub Rings.
★ Per Diskette — Quantities of 50 or More Boxed.

Single Side, Single Density	$ .99
Single Side, Double Density	$1.20
Double Side, Double Density	$1.45
Reversible, Double Density	$1.99
Double Side, Double Density, 96TPI	$2.45

Bulk Diskettes with Envelopes — Deduct 5¢ per Diskette.
10% Surcharge for Quantities Less Than 50 Diskettes.

NEW 3.5 Inch Diskettes

IBM PC/AT Compat.	$3.75
Single Side, Double Density	$2.99
Double Side, Double Density	$4.99

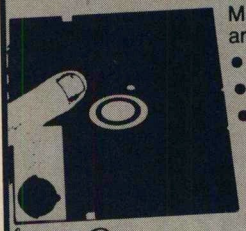
ORDER NOW

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard
(Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax)
Shipping and Handling $4.00 per 100 or Fraction Thereof
Continental U.S.A.

pdi Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

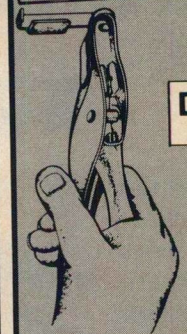
CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
• NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
• Adds the precise notch where you need it.
• Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for
Apple, II, II+, IIe, III,
Franklin and Commodore.
only $14.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)



DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
• 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
• Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
• Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
• Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
• Adds DOS and More
only $24.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!
VISA MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

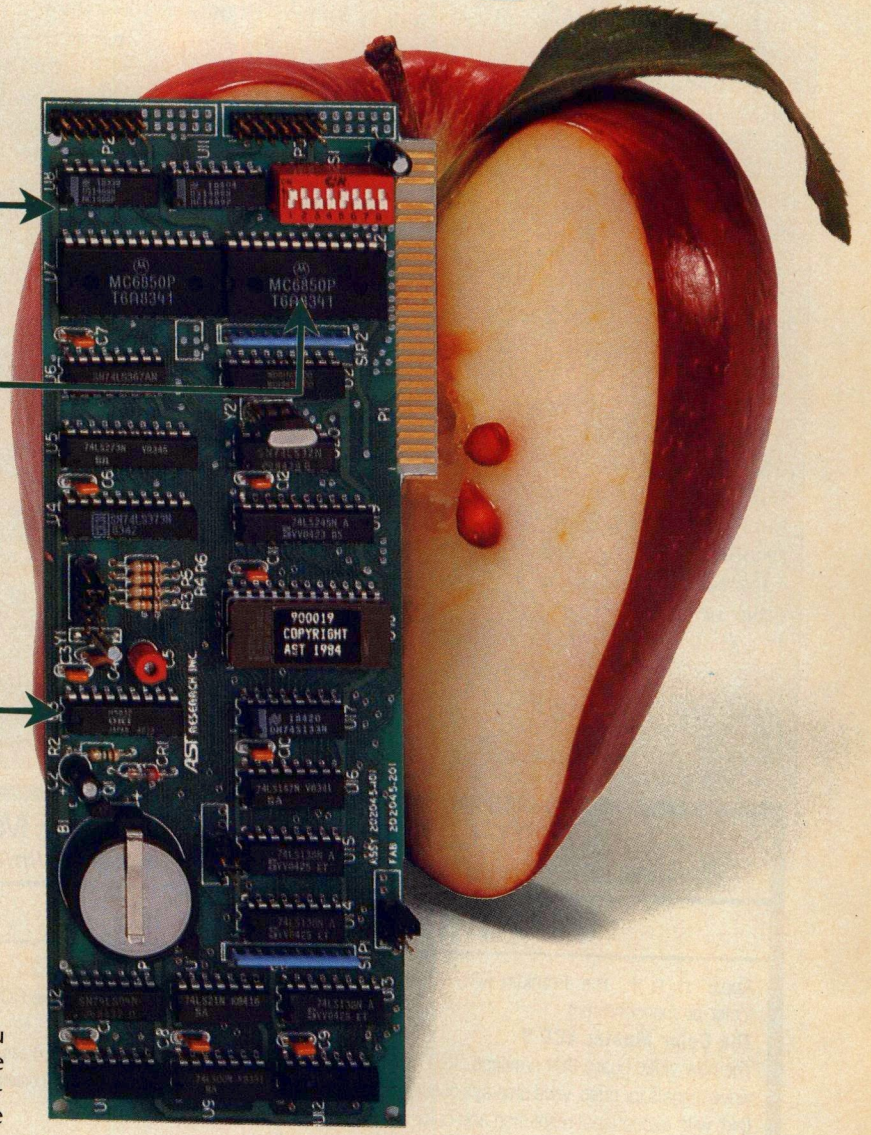
CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST's into Apples!

Printer Serial Port

Terminal/ Modem Serial Port

Clock Calendar



At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxillary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

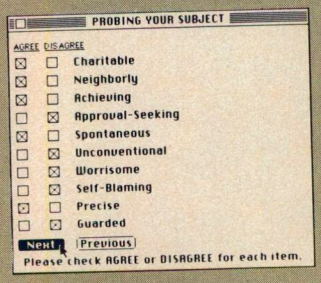
IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple, Apple IIe, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multi I/O is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

blurb on the back of the Mind Prober manual reads, "In less than 20 minutes you can find out everything about how a particular person thinks . . . what their strengths and weaknesses are . . . the kinds of relationships they form . . . their sensitivity to stress . . . and their sexual interests. You can scientifically find out who they are and where they're coming from."

The manual suggests that you use Mind Prober to help you "prepare for a sales call or an important interview" and goes on to recommend its use before contract negotiations or other important meetings. In a personal setting, it is supposed to provide insights "into the motives and behaviors of your family and friends." The documentation claims that "now you can accurately assess someone you've known for only five minutes."

I've never been able to develop the knack of knowing whether or not a person is conservative, liberal, caring, warm, competitive, charitable, distant, educated, cultured, hard-working, idealistic, loyal, sarcastic,



joking, kind, independent, passive, playful, precise, responsible, or sincere—to mention just a few attributes—in five minutes. In fact, I had difficulty making those kinds of judgments about people I had known and worked with for five years—but then, maybe I hadn't studied the manual long enough.

Perhaps if I really probed those 88 pages devoted to suggestions on "reading others," I could accurately know all these things about a person I had known for just five minutes.

Mind Prober is subject to the oldest rule of computing: garbage in, garbage out. What you seem to be getting is a generalized reflection on how *you perceive* your subject. Thus, Mind Prober showed me to be quite a different person in the eyes of my wife than I was in the eyes of my coworkers, and the least flattering assessment of all came from myself.

The manual—written by James H. Johnson, Ph.D.; Kathy N. Johnson, Ph.D.; and Richard Gallagher, M.D.—includes a bibliography of works used to produce Mind Prober. Of the 72 papers from various professional journals, all were either authored or coauthored by J.H. Johnson, and of the five books, three were coauthored by J.H. Johnson.

> Mind Prober is supposed to provide insights.

When I showed the program to a professional psychologist, she pointed out that it was similar to testing tools that she used for diagnosing individuals. She insists on a battery of sophisticated tests, however, rather than relying on a sin-

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple II, II +, II e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on one RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector,** wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple II or II +, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm** or **Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and −; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	II, II +	II e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)

Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

For further information contact your computer dealer/ distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

RGB - APPLE IIC

The Colormaster IIC RGB Video Interface. Enjoy the brillant, crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text that are obtainable from the Apple IIC Computer when used with the Telemax Colormaster IIC. **Features:** A stand alone module, one end plugs into the Apple IIC Video Port, the other end plugs into your RGB Monitor. 14 combinations of foreground and background colors in text mode are user selectable. Text mode enhancement circuits improve resolution and readability of 80 column displays. Operation is software independent. A 3.5 ft. monitor cable is supplied. Comes ready to operate, with complete instructions. (Specify make and model monitor.)

$199.

IC Tester Interface card. MOD. ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **$229.00**

Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For APPLE® and COMMODORE 64™

When sorcery ruled, and trolls and minotaurs still walked this Earth, a party of six intrepid adventurers set out to find the Nine Rings and use them to destroy the Dark Lord. This is your quest. This is your...

PHANTASIE™

A MULTIPLE-CHARACTER ROLE-PLAYING ODYSSEY

Look for this new, exciting game at your local computer/software or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling (California residents, add 7% sales tax). All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

PHANTASIE is $39.95.

On 48K diskette for Apple® II with Applesoft ROM, II+, IIe and IIc.
Also on diskette for Commodore 64™.

Apple and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

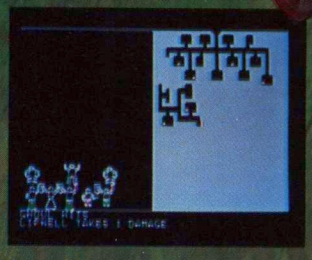
© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

An attack by killer bees in the colorful countryside.

The wave of deadly monsters continues as dwarfish Kobolds threaten your party.



One of your comrades is injured by Ghouls during a search of the dungeons.

A sample composition of your party showing race, class and status.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gle one. Finally, she combines the testing information with her own observations of individuals, observations that are based

> Conclusions can be pretty unflattering.

on years of training and professional experience.

With those cautions in mind, I found myself using Mind Prober—and enjoying it—as a parlor game. Used in the spirit of friendship and fun, it seems reasonably harmless, but its conclusions can be pretty direct and unflattering.

I do wonder how a person with serious problems would react to an unflattering Mind Prober test. Because the test results come from a computer, an aura of unfailing accuracy and mystery accompanies them. What's more, two of the people associated with the program hold doctoral degrees in psychology, and a third is a medical doctor. The combination of computer "expertise" and the academic credentials behind the development of the program make the Mind Prober reports appear like pronouncements from on high.

I'll leave the evaluation of the program's usefulness to the common sense judgment of its users and the assessments of professional psychologists. As for me, my money stays in my pocket. After all, in three separate assessments of me, the Mind Prober failed to report a key trait. It never once described me as skeptical, but I am.

Greg Stone

Mind Prober
Human Edge Software Corporation
2445 Faber Place
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1593
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **624**

NAVIGATING IN AN INTERSTELLAR MARKETPLACE

If you're bold enough to tackle Sundog: Frozen Legacy, you won't have to worry about what to do with your spare time for several months to come. You won't have any.

Sundog: Frozen Legacy, an intricate science-fiction adventure, puts you at the controls of a tramp space freighter. You've inherited the star ship from your long-lost uncle, and you've also inherited a contract to deliver cryogenic workers to

the colony of Banville. Just one little problem confronts you: you don't know where the colony is—you're going to have to find it.

Whys and Wherefores

Before you do that, though, you're going to have to learn the whys and wherefores of interstellar

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

***Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trading—and show a profit, too. You're going to have to learn star-ship maintenance and repair, as well as how to manage finances, weaponry, medical supplies, food stores, fuel supplies, your personal safety, and your health. You will also have to learn how to pilot a star ship, both sublight and warp-drive. (Your uncle forgot to leave you the instructions.) Meanwhile, muggers inhabit the cities, and pirates roam the skies. A word of caution: Try not to get too attached to your character—you'll probably kill him off a few times before you get the hang of surviving.

Fortunately, Sundog is easy to learn. Almost everything is done with graphics, and the graphics are good—attractive and easy to understand. The game is played entirely with the joystick controls; you'll need a joystick with two buttons. Depending on

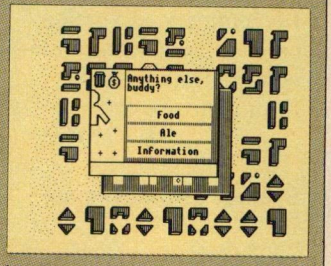
> You can go to work immediately to locate the cryogenically frozen colonists.

where you are in the game, one button is for manipulating objects, picking things up, buying them, putting them away, moving yourself or your car around, and so on. The other button is for backing up or for checking your personal status.

It may take a while to learn all the different parts of the game, but you learn as you play, because Sundog prompts you appropriately at every decision. You can go to work immediately to locate the cryogenically frozen colonists (they're stored in warehouses all over the Drayhew Region—twelve planets and eighteen cities), load them into your pod, drive your pod back to your star ship, pilot your star ship to Jondd (remember, you'll also have to buy fuel, pay for repairs and supplies, and make sure you have the weapons to fight off pirates and muggers), and finally deliver the frozen passengers to the lost colony on Jondd—which you'll first have to find.

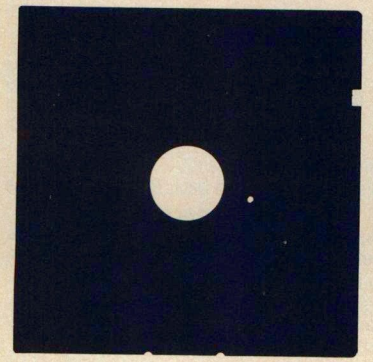
A Definite Challenge

In other words, you must solve many problems—and therein lies the challenge. Sundog: Frozen Legacy demands total concentration and involvement. If you like games on an epic scale that require a large investment of time and energy, Sundog will certainly keep you entertained for days. If you are more casual about your game playing, however, preferring games you can walk away from and forget about, this game is not for you. Because of Sundog's scope and details, it demands to be played methodically, so you may

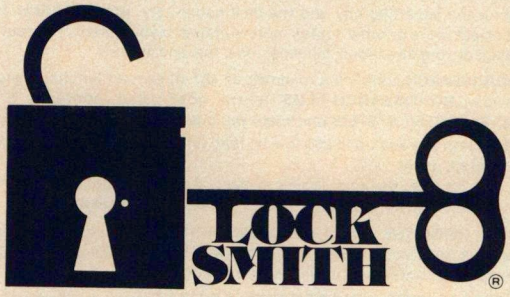


become impatient with it rather quickly.

The game includes its own save-game feature, and side 2 of the disk has an



The loss of data contained on this $3 diskette could cost you or your company $$thousands$$.



That's why you need

Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at $99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted
As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries.

Coming Soon—Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

easy-to-use set of utilities that allow you to start a new game or create a new character. You can have up to eight games in progress at any given time.

Overall, Sundog: Frozen Legacy is a well-constructed adventure game that takes full advantage of the high-resolution-graphics capabilities of Apple computers. Because it requires a genuine commitment on the part of the players, however, I recommended Sundog only for those who can invest the time to see it through to the end.

David Gerrold

Sundog: Frozen Legacy
FTL Games
7907 Ostrow
Suite F
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 279-5711
List Price: $39.95

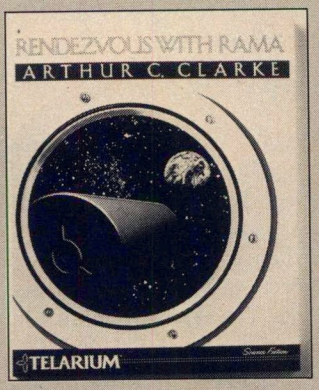
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; two-button joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **625**

BREATHTAKING GRAPHICS, BUT FRUSTRATING PLAY

In 1973, Arthur C. Clarke's stunning science-fiction novel *Rendezvous with Rama* captured both the Hugo and the Nebula awards, the two highest honors in the field. The book was a stunning adventure—as dazzling to the mind as the movie *2001: A Space Odyssey* was to the eye.

Now Trillium Software—a new company started by Baen Books, which is primarily a science-fiction publisher—has turned Clarke's novel into a graphic adventure game. (Other Trillium games include adaptations of Ray Bradbury's *Fahrenheit 451*, Robert A. Heinlein's *Starman Jones*, and Roger Zelazny's *Nine Princes in Amber*, as well as games based on works by Michael Crichton, Alan Dean Foster, Byron Preiss, and Michael Reaves.)



As in Clarke's novel, Rama is a gigantic alien spaceship—50 kilometers (31 miles) long—that is passing through our solar system. The *Endeavor*, the only earth ship close enough to match trajectories with it, is immediately dispatched. The crew docks with Rama and enters . . . to discover that Rama is a giant hollow cylinder—something like Gerard O'Neill's proposed L-5 habitats, with star-drive engines attached. At first, Rama seems to be deserted, but as the mission progresses, strange things be-

> Rendezvous with Rama has the most stunning artwork.

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE BEST ROUTE

ROADSEARCH MAP

ROADSEARCH IS A COMPUTERIZED ROAD ATLAS that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. **ROADSEARCH** computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions, mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** (extra cost) also contains a **ROADMAP DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** which lets you customize your roadmap. **ROADSEARCH—PLUS** lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel.

EASY TO USE. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II or Commodore-64. All Columbia Software carries a **15 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.**

STOP USING THE "OLD FASHIONED" METHOD of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Use your computer to plan your next route. The printed output will help you navigate.

ORDER ROADSEARCH OR ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** is $74.95 and **ROADSEARCH** is only $34.95. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

Columbia Software (301) 997-3100
Box 2235W, Columbia, MD 21045

Please send me ( ) **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** for $74.95 ( ) Apple II(64K)
( ) **ROADSEARCH** for $34.95 for ( ) C-64 disk

Add $1.50 shipping. If I am not satisfied, I may return it for a full refund.

( ) check ( ) Master Charge ( ) VISA

Card Number Expiration Date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

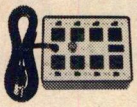
ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Problems?

SURGES! SPIKES! RFI/EMI! DIPS! SAGS! BLACKOUTS! BROWNOUTS!

AEGIS™. . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



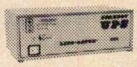
SPIKE-SPIKER®
Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **$89.95.**

Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7' cord and status light. **$75.95**

Mini II—*Direct AC Plug-In;* 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **$44.95**

LINE-SAVER™
Standby Uninterruptible Power System
—Clean Reliable Power System—



Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity—**$495.00**
Model LS-480—480 watts—VA capacity—**$795.00**

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ½ load, 43 min. ⅓ load; multiple-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.
Dealer inquires invited.

KALGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. I
Bethlehem, PA 18017

INSTANT ORDER LINE
800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101
IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add $3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add $10.00 shipping & handling.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gin to happen. It seems as though Rama's crew is waking up . . .

The game comes in a handsome package—as all the Trillium games do—but Rendezvous with Rama has the most stunning artwork of them all. The cover of the folder shows Rama approaching the planet Earth. When you open the folder, you see Rama from the bridge of the *Endeavor*. Open the folder again, and you are looking at a panoramic four-panel spread that shows the vast interior of Rama—her cities, her fields, her great circular river, and her gigantic engines. It's breathtaking.

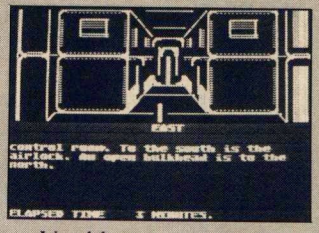
But what about the game . . . ?

The Trillium games are supposed to be adventure games with pictures—except at certain points they become arcade-style video games. Indeed, that may be their biggest problem. The

> Unable to get past the meteors, I could go no further in the game.

combination just does not work.

You start out as the captain of the spaceship *Endeavor*. You can find the bridge of your ship in your first three moves, but as soon as you get there, you are told by your technical sergeant that you will have to land the ship on Rama. You therefore type LAND, and the game tells you to insert disk B in the drive. There is no disk B; there are two disks with sides labeled 1, 2, 3, and 4. Assuming they mean side 2, flip the disk over. It boots up a (rather crude) arcade-style video game. Your ship is at the lower left corner, and Rama is in the upper right. A stream of meteors streaks diagonally across your path. Your job is to play Frogger, and the meteors play the part of traffic.



Unable to get past the meteors, I could go no further in the game. Unfortunately, nobody I know can get past the meteors. My 19-year-old nephew gave up after two hours. I gave up after three days. (I hear the legendary kid from Jersey who scored three million points on Asteroids is still trying.) Even if you can get to the second screen of the docking game, the program doesn't seem to recognize a landing.

There may be a terrific adventure game here, but the arcade game won't let you get to it. That's too bad because it really does look like it could be fun.

If you could just get past the darned meteors.

David Gerrold

Rendezvous with Rama
Trillium Software
1 Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1224
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **626**

QUALITY APPLE® SOFTWARE

BUSINESS	LIST	TRIAD
AP, AR, INV, PAY (BPI) (EA)	$395.00	$238.00
CROSSTALK	195.00	132.00
DB.MASTER 4 PLUS	295.00	175.00
FLASHCALC (VISICORP)	99.00	62.95
GENERAL ACCOUNTING (BPI)	395.00	238.00
GRAPHWORKS	60.00	44.95
HABA MERGE	69.95	48.50
MEGA WORKS	125.00	85.00
PFS FILE	125.00	73.50
PFS FILE & REPORT (MAC)	195.00	115.00
PFS REPORT	125.00	73.50
PRACTICALC	69.95	42.95
PRO FILER	89.95	61.50
SIDEWAYS (DOS 3.3 ONLY)	60.00	35.95
THINK TANK	150.00	102.00
VISICALC PACKAGE	179.00	110.00

EDUCATION	LIST	TRIAD
ALGEBRA 1/2/3/4 (EA)	$ 39.95	$ 24.50
DONALD DUCK'S PLAYGROUND	39.95	24.50
EARLY GAMES . . YOUNG CHILD	29.95	21.95
FACEMAKER	29.95	19.50
GOOFY'S WORD FACTORY	39.95	24.50
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	28.50
MASTER TYPE (IMPROVED)	39.95	24.50
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.50
MICKEY'S SPACE ADVENTURE	39.95	24.50
SPELL-IT	49.95	30.50
STICKYBEAR MATH	39.95	24.50
STICKYBEAR READING	39.95	24.50
STORY MAKER	34.95	21.50
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.50
WINNIE THE POOH	39.95	24.50
WORD ATTACK	49.95	30.50

WORD PROCESSING	LIST	TRIAD
BANK STREET FILER	$ 69.95	$ 42.50
BANK STREET MAILER	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET WRITER (64K)	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET WRITER (128K)	69.95	42.50
FORMAT II ENHANCED	150.00	88.50
HANDLER PACK	169.95	102.00
PFS WRITE (2E/2C)	125.00	73.50
SCREENWRITER II PRO	129.95	76.50
SENSIBLE SPELLER (DOS, PRO)(EA)	125.00	73.50
WORD HANDLER V4.0	79.95	48.95
WRITE CHOICE (WAGNER)	44.95	27.50

HOBBY	LIST	TRIAD
ALPHA PLOT (DOS 3.3)	$ 39.50	$ 21.50
APPLE MECHANIC (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50
BAUDVILLE LIB #1/2/3 (EA)	20.00	15.50
BEAGLE BASIC (REQ 64K)	34.95	19.50
BLAZING PADDLES (BAUDVILLE)	49.95	34.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (REQ 128K)	59.95	31.95
C.I.A. (GOLDEN DELICIOUS)	65.00	44.95
COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM	79.95	48.50
COPY II PLUS (VER 5.0)	39.95	25.50
D-CODE (BEAGLE)	39.95	22.50
DISK QUIK (2C/2E-128K)	29.50	16.50
DOS BOSS (DOS 3.3)	24.00	13.95
DOUBLE TAKE (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	19.50
FAT CAT (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	19.50
FONTRIX (DATA TRANSFORMS)	75.00	43.95
FONTPAK #1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9 (EA)	20.00	13.95
GPLE (DOS & PRODOS)	49.95	26.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	36.50
GRAPHTRIX	65.00	39.50
PRODOS ORCA/M (NEW)	79.95	45.50
PRONTO DOS (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50
SILICON SALAD (DOS 3.3)	24.95	13.95
TAKE 1 (BAUDVILLE)	59.95	41.50
TIP DISK #1, TYPEFACES (EA)	20.00	11.50
TRIPLE-DUMP (DOS & PRODOS)	39.95	21.95
UTILITY CITY (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50

HOME/COMMUNICATION	LIST	TRIAD
ASCII EXPRESS PRO (DOS, PRODOS)(EA)	$129.95	$ 77.95
DOLLARS & SENSE (64K + /E)	100.00	61.50
DOLLARS & SENSE (128K E/C)	119.95	72.50
FAMILY ROOTS (QUINSEPT)	185.00	123.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT (2 + /E/C)	74.95	45.50
MACH II JOYSTICK	44.95	30.50
MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM	329.00	232.00
MIMCO JOYSTICK	59.95	40.95
PRINT SHOP	49.95	30.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB#1	24.95	16.50
TRIVIA FEVER	39.95	27.50

RECREATION	LIST	TRIAD
AMAZON	$ 39.95	$ 24.95
BARON	49.95	30.50
BEAGLE BAG	29.50	16.95
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	39.95	24.95
CUTTHROATS	39.95	24.95
DR. J & LARRY BIRD (1-on-1)	40.00	26.95
EXODUS: ULTIMA III	59.95	36.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	31.95
HITCHHIKERS TO THE GALAXY	39.95	24.50
I. O. SILVER (BEAGLE)	29.95	16.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS (WIZ 2)	34.95	21.50
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN (WIZ 3)	39.95	24.50
LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	26.95
PITSTOP II	40.00	25.50
RAILS WEST (SSI)	39.95	24.95
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA	39.95	24.95
SARGON III (2 + /2E)	49.95	30.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	40.00	26.95
SKYFOX	40.00	26.95
SQUIRE	49.95	30.50
TYCOON	49.95	30.50
WIZARDRY (PROVING GROUND)	49.95	30.50
ZAXXON	29.95	18.95
ZORK I	39.95	24.50
ZORK II/III (EA)	44.95	27.50

TRIAD Software Products
1414 Cherry Tree Lane
Papillion, NE 68046
Orders Only: 1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310
Information: 1-402-331-7312

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/MO/School P.O./COD.
Credit Card—Add 3% (Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #)
COD—Add $2.50
School Purchase Orders—Add 3% (Min. $3.00). School Terms: 2%—10/Net 30.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card Number and Expiration Date.
Nebraska Residents—Add 3½% Sales Tax.
SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$2.00/Order. Others—Actual + $3.00.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
RETURNS: Call for a TRIAD Return Authorization Number (TRA#).
2000 ITEM CATALOG: $2.00 (Free with Order Over $50.00).
FREE: Latest Flyer (100 items) on Request.
***APPLE** is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED JAN., 1985 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#85-4)

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES !

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

APPLECAT II	199.95
APPLE WORKS	209.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Z-80 PLUS 4.0 CP/M	129.95

RAMWORKS IIe EXT 80 COL
EXPANDS APPLEWORKS UP TO 1 MEG
64K...159.95 128K...189.95
256K...299.95 512K...419.95

DESK TOP EXP DISK	24.95

EXP A.W. UP TO 800K W/ABOVE CARD

AMDEK 300 COLOR	249.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	139.95
AST 6 PAK + 64K	259.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	49.95
BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP	29.95

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

SIDEKICK	39.95
TURBO PASCAL	39.95
TURBO GIFT PAK	84.95

COMPUSERVE	26.95
COPY II AP/IBM/MAC	29.95
CUT THROATS	29.95
DAZZLE DRAW	36.95
DISK NOTCHER	12.95
D BASE II AP ★ ★	199.95
D BASE III IBM	349.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 34.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe

DB MASTER IV+	189.95
DOLLARS & SENSE: APP...	69.95
MAC...99.95 IBM...	109.95
FORECAST MAC 59.95 AP	49.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.95
FONTPAK 1 THRU 9 EA.	16.95
FONTRIX IBM	79.95
FONTRIX APPLE	49.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	359.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	79.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER	149.95
HAYES MIII JOYSTICK	42.95

HERCULES

COLOR CARD	159.95
GRAPHICS CARD	299.95

HEAD CLEANER KIT	8.95
½ HGT DRIVE II+, IIe	149.95
½ HGT DRIVE IIc	159.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE	29.95

Lotus 1-2-3

PC, PC JR, DEC, TI PRO	289.95
SYMPHONY	399.95

HOME ACCT. EXP VER	49.95
KOALA PAD (APP)	77.95
KARATEKA	29.95
MAC THE KNIFE I..29.95 II..	39.95
MOCKINGBOARD (STEREO)	89.95
MATH BLASTER	39.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM IIe	239.95

SMARTMODEM

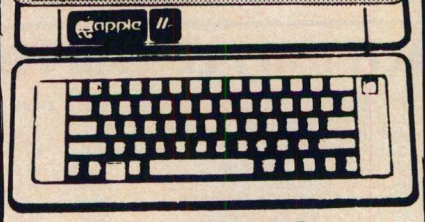
300 IIc W/SFTWRE	239.95
1200B (IBM W/SW)	369.95
1200 RS 232	419.95

Rana

Elite One ½ Hgt (AP)	179.95
Elite Three	379.95
Rana Controller	89.95
Rana 10 Meg (IBM)	799.95
Rana 8086	1395.95

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE ON THE APPLE IIe

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994 4/85
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

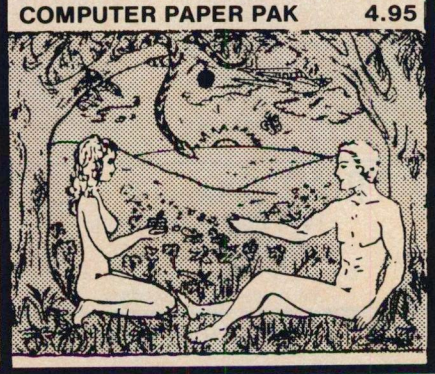


★ PRINTERS ★

BROTHER HR 15	369.95
EPSON FX 80+	389.95
EPSON FX 100+	589.95
NEC 8850	1695.95

OKIDATA

92P APPLE OR IBM	369.95
93P COMPATIBLE	589.95
92S IIc/MAC/LISA	449.95
93S IIc/MAC/LISA	669.95
PANASONIC 1091	279.95
PROWRITER 8510	309.95
SILVER REED 550P	419.95
GEMINI SG 10 NEW!!	249.95
COMPUTER PAPER PAK	4.95



MAXELL SSDD BOX OF 12	19.95
MAXELL DSDD BOX OF 12	29.95
MIND PROBE	29.95

MICROSOFT

PREMIUM SOFTCARD	249.95
MULTIPLAN AP DOS	69.95
ALL FOUR PIECES 399.95 — MAC CHART	79.95
MAC BASIC	99.95
MAC WORD	119.95
MAC FILE	119.95

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119.95
PEACHTREE BACK TO BASICS	
APPLE GL, AR, AP	139.95
FILE//e, II+ or IIc	74.95
pfs: GRAPH IIe, II+, or IIc	74.94
REPORT IIe, II+, or IIc	74.95
WRITE IIe, or IIc	74.95
IBM VERS. EA.	84.95
PRINT SHOP	36.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY	19.95
PRINT SHOP REFILLS	11.95
PROMETH PRO MODEM	299.95
SARGON III	36.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	69.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	44.95

SURGE PROTECTORS
LEMON..39.95 LIME..59.95
ORANGE..79.95 PEACH..49.95
KIWI..15.95

SKYFOX	34.95
SPEED READER II	49.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95

Videx ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, IIe
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **189.95**

TAKE 1	49.95
TIME TRAX	79.95
THINK TANK (APP)	99.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95

Titan TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe	239.95
ACCELERATOR PC (IBM)	695.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE	199.95
III + II CARD (AP III)	299.95

RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III
INCL 128K RAM, II+ JOYSTICK PORT & RAMDISK SOFTWARE

TYPING TUTOR III	36.95
ULTIMA III	36.95
WORDSTAR W/FREE CP/M CRD	299.95
WORDSTAR 2000	259.95
WORDSTAR 2000+	299.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

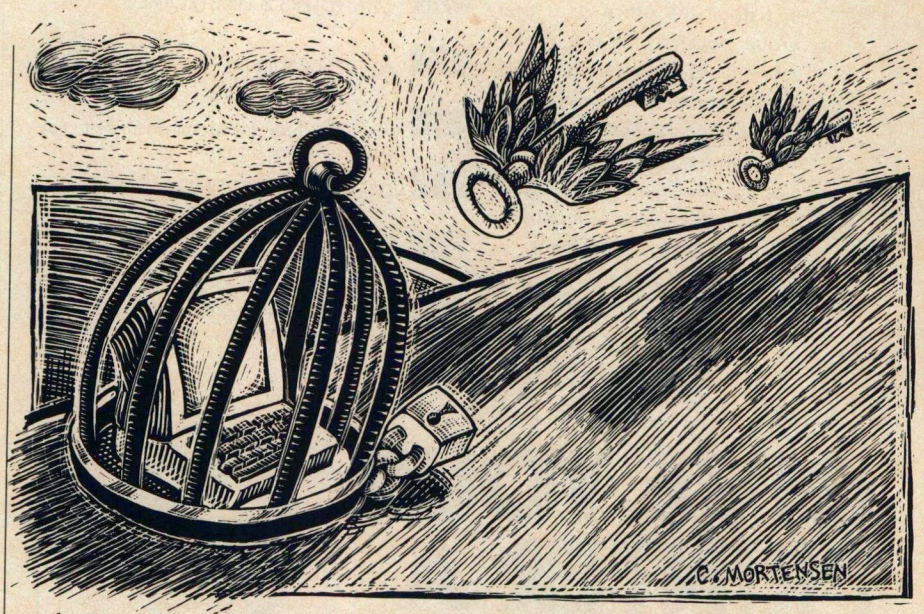
WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESCUE SQUAD
BY MICHAEL CALLERY
Questions from our readers



PRINTING FROM MOUSEPAINT

Q. *I am enjoying my AppleMouse II and MousePaint, but I am having difficulty getting hard copy. The program supports only the Apple Dot-Matrix and Imagewriter printers. How can I get a printout? Can I get a color printout?*

A. The number of Apple-compatible printers and interface cards makes graphics printouts, or "dumps," a programmer's nightmare. Apple chose to support only its products, but don't despair. You *can* print MousePaint graphics by saving the screen to disk, quitting MousePaint, and then using a graphics-dump program. MousePaint uses ProDOS-formatted data disks, so the graphics-dump program must be able to read ProDOS files. Triple Dump from Beagle Bros. is one of the more popular ProDOS graphics-dump programs. Check to be sure that ProDOS, your printer, and your printer-interface card are supported by the graphics-dump program.

Color is another story. The new Apple Scribe printer does print in color—as do several other, more expensive printers. You'll need a program to convert the screen pixels into printer pixels of the correct color. Currently, we know of no ProDOS color-dump program. To print your MousePaint pictures in color, you must first convert them to DOS 3.3 format, using the utility on the ProDOS User's Disk or Apple IIc System Utilities Disk. Once in DOS 3.3 format, the program can read the picture and send the correct information to your printer.

If you don't have a color printer, but you still want color, check out Color Printer from Enhanced Software Products. This program lets you make a color dump on a standard Epson, Gemini, or Apple Dot-Matrix printer. (See "You Can Print a Rainbow," in the June 1984 issue of *A+*, pages 62–64.)

EXPAND QUICKFILE WORK SPACE

Q. *I have an Apple IIe with an Extended 80-Column Card. I have been working with QuickFile to set up a filing system for a large number of records (almost 700). When I had entered a little more than 600 records, the program reported that it had run out of room. I ended up splitting the file, A–M and N–Z, to accomplish my goal. Now I have to do everything twice—sort, print reports, and so on. Is there any way I can extend the QuickFile work space to accommodate more records?*

A. Your problem is that QuickFile operates totally within the available RAM. (Ditto, incidentally, for AppleWorks.) Some other database systems, DB Master for example, operate on disk files and store only small portions of the data in RAM. One solution, then, is to switch to a disk-based database system. Couple a disk-based program with a hard disk and you have a very powerful database-management system. On the other hand, your data will probably need to be reentered into the new program, and a hard disk is not inexpensive. There is a less drastic solution, however: increase your computer's RAM.

The Apple Extended 80-Column Card contains 64K of memory, bringing your Apple to a total of 128K RAM. Although the 6502 microprocessor can use only 64K of memory at a time, it is possible to use extra memory on the Extended 80-Column Card for data or for program segments. QuickFile and AppleWorks already do this. An 80-column card with 128K should effectively double the capacity of these programs and allow QuickFile to accept all of your data. Although Apple does not market such a card, several

CRIS MORTENSEN

BIG SAVINGS ON GROUP SUBSCRIPTIONS

If you're part of a group that uses microcomputers in school, the office or a user group, you may be eligible for substantial discounts to the world's leading computer magazines!

For more information, have a representative contact:

Dan Rosensweig—212-503-5354
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

- A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing
- COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
- PC TECH JOURNAL
- A+ DISK, New Programs on Diskette For Apple II Series Computers
- CREATIVE COMPUTING
- PC, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers
- PC DISK, New Programs on Diskette for the IBM PC, PCXT, PCjr and Most Compatibles

GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACELIFT.™

FACELIFT works with your APPLE II, IIe and II+ to set as many as 92 type faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX), RX and FX Printers, and their compatibles (like Star, Okidata and Smith Corona). 416 different faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON LQ-1500.

There's nothing to learn. Just call up the menu, push a typing key, and the printer is set to the face you've chosen.

From Word Processing to Spreadsheets, FACELIFT® will give you lots of the things you bought your printer for.

GET YOUR PRINTER'S WORTH.

Please Send Me a FACELIFT!
Here's my $29.95 Plus $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING ($32.45 TOTAL)
(California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax)
PHONE ORDERS–(213) 696-8739

☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa
☐ Check, M.O.
(Make payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

Name_____
Address_____ Tel ( )_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Signature_____ Date_____
Acct #_____ M.C. Interbank #_____ Exp. Date_____

FACELIFT, P.O. BOX 4339, WHITTIER, CA 90607

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

other manufacturers do (see "The Endless Apple," *A+*, March 1985).

Remember that programs must be written especially to utilize this extra memory; the extra memory will lie idle most of the time. Don't confuse the "extended extended" 80-column cards and disk emulators or print buffers. Disk emulators (such as the Flashcard) and print buffers (such as the MicroFazer) also contain extra memory, but the RAM is not directly accessible to the 6502. On the other hand, with the proper software, the extra RAM on the Extended 80-Column Cards *can* be used as a disk emulator or a print buffer when it isn't being used with QuickFile or AppleWorks.

▸ TYPEWRITER INTERFACE

Q. *I have a typewriter that connects to a computer for use as a printer. How do I connect it, and will it work the way a regular computer printer does?*

A. If your typewriter already has communications capabilities, you need only a cable to connect it to the Apple, and an interface card for your Apple. If your typewriter has a parallel interface, you need an Apple Parallel Interface Card or compatible card. Because your typewriter does not have graphics capabilities, you should not buy a Grappler, Pkaso, or other graphics interface. If you have a serial connection on the typewriter, you'll need a serial-interface card.

With an Apple IIc, you can connect serial devices only, unless you have a serial-to-parallel converter. IIc owners also need a serial cable with a round DIN connector on one end. A knowledgeable dealer should be able to get—or build—a cable for you.

You should install the printer card in slot 1 of your Apple; it can be activated with PR#1. Application software will use the typewriter as if it were a computer printer—with one important difference: it will be slow. Most dot-matrix printers operate between 80 and 160 characters per second (CPS). Your typewriter will creep along at less than 15 CPS. Furthermore, the mechanism of a typewriter is not geared to the relentless flow of information from a computer and may not withstand very heavy use. For this reason, we do not recommend adapting IBM Selectric or other standard typewriters for computer use. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Ad Number 201 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Spring 1985*

Utilities

D CODE™ NEW!

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PROGRAM PACKER: D CODE squeezes every wasted and unused byte out of your programs to save valuable memory space and increase program speed and efficiency. Combine lines, shorten variables and/or remove REMarks. Also locate wasted code that can't possibly be executed.

PROGRAM PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type. Scan entire programs to uncover potential crashes.

SUPER TRACERS: When your program stops or crashes, ask to see the last 10 (or up to 10,000) statements that were executed, giving you an instant *history* of your program. "Live" tracing too, with each executing statement and current variable values printed in a sealed-off text window.

MORE: Set up de-bugging "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want. Search for strings and variables, *fast*—Almost any program can be searched in about 2 seconds!

GPLE™

$49.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR". It works like a word processor for your Applesoft program lines:

INSERT AND DELETE characters and words in your programs. No more awkward "cursor-tracing" to make changes.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horses" to "Cows".

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own Apple "function keys". ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can type your name, etc.

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings and disk Catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. Change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine language listings and Hex-Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *fast* program tracing and de-bugging.

```
A$="ABC"
X=3.14159
Y=255
```
← **VARIABLE-DISPLAY:** Instantly prints all of your program's variables in the order used, with their current values

```
A$: 5 10 150
X: 10 20 3000
Y: 5 40 55 60
```
← **CROSS-REFERENCE:** Alphabetizes every variable your program uses, and displays them with their line numbers

Plus **AUTO-LINE-NUMBER**, new improved Re-Number, Hex-Dec Converter, Program Stats, eliminate or re-define the cursor...

```
10 TEXT: ? CHR$(21): HOME:
   POKE 33,7: REM Replace the
   periods in line 20 with spaces.
20 PRINT ".@@@@@.@@...
   @@@.O.O.@@..^..@
   (.....-.=====./.....\
   .ASCII..ANNIE"
30 C=C+0: N=N+1: POKE 1539,
   173+16*C: FOR X=1 TO 9:
   POKE 1542+X, N+X: S=PEEK
   (49193+X): NEXT
40 IF N-246 THEN 30
```

10 TEXT: HOME: FOR P=0 TO 255: VTAB 1: NORMAL: PRINT "POKE 243,";P: POKE 243,P: LIST: NEXT: REM *Try replacing the 243's with 50's*

BEAGLE BASIC™

$34.95 (Compatible with Apple IIe or 64K II+/DOS 3.3)

BETTER APPLE BASIC: Put Applesoft in RAM so you can change it. Adds new commands like *Else, Swap, Tone...*

DOS BOSS™

$24.00 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

CHANGE DOS: Change *Catalog* command to *Cat*, or *"Syntax Error"* to *"Oops!"*, or anything you want. ***Protect your programs:*** An unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List Prevention, other useful tips and fascinating experiments. DOS Boss will teach you a *ton* about Apple programming!

SILICON SALAD™

$24.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

100+ PROGRAMS: ***Program Splitter*** makes room for hi-res in big programs, ***Disk Scanner*** finds bad sectors, ***DOS-Killer*** adds 2 disk tracks, ***2-Track Cat*** doubles number of files, ***Text Imprinter*** converts text to hi-res...

UTILITY CITY™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

21 UTILITIES: List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, create multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc. For the Applesoft programmer; very educational.

Graphics

ALPHA PLOT™

$39.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

HI-RES DRAWING & TYPING (6 colors, 280x192 pixels) on both hi-res pages. Draw and manipulate all kinds of images and store on disk. Compress pix to 1/3 disk space.

APPLE MECHANIC™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

SHAPE ANIMATION: Your drawings are converted into hi-res "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in DRAW & XDRAW commands. ***List and Learn*** disk demos teach you hi-res programming.

FANCY TYPE: Six proportionally-spaced large and small fonts are on the Apple Mechanic disk, with 26 more on our ***Apple Mechanic Typefaces***™ disk (sold separately: $20.00).

BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

$59.95 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

DOUBLE HI-RES! 16 hi-res colors and 192 x 560 pixels (double resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

AS AN ARTIST, you can draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use icon-assisted ***cut & paste*** features make graphic manipulations easy. Any image section may be altered or re-located.

OR, AS A PROGRAMMER, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal programs and pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

EXCELLENT REVIEWS—see Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.

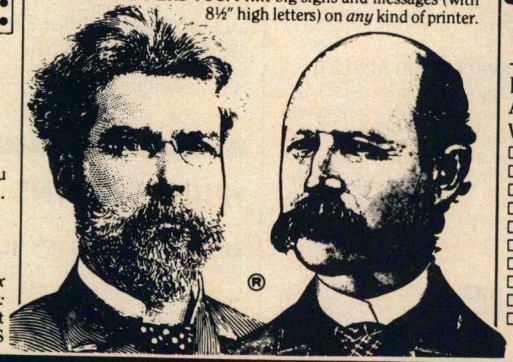
(Numbers are approximate)

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PRINT ANY IMAGE on your dot matrix graphics-capable printer: *(1)* Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics. *(2)* Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics. *(3)* 40 and 80-Column text. All print routines can be used with absolutely no programming knowledge. *Or* use Triple-Dump's routines in your Applesoft programs.

GIANT BANNERS TOO: Print big signs and messages (with 8½" high letters) on *any* kind of printer.



Games

I. O. SILVER™ NEW!

$29.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

I. O. SILVER is both a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Your job is to create a hi-res "Super Computer" while avoiding a pesty gang of computer bugs. Excellent high-speed animation and hi-res action.

SOURCE CODE: For interested programmers, we are offering fully-commented *I. O. Silver* Source Code on three 2-sided disks for $30. Buy the game first; info is included.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

12 GREAT GAMES voted by software buyers to Softalk's "Most Popular" list. The best Apple game bargain around.

```
1  POKE 50,229
10  PRINT
100  PRINT "TEST"
1000  NORMAL
10000  CALL 65338
```

And... APPLE DISK ORGANIZER

FATCAT™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

ORGANIZE YOUR DISK LIBRARY: Fatcat "reads" all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" for fast searching, sorting and printing. Update your library by simply reading new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES in catalogs—or re-arrange in any order. *Compare* files too, and find the differences.

DISKQUIK™

$29.50 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3)

AN EXTRA DRIVE: Make your IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with a "CATALOG,S3" command. Save and load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands (holds about *half* the data of a floppy).

MANY USES: For example, load often-used files into memory when you boot up, so they are available when you need them.

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

TRIPLE SPEED loading and saving (hi-res pictures load in under 3 seconds!). New *TYPE* command displays text file contents. Move DOS for an extra 10K of usable memory.

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
ALL 50 STATES/24 HOURS (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

BEAGLE SOFTWARE IS ON THE SHELVES AT YOUR LOCAL APPLE SOFTWARE STORE.

We also ship ***FAST*** via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.Mech.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 FIRST CLASS SHIPPING (ANY SIZE ORDER).
COD add $3.00/California add 6%/Overseas add $4.00

A-Plus

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP_____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE_____

VISA MasterCard

MAIL TO BEAGLE BROS.
WE PROCESS ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $150. per issue ($450. total). Additional lines are available @ $15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $110. per issue ($330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

COMPUTE NON-STOP

We've got the PC supplies and accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon and disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalogue.
PAXTON PRODUCTS INC.
1101 Paxton Road, Ste. 9B
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208
(513) 321-0400

▸APPLE III

TOOLS TIMES THREE

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-$100. $50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.
D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A
229 Ravenwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14619
(716) 328-3661

▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MACINTOSH

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St. Ste 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARES

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES for II, II+, & IIe - Direct Drive System, automatic DOS selection, with cable .....ONLY $129.95
4 COLOR MINI PRINTER/PLOTTER - 8-bit Parallel Centronics Type Interface, compact size and light weight .....ONLY $149.95
VISA, MC, COD/100% Money Back Guarantee.
VIDEO LOGIC CORPORATION
597 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-8622

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem in single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette, DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MultiTech Systems

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS, INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send $34.95 + $2 postage & handling (CA residents add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

▸HARDWARE/ POWER PROTECTION

MODEM PROTECTION-TELGUARD

Don't risk static discharge or lightning damaging your modem. TELGUARD protects modems against brief high voltage surges. Powerline surge suppressors do not protect against telephone lines; you need TELGUARD. Easy to install. To order your TELGUARD, call toll free 1(800)237-6360, ext. 307. $18.95 + $2 S/H. (FL 1(800)282-1152, ext. 307). CIS 70436, 1611.
MICROSAVE
PO Box 1236
Kernersville, NC 27285
(919) 993-4391

▸MACINTOSH

MAC ACCOUNTING

Utilize the capabilities of Multiplan with the Accounting System most useful in Tax Return Preparation (Corp. & Indiv). Instructions and step by step examples included on disks. Financial Statements generated. Indicate Accounting, Tax Return, or A/R Aging. $29.50 per disk. All for $75. Multiplan Required.
BAGEANT ACCOUNTING SERVICES
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
(904) 398-3003

▸PUBLICATIONS

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 100 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft•BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

NOTES FOR APPLEWORKS

A respected reference for serious users. Review, 4 tutorials, 100 tips for efficient use, 12 applications templates, 2 Keyboard templates. Information on custom printers, extended memory, multi-column text, graphics, mailmerge, undocumented problems, VisiCalc, and DIF files. 2nd edition, $10 postpaid.
ROBERT ERICSON, AICP
POB 16064
Rumford, RI 02916

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM

Introducing HAMS™: The One Accounts Mangr. System for the Home and Small Business. RECONCILES CR. CARD STATEMENTS & Check Books Up to 100 Accounts—Any mix of: INCOME, CHECKING, SAVINGS, CASH, CREDIT, EXPENDITURES. Default entries: HELP screens; Fully audited Det'l Rpt.s + X-ref Summaries; Compl User Man Unlocked; Req. 80-col IIe; 2-drives; DM Printer $59.95 + $2.50 Ship; NY Res. add Sales Tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept. AA
127 Sannita
Rochester, NY 14626

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

DIRECT MAIL II

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. $99.95 plus shpg.
VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.
Box 6502-A
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-2556

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02183
(617) 497-8268

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: $59—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 471-0572

SOFTWARE/DATA MANAGEMENT

GOT THE DATABASE BLUES?

Tired of hard-to-use databases? The Data Reporter fits needs of novice users & database professionals alike. Step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. Generate reports, labels, graphs, charts & more. It couldn't be easier! $179.
SOFTWEST PROGRAMMING
6910 Oslo Circle, Ste. 201
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 739-1899

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.
DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

40% OFF SPECIAL OFFER

OUTDOOR EDUCATION SOFTWARE for ages 9-16.

Outdoor Orienteering	$39	$23.50
Fish & Fishing (2 disks)	$49	$29.40
Hunter Education (2 disks)	$49	$29.40
Nature Hike	$29	$17.40

+ $3 postage. Check or MO (in NJ +6%). Apple II+/IIe (1 disk drive). Free catalog.
YAKER ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC.
POB 18 Dept. CM
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 735-7056

TEACHERS/PARENTS

TESTMASTER will allow you to create, administer, keep score & display/print reports for math, spelling fill in the blank, multi choice & true/false type tests. Each data disk can hold 30 tests and names & scores for 40 students. Easy to use. Apple II/II+/IIe. 29.95 $ (CA add 6% tax)
NOBLE SOFTWARE CO.
Route 1 Box 958
Yreka, Ca 96097

STOP GRADING TESTS!

Let the ASSISTANT TEACHER handle that chore. It will prepare, print administer, & automatically grade your tests, & will record, curve, & analyze all of your course grades. Reports in any format! Includes word processor, optical scanner support, & much more. Only $150. Manual alone $10.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALYSIS PROGRAM

This DOS 3.3 program rapidly and accurately calculates the reaction and shear forces, moments, slopes and deflections in beams. Perfect for engrs., students, designers etc. Program guides user through input of data. Only $50.00: send check or MO; NY add 4%. Money back guarantee. 48k Apple II+, IIe, IIc.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14th Street, Dept. A
Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. $19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!
OPT-SYSTEMS
2109 W. Edgewood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-9459

SOFTWARE/ GAMES

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL a large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period 45 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

QUESTBUSTERS™!

Which new adventure should you buy? QUESTBUSTERS, a monthly newsletter, offers in-depth reviews of new adventures MONTHS FASTER than any magazine plus free ads for trading games and clues, and a FREE game contest monthly! 12 ISSUES for $15.00. Send $2 for sample.
QUESTBUSTERS™
202 Elgin Court Dept. A
Wayne, PA 19087

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZI-gods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/heating pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests. & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only $34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now.)
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXO-gods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send $28.50 check or MO today!
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

EAMON ADVENTURES

Choose from units 1, 2, 3, 4 or brand new #5. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for $35. 2 units/$60. 3/$85. 4/$110. All 90 advs/$135. Sample adv./$5. Also Adventure Disk—a monthly double sided disk with hints/solutions to all types of advs. Included: a NEW Eamon adv. per issue. $9 to start, then $6/mo. or $69.95/yr.
ADVENTURE DISK
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040
(206) 232-8272

SOFTWARE: GENERAL

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

ROAD SEARCH-PLUS computes the best route between cities. Prints detailed route with miles, time and fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 50 cities to the original 406. Unlocked. 15 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Apple II. $74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only $34.95. Add $1.50 S/H. Check/VISA/MC.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE
Box 2235H, Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 997-3100
ORDERS: (800) 835-2246, Ext. 172

CHURCH PROGRAMS-APPLE

Church budget keeper-asists in budget preparation, keeps track of expenses versus budget. Useful monthly reports. ($45.00). Church contribution keeper-supports 300 contributors per data disk. Prints statements & tracks pledge/contr. summaries. ($65). Specify 1 or 2 drives. Send Check or M.O.
REV. STEPHEN E. EHLERS
3304 Groometown Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
(919) 299-4474 or (919) 855-6364

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-0633

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive $39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64).
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
PO Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 573-9274

SOFTWARE/ONE OF A KIND

"BEST CHRISTMAS GIFT EVER ...."

Megathanks Ray-I loved "A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE!" All the personal references to me/wonderful humor/surprise action scenes—Even a message from you when I finally found Santa. The whole family agrees—best gift ... "□" A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE." Super hi-res software gift/all Apple II/customizable vers. $16.95. Adventure alone (treat yourself!) $14.95. MC/VISA o.k. 2.25 Sh/Hd. U.S. Inquiries.
BITCARDS
PO BOX 102 Station "R"
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 274-1103

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

CHECKMATE SAVES YOU TIME AND YOUR TIME IS MONEY!

Step into the Information Age with CHECKMATE 4.0! Now, at last, a User-Friendly checkbook program that does it all ... Menu Driven, Auto-Numbering of checks, 5 Search Parameters, and Bank Reconciliation for up to 10 Accounts! The last entry you'll ever write is to order CHECKMATE 4.0! For II, IIe! $30.00 ppd. Check, MO, MC or Visa! Clip and mail today!
MICROVISIONS
Otter River Road
Templeton, MA 01468
(617) 939-8213

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. $235.
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.
11442 Marine View Dr., SW
Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 241-1645

SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

PLAIN VANILLA STATISTICS

Easy, fast, menu-driven; file, edit, merge, & transform data; clean printouts; des. stat.; regular or block ANOV & covariance, Latin-square, least sig. dif., missing data, probability; T-tests; chi-squares; simple regression, projections, confidence bands; more! IIe, c, +; 10 day return; $50.
PLAIN VANILLA SOFTWARE
33728 Terra Circle
Corvallis, Oregon 97333

SOFTWARE/ SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR PRODUCTS

SENTRY is a sophisticated easy-to-use disk duplicating system that provides both effective "in memory" protection and state-of-the-art protection against unauthorized nibble copy programs. If the end user tries to interrupt the protected program with RESET or CONTROL-C with the intention of listing, cataloging, or saving, then the protected program is automatically cleared from memory before it can be "captured." SENTRY includes a manual with programming suggestions to increase security. (List price $250). Requires: Apple's DOS 3.3 operating system, 48K RAM, two disk drives.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(3132) 258-5566

SOFTWARE/TAXES

YEAR ROUND TAX PROGRAM

Tax time saver for Apple, IBM and compatibles. Automatically calculates regular tax, A.M.T., income averaging, self-employment, and other items. Easy to operate and understand professional and individual edition $95.00 and up. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
P. Douglas & Assoc.
P.O. Box 208, Dept. A
Kerkhoven, MN 56252
(612) 599-4308

SOFTWARE/ TRAINING

BEGINNER/INTERMEDIATE

Specially designed program helps you get to know your Apple. Entertaining and educational—challenges and expands your knowledge of the Applesoft language. Games, displays, etc. provides hours of learning, fun, and relaxation. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Send check or money-order for $20 to:
Lincoln Dahl
DMD
Box 93
Deeth, NV 89823

SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

PRINT $ IN WORDS

Converts numbers to words—For writing checks for Apple II, II+, IIe—in BASIC with demo Sub-Routine for use in your programs Listing only $16.00—Listing and disk $19.95 ALSO—Screen format/print—in BASIC w/ demo. Formats info. on screen and then prints it—without breaking words at right—same prices.
ELF
1704-B North Tustin Ave.
Suite 362
Orange, CA 92665

EASY PRINTER SET-UP

PRINTS CHARMING™ makes printer set-up so easy. Select your FONTS, SCRIPTS, MARGINS, LINE SPACING, etc. by Menu Guided Keyboard action. Save set-ups on disk. ONLY $24.95 (IN res. add 5% tax) Shipping extra outside USA. MC/VISA/CK/MO. For II, II+ or IIe with 1 drive. For EPSON & PANISONIC. Specify make and model of printer and DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED
POB 596
ELLETTSVILLE, IN 47429
(812) 876-7811

SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS

Sixteen disk sides chock full of APPLEWRITER™ goodies: patches-source-code—microjustify—proportional space—disassembly script—answers—two columns—keyword indexing—space on disk—self-prompting glossaries—bonus book—bunches more. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS kits, $39.50 each, $59.50 for both.
SYNERGETICS
Box 809-A+,
Thatcher, AZ 85552
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
(602) 428-4073

FORM LETTERS; MAILING LISTS AND LABELS

generated quickly and easily with COMPANION Word Processing program. Menu-driven, simple to use. Runs on IIe or IIc. Requires Apple Writer II. $29.95 + $1.00 postage. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS version. MC-VISA.
COMPANION SOFTWARE
1956 McCollum Street
Sal Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 544-4984-Evenings

A+ MART

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative
LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. 8 Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols., and any Printer. Works with Apple II+, e, c, /// and any 100% Compatibles (Franklin, BASIS). Backed by SEVEN Years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND **$69.95** *SHIPPING INCL.*
FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS
COD, VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
(Card Number, Exp. Date, and Signature)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10), Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc.1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple), $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe: $10/4 issues, Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, $35. New scenarios, computers soon!
Available at quality dealers or from Nichols sevices. Free support! Add 5% of cost + $1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®
six-year warranteed
DISKETTES!
$13.90/box (10)
5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*
Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315
DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

5A Switching Power Supply	$59.95
Z80 CP/M Card	$49.95
80-Column Card W/Soft Sw. & Inverse	$69.95
Parallel Printer Card	$59.95
Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe	$99.95
The FunPad - Graphic Tablet + Joystick	$69.95
High Quality Joystick	$16.95

FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of MONEY SAVING Software, Hardware and Accessories for your
APPLE II/IIe

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Suite E
Fullerton, CA 92631
Tel: (714) 526-7923
Please add 5% for shipping and insurance.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS

FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!

Made in U.S.A.

The **ULTIMATE** Software!
A **MUST** for all computer lovers!
BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd
Simply select Shirt# and Color# below

LET'S SEEK, PEEK & POKE (#1) | White #1 | Pink #2 | Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) | Green #4 | Grey #5 | Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) | Black #7
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5) SIZES S-M-L-XL
— — — — — — — — CUT — — — — — — — —
Please send me:
Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____ / Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P O BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each TX Res 6% tax

or (409) 233-4933

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____
3492 ©CNC

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	$ 54.00
RS 232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for krtown/Unknown TTL IC's)	$120.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 48.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx comp)	$ 68.00
Auto Term 80 COL w/Softswitch, w/Inverse (Videx)	$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$ 90.00
Taitron Card Modern 300 Baud w/Manual & Software-Auto Ans & Dial (Hayes Micromodem IIe comp)	$160.00
RGB Card	$ 68.00
Micro Buffer Printer Card 32K	$109.00
Diskette Box-w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Fun Pad (Compact Koala Pad comp) Specify II/IIe	$ 60.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	$ 10.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drivew/Elec Sensor Super Quiet	
1 Yr. Warranty Apple II/IIe $185.00	IIc-$195.00
RF Mod w/Sound $18.00, w/o Sound $12.00	

Shipping & Handling: Under $100 - 10% Over $100 - 5%
All Items Warranted 6 Months

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855
Hours: M-F 9-6 • Sun 10-4 EST

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple II.

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Apple II version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS:
1. Protected Version $25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version $45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

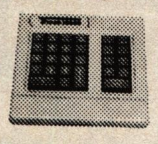
Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders (California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. A
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIE KEYPAD



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098

(713) 523-0444

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE $3.95 PERIPHERAL THAT CAN SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

Before you shop, consult the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS—the complete hardware sourcebook with in-depth product listings, comparative charts and evaluations of hundreds of new microcomputers and peripherals. It will connect you to the best values in new computer equipment.

Available at your local newsstand and computer store.

A+ MART

P.F.S.* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run 2½ times faster with our **New Speedup System!**

*trademark; Software Pub. Co.

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

NO GUESSWORK
WITH DEPTH GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only $9.50 add $1.50 shipping

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. K
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046

(215) 884-6010
A 24 HR ANSWERING MACHINE

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER Z-80 CARD

- Compatible with all CPIM software.
- Executes Z-80, 8080, 8085 instruction sets and supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Runs on Apple II, II+ or IIe with or without an 80 column card.
- Low power consumption with fast clock.

BEST OF ALL THE PRICE IS $89.95

SUPER RAM CARD

- 64K upgradable to 128K
- 80 col. built in
- Fully apple compatible
- Supports DOS 3.3, PASCAL, Pro Dos and CP/M
- Can be used as an electronic disk drive

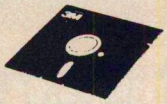
Super Ram 64K upgradable —$149.95
Super Ram 128K —$229.95

All boards are made in the USA and carry up to a 7 year warranty C.O.D. or send check or money order to

TRICON INDUSTRIES INC.
3000 W. MacArthur Blvd. 6th Floor
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 966-6711

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save on top quality 3M Diskettes



5¼" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR $1.77
5¼" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR $2.39

SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

3½" 3M diskettes are also available

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies
UP TO 50% OFF!

Software for Apple

dBase II	259	Think Tank Apple	89
Multiplan Macintosh	129	Think Tank Mac	89
PFS File Mac	79	Wordstar	189
PFS Report Mac	79	Wordstar Pro Pac	249

ABOVE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN OTHER FORMATS, CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE.

Minimum shipping and handling $2.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our free catalog.

ABC data products
3311 ADAMS AVE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92116
619-283-5488 800-854-1555

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let this be your favorite too!

SPITFIRE SIMULATOR

Pursue and destroy eight 3-D moving targets (He 111, Me 109, Fw 190, etc.)

- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is definitely value for the money . . . The program is both realistic and challenging." *a pilot*
- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is the best dogfight simulator on the market." *Peelings II*

Mind Systems corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

For the Apple II computer family. 48K RAM. Joystick.

$40.00 VISA, MC, COD

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax
shipping $1.50

COMING UP

Computer Furniture

Introduction to ProDOS, Part I

Voice Recognition
Speech Synthesis

Software:
Review of Two Programs that Improve Your Grammar
TK!Solver

Hardware:
The Sider: Low-Cost Hard Disk for the Apple II Family
IIc/Modem Incompatibility

Graphics:
Animation Programs, Part II

Entertainment:
Hitchhiker's Guide
The Seven Cities of Gold
Adventures in Flesh

Macintosh Family:
Typesetting with the Macintosh
Investment Decisions with Dow Jones News/Retrieval
MusicWorks

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
425	Accessories Plus	113
*	ALF Products	192
203	Almaly Trading Corporation	172
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	179
*	Applied Engineering	42
*	Applied Engineering	55
*	Applied Engineering	59
*	Applied Engineering	21
123	Applied Software Technology	19
323	AST Research	175
342	Axlon	85
156	Baudville	10
249	Beagle Brothers	185
106	Black River Software	20
360	Boston Software Publishing	96
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	45
306	The Byte General	54
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	18
292	CDA Computer Sales	58
185	Central Point Software	18
184	Central Point Software	111
128	Checkmate Technologies	129
221	Citizen America	6, 7
238	Columbia Software	180
426	Comark, Inc.	83
361	Companion Software	184
271	Compuserve	52
163	Computer Cover Company	74
290	Computer Discount Products	121
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	22
236	Core Concepts	23
121	Creative Computer Products	143
101	DCL	61
171	Demco Electronics	140
102	Dennison Computer Supplies	16
411	Desktop Software Center	84
225	Dow Jones Software	90, 91
278	Expertelligence	106
381	E-Z Ware	101
159	Fiberbilt	92
420	First Class Peripherals	1
127	Forethought	75
126	Forethought	94
154	Funk Software	123
265	Garden of Eden	182
*	H & E Computronics	Cover 2
447	Hanzon	111
101	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	32
396	Hippopotamus Software	101
*	Howard Soft	Cover 3
286	Infotek, Inc.	117
406	Inmac	50
144	Interactive Microware	134
440	I/O Video	86
356	Iomega Corporation	81
279	Jameco Electronics	148
472	JDR Microdevices	167
403	Kalglo Electronics	180
134	Kensington Microware	131
462	Layered	141
*	Layered	137
*	Layered	137
*	Layered	139
*	Layered	139
192	Longwood Computing	152
214	Magnum Software	80
213	Magnum Software	107
446	Manhattan Graphics Corp.	89
189	Manx Software Systems	109
242	Megamax	98
402	Micro Analyst	104
115	Micro City	116
380	Micro Program Designs	192
138	Micro Technology, Inc.	82
175	Microsoft	105
320	Microsoft	70, 71
319	Microsoft	30, 31
108	New Image Technology	99
237	Nibble Notch	174
125	Nonagon Software	38
330	Northeastern Software	57
252	Orange Micro	13
371	PBI Software	102-103
376	PC Network	76, 77
119	PDS Sports	163
318	Peachtree Software	40
147	Penguin Software	8
375	PM Software	151
229	Precision Data Products	174
103	Precision Software	50
104	Prentice Hall	51
148	Professor Jones	134
299	Program Plus	112
122	Prometheus Products	158
309	Quark, Inc.	44
*	Quorum International Unlimited	166
451	Raex Enterprises	68
461	R.C. Systems	12
465	Russ Systems	56
200	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	29
188	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	37
206	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	39
449	Secure-It	172
466	Sensible Software	184
227	Sensible Software	24
168	Silicon Express	133
260	Sir Tech	170
452	Soft Design	Cover 4
460	Soft Key Publishing	48
177	Softech Microsystems	69
164	Softronics	168
*	Software Publishing Corp.	61
155	Software Discounters of America	126
246	Southern California Research Group	150
464	Spectralgraphics Software	33
407	Spectralgraphics Software	192
233	Spectrum Holobyte	157
211	Star Micronics	164-165
433	Strategic Simulations	177
187	Street Electronics	5
110	Sublogic	4
267	Systems Control	93
273	TBD, Inc.	147
205	Tecmar, Inc.	62
353	Telemax	176
301	Telos Software Products	127
283	Texprint	125
255	Track House	132
120	Triad Software Products	181
413	Triple Play	98
190	Utilico Software	178
142	Videx, Inc.	67
117	Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.	43
244	Vilberg Brothers	173
475	Witt's End	56
113	Xerox Educational Publications	49
194	Zoom Telephonics	135

BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

GAIN THE PROFIT EDGE

STOCKS & PROFITS

DEVELOP THE WINNING HABIT
• MAXIMIZE PROFITS • MINIMIZE LOSSES •

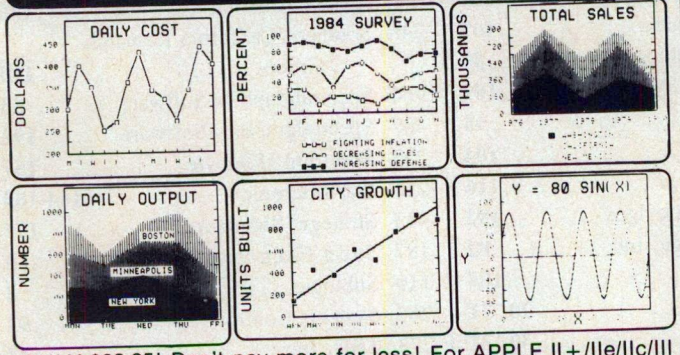
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE FOR ANY APPLE II
$49.50 Available Direct Only
CHECK, MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
FREE U.S. SHIPPING

FOR **FREE** BROCHURE OR TO ORDER
CALL OR WRITE:

MICRO PROGRAM DESIGNS
5440 CRESTLINE ROAD
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19808
(302) 738-3798

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). Call (209) 474-1212 for C.O.D. orders. CurvePlotter! is not sold in most stores.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of

A

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS

hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

A P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE: QUANTITY:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum). ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

Don't Take Chances With Taxes...

Form **1040** **U.S. Individual Income Tax Return** **1984**

For the year January 1-December 31, 1984, or other tax year beginning , 1984, ending , 19 | OMB No. 1545-0074

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type. | Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial) | Last name | Your social security number

Present home address (number and street, including apartment number, or rural route) | Spouse's social security number

City, town or post office, State, and ZIP code | Your occupation | Spouse's occupation

Presidential Election Campaign ▶ Do you want $1 to go to this fund? Yes No
If joint return, does your spouse want $1 to go to this fund? Yes No
Note: *Checking "Yes" will not change your tax or reduce your refund.*

Filing Status Check only one box.

1 ☐ Single
2 ☐ Married filing joint return (even if only one had income)
3 ☐ Married filing separate return. Enter spouse's social security no. above and full name here.
4 ☐ Head of household (with qualifying person). (See page 5 of Instructions.) If the qualifying person is your unmarried child but not your dependent, write child's name here.
5 ☐ Qualifying with dependent child (Year spouse died ▶ 19). (See page 6 of Instructions.)

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions.

Exemptions Always check the box labeled Yourself. Check other boxes if they apply.

6a ☐ Yourself 65 or over ☐ Blind
b ☐ Spouse 65 or over ☐ Blind
Enter number of boxes checked on 6a and b ▶
c First name | Relationship | (3) Number of months lived in your home | (4) Did dependent have income of $1,000 or | (5) Did you provide
Enter number of children listed on 6c ▶
d Other

Income

Please attach Copy B of your Forms W-2, W-2G, and W-2P here.

If you do not have a W-2, see page 4 of Instructions.

Please attach check or money order here.

Put your trust in the software the professionals use.

Taxes are serious business, and they're more complicated than most people realize. Computers can help ... but only if you choose the right software. And you may not know until you take it home that the tax software you've chosen doesn't have the important ifs and buts of the tax code built-in, or doesn't produce IRS-accepted printouts for the *entire* return, including supporting statements, or doesn't show you all the tax breaks you deserve because it's not complete, or doesn't save you time because it's not fully automatic, or doesn't give you unlimited itemizing and year-round record-keeping, and then requires you to to be a computer whiz!

But there's one tax software that stands out because it does the job right. And that's probably why it's been the #1 seller in tax software with both professionals and individuals for the past three years. Tax Preparer by HowardSoft. For the professional ... and everyone else who takes taxes seriously.

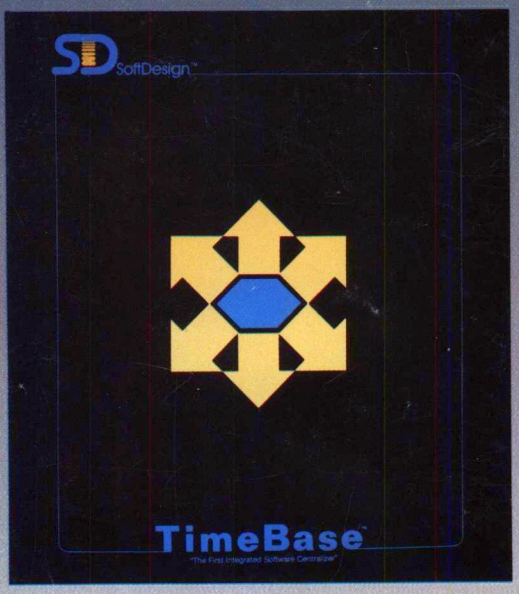
Tax Preparer™
by
HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310 · La Jolla, CA 92037 · (619) 454-0121

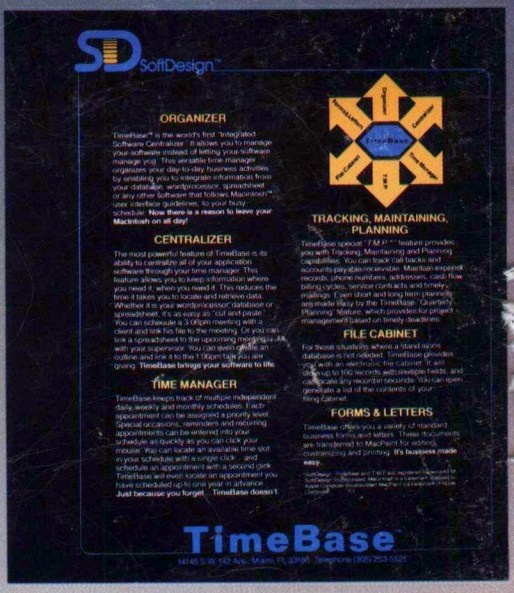
TimeBase™

An interactive time and information management system for Macintosh

Baseball & Hotdogs
Stocks & Bonds
Bogie & Bacall . . .
Time & Information



TimeBase™ manages your two greatest assets – time and information – in a whole new way. It allows you to create and maintain unlimited schedules with a powerful **Time Manager** that thinks, and acts, like a database! Interact documents and files from another application with any schedule you have created. "Link" letters, records, reports or any other type of file directly to your schedule. Put information where you need it, when you need it. TimeBase also integrates its own **Database** and **Project Manager.** The Database is called the File Cabinet, and its only limit is the amount of disk space you have available. The Project Manager tracks deadlines and events quickly and easily. TimeBase even comes with a variety of **Forms & Letters** that can be reproduced and used in your business. So if managing your two greatest assets – time and information – has become the chore of managing stacks of paper and mounds of disks … let TimeBase do it for you.



SoftDesign™

14145 S.W. 142 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186 (305) 253-5521

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. SoftDesign, TimeBase and TMP are registered trademarks of SoftDesign.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Void after June 30, 1985

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	**(2.)** Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple *II*e	C	J
Lisa	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	**(4.)** 1-3 Months	**(5.)** 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)__________

Company__________ Title__________

Address__________ Apt.__________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 4856

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Void after June 30, 1985

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	**(2.)** Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple *II*e	C	J
Lisa	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	**(4.)** 1-3 Months	**(5.)** 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)__________

Company__________ Title__________

Address__________ Apt.__________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 4855

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

Save up to 26% on

Yes!

- ☐ 8 issues only $13.97—16% off!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

AM 4S317

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $1 per issue a year in Canada, and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 26% on

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

Yes!

- ☐ 8 issues only $13.97—16% off!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

AM 4S317

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $1 per issue a year in Canada, and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing
$5,000 DREAM SWEEPSTAKES
P.O. BOX 5212
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321

Creative Computing

$5,000 SWEEPSTAKES

Win $5,000 worth of software, hardware, and peripherals to build your dream system!

YES! Please enter me in the CREATIVE COMPUTING $5,000 BUILD YOUR DREAM SYSTEM SWEEPSTAKES and send me CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 ISSUES FOR $9.97 and save 47%! ☐ 12 ISSUES (ONE YEAR) FOR $12.97 and save 48%! ☐ 24 ISSUES FOR $24.97 and save 50%!

☐ NO, I don't want to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won.

Mr/Mrs/Ms_____

Company_____ please print

Address_____ AM 8H815

City_____

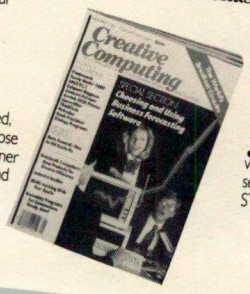
Phone #_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Offer valid in USA only.

OFFICIAL RULES—No Purchase Necessary

1. On an Official Entry Card or on a 3" X 5" piece of paper, print your name, address and zip code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to CREATIVE COMPUTING $5,000 SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 5212, Boulder, Co. 80322. Entries must be received by May 31, 1985 and the drawing will be held by June 28, 1985. All entries become property of CREATIVE COMPUTING.

2. Winner will be selected in a random drawing from all entries received, under the supervision of CREATIVE COMPUTING's publishers, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received.



CREATIVE COMPUTING will arrange for delivery of prize. Taxes are winner's responsibility. Any manufacturer's claims and warranties will apply, however, CREATIVE COMPUTING makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prizes.

3. Employees and their families of CREATIVE COMPUTING, its affiliates, advertising and promotion agencies are not eligible. Void where prohibited or restricted by law. For winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to CREATIVE COMPUTING $5,000 SWEEPSTAKES, Circulation Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66, BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The Independent Guide for Apple Computing

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE AND SAVE UP TO 26% ON A+, THE MOST IMPORTANT ADD-ON FOR YOUR APPLE

YES I want to subscribe to A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.
Please enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 8 issues for $13.97 Save 16%!
- ☐ 12 issues (One Year) Only $19.97 Save 20%!
- ☐ 24 issues (Two Years) Only $36.97 Save 26%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____ AM 4S309

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No